This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES
3 3433 00808439 8

Google

Digitized by Google

YWZH
GREAT BRITAIN
WAR
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Crown Copyright Reserved

Notified in Army Orders for October, 1936

PEACE ESTABLISHMENTS

PART I

REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS

OF THE

REGULAR FORCES

20
General
5540

1936–1937

THE WAR OFFICE

LONDON
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120 George Street, Edinburgh 2;
26 York Street, Manchester 1; 1 St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
80 Chichester Street, Belfast;
or through any bookseller
1936
Price 7s. 0d. net

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
894218A
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS
R 1937 L

NOTE.

Personnel shown in italics are accounted for elsewhere.

By Command of the Army Council,

THE WAR OFFICE,
31*st October*, 1936.

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Cavalry—	
Summary, Household Cavalry	7
Summary, Cavalry of the Line	9
Household Cavalry Regiment	12
Cavalry Regiment (Home)	16
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Home)	22
Cavalry Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	26
Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial Establishment)	32
Cavalry Regiment (India)	36
Ranks of Artificers	42
Royal Artillery—	
Summary	44A
R.H.A. Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	45
R.H.A. Brigade (Lower Establishment) (Home)	49
R.H.A. Brigade (Mechanized) (Egypt)	52
Field Brigade (Home)	55
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Home)	58
Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Colonial Establishment)	61
Medium Brigade (Home) (Higher Establishment)	64
Medium Brigade (Home) (Lower Establishment)	67
Heavy Brigade (Home)	70
Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness	73
Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland)	74A
North and South Irish Coast Defences	75
Malaya—Heavy Brigades	79
Malaya—Anti-Aircraft Brigade	84
Hong Kong—Heavy Brigade	88
Hong Kong—Anti-Aircraft Brigade	91
Malta—Heavy Brigade	93
Malta—Anti-Aircraft Brigade	95
Gibraltar—Heavy Brigade	97
Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica, and Mauritius	101
Hong Kong-Singapore, R.A.	101A
Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Home)	106
Survey Company (Home)	111
Depot	114
Miscellaneous (Home)	120
Bands	121
Master Gunners	122
Assistant-Instructors in Gunnery	123
Ranks of Artificers	124
Clerks' Section	126
Royal Malta Artillery	128
India—	
R.H.A.	130
Field Brigade (Higher Establishment)	133
Field Brigade (Lower Establishment)	136
Field Brigade (Mechanized)	139

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—India—continued. PAGE

Field Brigade (Mechanized) (Covering Troops) 142
Mountain Brigade 145
Ammunition Supply Units, Personnel for 149
Mountain Artillery (Miscellaneous) 150
Medium Brigade 152
Heavy Brigade 156
Fort Armaments 160
Anti-Aircraft Battery 161
Survey Section 163
Training Centre 164

Royal Engineers—
Summary 166
Headquarters Divisional Engineers 167
Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot 168
Training Battalion 170
Depot Battalion 177
Field Squadron 183
Field Company (Higher Establishment) 186
Field Company (Lower Establishment) 188
Field Park Company 190
2nd (Field) Company (Egypt) 192
42nd (Field) Company (Egypt) 195
4th Fortress Company 197
33rd Fortress Company 199
Defended Ports (Home)—Civilian employments 200
Gibraltar 201
Hong Kong 203
Malaya 205
Malta.... 208
Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius 210
Anti-Aircraft Battalion 212
Railway Training Centre 215
Survey Battalion 221
19th (Field Survey) Company 222
Personnel under instruction 224
Ranks of Farriers 224

R. Signals—
Summary 224A
"A" Corps Signals 225
Cavalry Signals 230
Divisional Signals 232
Tank Brigade Signals 236
Artillery Signal Sections 237
Tank Signal Sections 238
No. 4 Wireless Company 239
Anti-Aircraft Group Signals 240
Chief Signal Officers of Commands 241
Aldershot Command Signal Company 242
Eastern Command Signal Company 244
Northern Command Signal Company 245

Digitized by Google

R. Signals—continued. PAGE

Scottish Command Signal Company 246
Southern Command Signal Company 247
Western Command Signal Company 248
North and South Ireland 249
Headquarters Signal Training Centre 251
Depot Battalion 252
Training Battalion 257
Egypt 262
Defended Ports (Abroad) 266
No. 2 Wireless Company 270
India 272
Officers under instruction 274

Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—
Summary 275
Guards Regimental Headquarters 281
Guards Battalion 283
Guards Depot 288
Infantry Battalion (Home) 290
Infantry Battalion (Colonial Establishment) 295
Infantry Battalion (India).... 300
Infantry Depot 305
Corps of Military Police 308

Royal Tank Corps—
Summary 312
Centre Headquarters 316
Depot 317
Tank Brigade Headquarters 322
Mixed Tank Battalion (Home) 323
Light Tank Battalion (Home) 327
Army Tank Battalion (Home) 330
Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt) 334
Light Tank Company (equipped with light tanks) (India) 338
Light Tank Company (equipped with armoured cars) (India) 340
School (India) 342
Clerical Section 343
Ranks of Artificers 344
Ranks of Technical Storemen 346
Royal Army Chaplain's Department 347

Royal Army Service Corps—
Summary 348
Training Battalion 349
Supply—
Summary 355
"A" Company 357
"C" Company 358
"F" and "G" Companies 359
"B," "H," "I" and "J" Companies 360
Supply Reserve Depot 361
Miscellaneous (Home) 362
Abroad 363

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Service Corps—continued. PAGE

Transport—
Summary 364
Divisional Headquarters 366
Regimental Headquarters (Home) 367
Standard Companies 368
Feltham 370
Miscellaneous (Home) 376
Egypt 377
Palestine 379
Malta.... 380
China.... 381
Gibraltar 382
Malaya 383
Miscellaneous (Abroad) 384
Ranks of Technical M.T. Clerks 385
Ranks of Artificers (Mechanical Transport) 386
Distribution of Artificers (Mechanical Transport) 387
Ranks and Distribution of Artificers (Animal Transport) 388
Remount Depot (Egypt) 389
Hong Kong Mule Corps 390

Royal Army Medical Corps—
Summary 391
Establishment and distribution of other ranks by trades (Home and Abroad) 394
Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon 418
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at various stations 419

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—
Summary 420
Home 424
Abroad 429
Summary of Trades (Store Branch and Workshop Branch) 432
Ranks of Armourers 434
Civilian employments 435

Royal Army Pay Corps 436

Royal Army Veterinary Corps—
Summary 438
Distribution of other ranks 440
Clerical Establishment 441
Army Educational Corps 442
Army Dental Corps 445

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Detail. (i)	Total 2 regiments. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	2
Majors	6
Captains	8
Subalterns	22
Adjutants	2
Quarter-masters	2
Directors of music	2
Surgeon lieutenant-colonels or majors	2
Veterinary officers	2
Total officers	48
Regimental corporal-majors (W.O. Class I)	2
Regimental quarter-master-corporals (W.O. Class II)	2
Farrier quarter-master-corporals (W.O Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	8
Squadron corporal-majors instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	2
Squadron corporal-majors riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	2
Total warrant officers	18
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	6
Orderly-room corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse	40
Corporals of horse riding instructors	2
Band corporals of horse	2
Trumpet-majors	2
Saddler corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse cooks	2
Corporals of horse tailors	2
Signalling corporals of horse	2
Corporals of horse instructors of musketry	2
Provost corporals of horse	2
Farrier corporals of horse	6
Officers' mess corporals of horse	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	74
Trumpeters	16
Kettle drummers	2
Orderly-room clerks	2
Corporals	36
Corporals riding instructors	2
Signalling corporals	2
Farrier corporals	6
Band corporals	2
Transport corporals	2

Digitized by Google

Summary of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

	Detail. (i)	Total 2 regiments. (ii)
Troopers		476
Clerks		6
Farriers		8
Saddlers		4
Saddletree makers		2
Bandsmen		48
Medical officers' orderlies		2
Signallers and despatch riders		24
Cooks		16(*a*)
Storemen		6
Batmen		48
Regimental institutes		2
Officers' mess		4
Corporals of horse mess		4
Quarter-masters' stores		6
Tailors		4
Drivers I.C.		6
Drivers		2
Boys		8
Total rank and file		728
Total other ranks		838
Total all ranks		886
Included in establishments—		
Lance appointments—		
Lance-corporals		*32*
Driver-mechanics		*2*(*b*)
Attached—		
R.A.O.C.—		
Armourers		2
Horses—		
Officers'		44
Riding		454
Draught		4
Pack		8
Total horses		510

(*a*) May include lance-corporals within the total number authorized in the establishments.

(*b*) Allowed within the number of drivers I.C., but may be lance-corporals or corporals within the totals of that appointment or rank authorized in the establishments.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Home.		Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	11 Regiments. (Horsed.)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments. (Horsed.)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.		5 Regiments (Horsed).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonels	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Majors	33	3	8	4	48	20	68
Captains	44	4	8	3	59	25	84
Subalterns	110	10	24	13	157	75	232
Adjutants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Assistant adjutants	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Quarter-masters	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Total officers	231	21	46	23	321	135	456
Regimental serjeant - majors (W.O. Class I)	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Bandmasters (W.O. Class I) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II) ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Squadron serjeant - majors (W.O. Class II)	44	3	8	3	58	20	78
Squadron serjeant-majors, instructors of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II) ...	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Squadron serjeant - majors, riding instructors (W.O. Class II)	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Total warrant officers ...	99	6	20	6	131	50	181
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	44	4	8	4	60	20	80
Orderly-room serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (artificers)	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (storemen, technical) ...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Serjeants	110	13	22	13	158	85	243
Serjeants (riding instructors) ...	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Serjeants (drill instructors) ...	11	1	...	...	12	...	12
Serjeants (instructors in fencing and gymnastics)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Band serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Trumpet-majors	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Saddler serjeants	8	...	2	...	10	5	15
Serjeant cooks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signalling serjeants	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Serjeant-instructors of musketry	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier serjeants	22	...	(a)7	...	29	15	44
Officers' mess serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport serjeants	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Serjeants (educational instructors)	11	...	...	...	11	...	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	327	28	57	26	438	165	603

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued*.

Detail.	Home.		Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	11 Regiments. (Horsed.)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments. (Horsed.)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.		5 Regiments (Horsed.)	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Trumpeters	34	...	6	...	40	35	75
Orderly-room clerks	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Farrier corporals	22	...	(*a*)7	...	29	15	44
Corporals	165	...	28	...	193	130	323
Corporals, drivers I.C.	...	25	...	25	50	...	50
,, (quarter-masters' stores)	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
,, drill instructor ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals (storemen, technical)	...	1	...	1	2	...	2
Signalling corporals	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Band corporals	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Transport corporals	...	...	2	...	2	5	7
Corporals P.T. instructors ...	11	...	...	1	12	...	12
Corporal for weapon training ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Troopers	2,915	21	608	...	3,544	1,420	4,964
Motor cyclists	...	30	...	30	30	....	30
Troopers, drivers I.C.	44	177	16	213	450	...	450
Storemen, technical	...	3	...	3	6	...	6
Clerks	77	5	14	5	101	35	136
Farriers	66	...	16	...	82	45	127
Saddlers	36	...	6	...	42	15	57
Saddletree-makers	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Artificers	...	10	...	10	20	...	20
Regimental police	22	...	4	...	26	30	56
Bandsmen	242	24	44	24	334	120	454
Medical officers' orderlies ...	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Signallers and despatch riders ...	99	...	34	...	133	225	358
Cooks	66	8	14	8	(*g*)96	25	121
Storemen	22	4	4	4	34	25	59
Batmen	462	42	92	24	620	...	620
Postmen	11	1	2	1	15	5	20
Regimental institutes	11	...	2	...	13	10	23
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	20	20
Officers' mess	55	5	10	5	75	10	85
Serjeants' mess	33	3	6	3	45	5	50
Corporals' room	11	...	2	...	13	5	18
Butchery duties	11	1	2	1	15	...	15
Quarter-masters' stores	33	2	6	2	43	25	68
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	120	120
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	205	205
Boys	99	12	18	12	141	45	186
Total rank and file ...	4,579	380	949	376	6,284	2,570	8,854
Total other ranks ...	5,039	414	1,032	408	6,893	2,820	9,713
Total all ranks	5,270	435	1,078	431	7,214	2,955	10,169
Included in establishments—							
Lance appointments—							
Lance-serjeants	*66*	*5*	*12*	*5*	*88*	*30*	*118*
Lance-corporals	*330*	*27*	*60*	*27*	*444*	*150*	*594*
Driver-mechanics	(*b*) *22*	(*c*) *46*	(*b*) *4*	(*c*) *46*	*118*	...	*118*

Digitized by Google

Summary of Cavalry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.		Egypt.		Total Home and Egypt.	India	Total.
	11 Regiments. (Horsed)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.	2 Regiments (Horsed)	1 Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment.		5 Regiments (Horsed)	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Civilians	(*d*)8	(*d*)1	(*e*)17	...	26	...	26
Indian other ranks (artificers) ...	...	...	...	...	...	70	70
Non-combatants (enrolled) ...	...	...	...	...	...	200	200
Temporary personnel	...	...	...	...	...	970	970
Horses—							
Officers'	440	40	88	44	612	270	882
Riding	2,079	...	(*i*)326	...	2,405	2,615	5,020
Pack	54	...	6	...	60	205	265
Total animals	2,573 (*f*)	40	(*h*)420	44	3,077	3,090	6,167

(*a*) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant, and 1 farrier corporal, for Remount Depot, Egypt.

(*b*) Allowed within the number of troopers, drivers, I.C., but may be lance-corporals or corporals within the totals of that appointment or rank authorized in establishments.

(*c*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 1 per armoured car, plus 20 per cent spare.

(*d*) Civilian mobilization storekeepers, i.e.—

Eastern command	3
Northern ,, ...	1
Scottish ,, ...	1
Southern ,, ...	4
	9

(*e*) Syces.

(*f*) Excludes 475 not provided for 3rd Hussars and 9th Lancers. *See* note (*x*) on page 21.

(*g*) May include lance-corporals within the total number authorized in the establishments.

(*h*) Excludes 330 not provided for 8th Hussars. *See* note (*q*) on page 31.

(*i*) *See* note (*u*) (ii) on page 31.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY.

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 2 (4 troop) squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	...	3	...	1	4	8	11
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Director of music	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Surgeon lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	2	1	6	2	1	6	12	24
Regimental corporal-major (W.O. Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-corporal (W.O. Class II) (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron corporal-majors (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	2(*d*)	...	2	1	...	1	2	4
Squadron corporal-major instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Squadron corporal-major riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	6	...	7	1	...	1	2	9
Squadron quarter-master-corporals	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Orderly-room corporal of horse (*e*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals of horse	...	...	1	3*(*f*)	...	4	2	2(*g*)	8	16	20
Corporal of horse riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal of horse	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet major	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler corporal of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse cook	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse tailor	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal of horse	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal of horse instructor of musketry	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals of horse (*c*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	2	3
Officers' mess corporal of horse	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	12	3	17	4	2	10	20	37
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4*	...	4	8	8
Kettle drummer	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*j*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	1	2(*h*)*	...	3	...	2(*i*)	8	15	18
Corporal riding instructor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	1*	1	1	...	1	2	3
Band corporal	...	...	...	...	1*	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Troopers	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	27	108(*k*)	220(*l*)	238
Clerks	...	...	...	3(*m*)*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Farriers	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	1	2	4
Saddlers (*c*)	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	24*	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	...	...	1*	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers and despatch riders	...	12	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Cooks	...	...	1*	1*	...	2	3*	...	3	6	8(*r*)

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Household Cavalry—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.	Headquarter wing.					Squadrons.				Total regiment.
		No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (machine gun squadron—1 troop).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 2 squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Storemen	...	...	...	1*	...	1	1*	...	1	2	3
Batmen	...	4*	2*	6(*n*)	...	12	2*	1*	6	12	24
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals of horse mess	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	3*	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Tailors	...	...	...	2*	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	3*	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Driver	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	17	25	29	34	105	8	30	128	259	364
Total other ranks	...	19	26	47	38	130	17	32	143	289	419(*q*)
Total all ranks	6	20	28	49	39	136	19	33	149	301	443
Included in establishment—											
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1(o)*
Attached—R.A.O.C. Armourer	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Horses—																	
Officers'	...	4	2	4	...	10	2	1	6	12	22
Riding	...	10	16	2	3	31	2	24	98	196	227
Draught	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Pack	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total horses	...	15	21	6	5	47	4	25	104	208	255
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Wagon, G.S.	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2(*s*)

(*a*) Commands headquarter wing.
(*b*) Equitation officer.
(*c*) Or higher rank. *See* pages 42 and 43.
(*d*) Includes 1 for hospital duties (dispenser).
(*e*) May be a staff-corporal of horse or warrant officer Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the corporals of horse will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 1 for record office, 1 drill instructor and 1 for education.
(*g*) Two troops in each squadron have each only 1 corporal of horse.
(*h*) 1 for hospital duties (nursing orderly); 1 drill instructor.
(*i*) One troop in the regiment has only 1 corporal.
(*j*) Corporal or corporal of horse. If a corporal of horse, the corporals will be decreased and the total corporals of horse increased accordingly.
(*k*) Includes 1 trooper for sanitary duties.
(*l*) Four troops in the regiment have an additional trooper.
(*m*) 2 for regimental headquarters; 1 for record office.
(*n*) Includes 1 each for—quarter-master, veterinary officer, surgeon, regimental corporal-major.
(*o*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., but may be a lance-corporal or corporal within the totals of that appointment or rank authorized in establishments.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*q*) 12 N.C.Os. and troopers will be trained as stretcher bearers, and 1 corporal and 6 troopers in anti-aircraft duties.
(*r*) May include lance-corporals within the total number authorized in the establishment.
(*s*) 1 additional allowed, provisionally, the motor cyclist required being found from within existing establishment.
* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*) 2	3
Captains	...	...	(*b*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	3	(*a*) 8	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	13	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	...	...	1	6	1	...	1	3	9
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (*d*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	...	(*e*)1	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Serjeant, riding instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, drill instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant (instructor in fencing and gymnastics) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	(*f*) 2	2
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant, educational instructor	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	13	1	1	1	16	2	1	5	14	30
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(HOME.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*) 2	3
Captains	...	...	(*b*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	3	(*a*) 8	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	5	1	2	...	8	2	1	5	13	21
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(o)10	2	4	...	16	4	2	10	26 (a)	42*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Boys (p)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	46	22	30	32	130	10	29	97	286	416(q)
Total other ranks	64	23	31	34	152	14	30	104	306	458(r)
Total all ranks	69	24	33	34	160	16	31	109	319	479(s)
Included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Driver-mechanics	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(t)*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (u)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	8	2	4	...	14	4	2	10	26(*a*)	40
Riding	3	...	27	...	30	4	21	67	201	231 } (*z*)
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6 }
Total horses...	11	2	37	...	50	8	23	77	227	277
Machine guns (Vickers) (*v*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor-cycle combinations)	...	9	...	...	9	...	..	...	...	9
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8(*w*)
Motor-cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3(*z*)
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(o)10	2	4	...	16	4	2	10	26 (a)	42*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4*
Boys (p)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	46	22	30	32	130	10	29	97	286	416(q)
Total other ranks	64	23	31	34	152	14	30	104	306	458(r)
Total all ranks	69	24	33	34	160	16	31	109	319	479(s)
Included in establishment—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Driver-mechanics	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(t)*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Civilian (mobilization store-keeper) (u)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	8	2	4	...	14	4	2	10	26(*a*)	40
Riding	3	...	27	...	30	4	21	67	201	231 (*x*)
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6 (*x*)
Total horses...	11	2	37	...	50	8	23	77	227	277
Machine guns (Vickers) (*v*)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (or motor-cycle combinations)	...	9	...	...	9	...	..	...	...	9
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8(*w*)
Motor-cycles, solo	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3(*z*)
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

(*a*) (i) One squadron will be commanded by a captain; (ii) the second in command of one squadron will be a subaltern; (iii) two troops will each have no subaltern.
(*b*) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Three regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Machine gunners.
(*f*) One squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-corporal, and one squadron will have a farrier in lieu of a farrier-serjeant.
(*g*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*h*) For light car detachment.
(*i*) Transport (spare driver).
(*j*) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(*k*) 77 in each of two squadrons.
(*l*) Includes 1 for M.T.
(*m*) Clerk and storeman.
(*n*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*o*) Includes 1 for quarter-master and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*p*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*q*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties
(*r*) 24 N.C.Os and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(*s*) 1 kettle drummer in addition allowed for 3rd Hussars.
(*t*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., but may be lance-corporals or corporals within the totals of that appointment or rank authorized in establishments.
(*u*) 1 allowed for each regiment, i.e.:—

Three	regiments	in	Eastern Command.
Three	„	„	Southern „
One	„	„	Scottish „
One	„	„	Northern „

(*v*) Pending the supply of a light automatic gun, regiments will train with Vickers guns.
(*w*) 4 only will be issued.
(*x*) Not provided for 3rd Hussars and 9th Lancers, which are organized and equipped as a cavalry motor regiment and a cavalry light tank regiment respectively to carry out trials, *see* War Office letter No. 20/Cavalry/831 (S.D. 2), dated 6·1·36.
(*y*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.
(*z*) 6 additional (2 per squadron) allowed, provisionally, for each of the regiments (5) remaining on a horsed basis, the motor cyclists required being found from within the existing establishments.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

(Provisional.)

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2 (*a*)	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4 (*a*)	4
Subalterns	...	1 (*b*)	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (*c*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (*d*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (storeman, technical)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	12	13
Serjeant drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	11	1	13	2	1	5	15	28
Orderly-room clerk (*e*)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	2	8	24	25
Corporal drill instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal for weapon training	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal (storeman, technical)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (*f*)	8 (*g*)	...	...	8	12	12	48	144	152
Troopers, drivers, I.C., transport (*f*)	...	2	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Troopers, drivers, I.C., spare (*f*)	...	11	...	11	1	...	1	3	14 (*h*)
Storemen, technical	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Artificers (*i*)	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	6	10
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24 (*j*)	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	8 (*p*)

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

(*Provisional.*)

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2 (*a*)	3
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4 (*a*)	4
Subalterns	...	1 (*b*)	...	1	...	1	3	9	10
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (for weapon training) ...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	3	...	6	2	1	5	15	21

Digitized by Google

Attached—									
Royal Corps of Signals—									
"*F*" *Troop* (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—									
Armourer	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Civilian (mobilization storekeepeer)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Horses—									
Officers'	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	30	40
Armoured cars	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Motor-cycles, solo	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4	...	...	4	1	1	4	12	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	7
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One squadron is commanded by a captain. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*g*) 4 for motor-cars, 2-seater, and 4 for armoured cars.

(*h*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters. (*i*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. 1 of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*m*) For scale *see* note (*c*) on page 11.

(*n*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.

(*o*) For detail *see* pages 231 and 232.

(*p*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	(*b*)2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	2	...	8	2	1	5	15	23

Digitized by Google

Attached—										
Royal Corps of Signals—										
"*F*" *Troop* (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—										
Armourer	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*2*
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Horses—										
Officers'	...	...	...	...	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	30	40
Armoured cars	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	1	1	4	12	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	7
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) One squadron is commanded by a captain. (*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*g*) 4 for motor-cars, 2-seater, and 4 for armoured cars.

(*h*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 to be employed as trumpeters. (*i*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. 1 of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(*j*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*l*) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded.

(*m*) For scale *see* note (*c*) on page 11.

(*n*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.

(*o*) For detail *see* pages 231 and 232.

(*p*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(COLONIAL ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters.
3 (3 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	(*a*)1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Subalterns	...	(*b*)2	1	...	3	...	1	3	9	12
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total officers	4	2	2	...	8	2	1	5	15	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O. Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II) (c)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	1*	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing and gymnastics (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	6	...	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (d)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeants	...	1(h)	(e)1	...	2	...	1	3	9	11
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Saddler serjeant (c)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier serjeants (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	2	1	1	13	2	1	5	15	28

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Orderly-room clerk (*f*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Farrier corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Corporals	...	...	(*e*)2	...	2	1	1	4	12	14
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Transport corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Troopers	(*g*)2	(*h*)9	(*i*)23	...	34	...	30	90	270	304
Clerks	(*j*)4	...	...	...	4	(*k*)1	...	1	3	7*
Farriers	1	...	1	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Saddlers (*c*)...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3*
Saddletree-maker (*c*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental police...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Bandsmen	...	...	...	22(*l*)	22	...	...	...	...	22*
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Signallers	...	12	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Motor cyclists	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Cooks	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	7*(*t*)

Digitized by Google

Storemen	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2*
Batmen	(m)8	4	4	...	16	4	2	10	30	46*
Postman	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Regimental institutes	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Officers' mess	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5*
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3*
Drivers I.C.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8*
Boys (n)	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	9*
Total rank and file	48	31	30	32	141	12	33	111	333	474(o)
Total other ranks	63	33	31	34	161	16	34	118	354	515(p)
Total all ranks	67	35	33	34	169	18	35	123	369	538
Included in establishment—										
Lance appointments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*30*
Driver-mechanics	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2(r)*
Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—Armourers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

Regiment of Cavalry of the Line (Colonial establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (4 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—										
Officers'	6	4	4	...	14	4	2	10	30	44
Riding...	3	6	27	...	36	6	30	96	288	324(*u*) } (*q*)
Pack	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	6 }
Total horses	9	10	37	...	56	10	32	106	318	374
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater (4-wheeled)	...	9 (*u*)	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	9
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	5	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water (*s*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., kitchen (*s*) ...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

(a) Administers personnel in regimental headquarters in addition to commanding machine gun troop.
(b) 1 in charge light car detachment.
(c) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Three regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(d) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(e) Machine gunners.
(f) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(g) Transport (spare drivers).
(h) For light car detachment.
(i) Includes 22 machine gunners.
(j) Includes 1 clerk for M.T.
(k) Clerk and storeman.
(l) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(m) Includes 1 for quarter-master, and 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(n) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(o) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(p) 24 N.C.Os. and troopers to be trained as stretcher-bearers and in first-aid to the wounded, and 1 N.C.O. and 6 men in anti-aircraft duties.
(q) Not provided for 8th Hussars, which is organized experimentally as a cavalry motor regiment, *see* War Office letter No. 20/General/5512. (S.D.2.) dated 18.12.35.
(r) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C. but may be lance-corporals or corporals within the totals of that appointment or rank authorized in the establishment.
(s) Drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period.
(t) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.
(u) (i) 5 for light car detachment; 1 as an office and for signalling serjeant and 1 signaller; 3 (which will eventually be equipped with wireless) between signalling corporal and 5 signallers.
(ii) 8 cars only will be issued in 1936-37. 2 riding horses will, therefore, be allowed in excess of establishment until the additional car is issued.
* No horse provided.

Native personnel for regiment stationed at Abdul Moneim Barracks, Abbassia, Egypt:—

Head syce	1
Syces	16

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	1	1(*b*)	...	2	...	1	3	11(*a*)	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	...	6	2	1	5	17	23

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	3	6
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Orderly-room serjeant (c)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (d)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (storeman, technical)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	...	1	1	1	4	12	13
Band serjeant	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	9	1	11	2	1	5	15	26
Orderly-room clerk (e)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	...	...	1	2	2	8	24	25
Corporal P.T. instructor	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal, quarter-master's stores	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal (storeman, technical)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor cyclists	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for armoured cars) ...	6	...	...	6	9	9	36	108	114
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for lorries)	...	2	...	2	...	2	6	18	20
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (for cars and chassis) ...	4	2	...	6	5	...	5	15	21
Troopers, drivers, I.C., spare	2	...	...	2	1	2	7	21	23(f)
Troopers, drivers, I.C. (additional)	5	...	...	5	1	3	10	30	35
Storemen, technical	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Artificers (g)...	...	4	...	4	2	...	2	6	10
Clerks	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Bandsmen	...	...	24(h)	24	...	...	...	...	24
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1

(B 393/499)Q

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENT.

(COLONIAL.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3 squadrons (each of headquarters and 3 troops).

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	1	1(*b*)	...	2	...	1	3	11(*a*)	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	...	6	2	1	5	17	23

Digitized by Google

Attached—											
Royal Corps of Signals—											
"*G*" *Troop* (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—											
Armourers	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Horses—											
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	6	4	...	10	4	2	10	34	44
Armoured cars	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, and lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1(*n*)	...	1	3(*o*)	9	10
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Two squadrons each have an additional subaltern, groom and 2 horses.
(*b*) For technical duties.
(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.
(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*f*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 for employment as trumpeters.
(*g*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. 1 of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.
(*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*j*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*k*) (i.) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded; (ii.) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.
(*l*) For scale, *see* note (*c*) on page 11.
(*m*) For detail, *see* pages 263 to 265.
(*n*) 30-cwt.
(*o*) Two 30-cwt. and one 3-ton.
(*p*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google
(B 303/499)Q

Cavalry Armoured Car Regiment (Colonial)—*continued*

Detail.	Regimental Headquarters.				Squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop.	Total squadron (headquarters and 3 troops).	Total 3 squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Cooks	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	6	8(*p*)
Storemen, non-technical	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Batmen	4(*i*)	3	...	7	2	1	5	17	24
Postman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Serjeants' mess	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Butchery duties	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Boys (*j*)	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...	12
Total rank and file	28	33	37	98	29	21	92	278	376(*k*)
Total other ranks	30	43	39	112	32	22	98	296	408
Total all ranks	34	45	39	118	34	23	103	313	431
Included in establishment—									
Lance appointments (excluding artificers)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	27
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46(*l*)

Digitized by Google

Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
"G" Troop (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
R.A.O.C.—												
Armourers	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	2
Horses—												
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	6	4	10	4	2	10	34	44
Armoured cars	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	3	3	12	36	38
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	2	2	8	24	30
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, and lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*n*)	...	1	3(*o*)	9	10
Training chassis	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Two squadrons each have an additional subaltern, groom and 2 horses.

(*b*) For technical duties.

(*c*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*d*) Until available, an armament artificer staff-serjeant, R.A.O.C., will be attached to the regiment in lieu.

(*e*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.

(*f*) Includes:—2 for regimental police, 1 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for sanitary duties, 3 for employment as trumpeters.

(*g*) 7 fitters, 1 electrician and 2 carpenters and joiners. 1 of the carpenters and joiners to be trained in leather stitching. For ranks, *see* page 44.

(*h*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.

(*i*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*j*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.

(*k*) (i.) 1 trooper for each armoured car included in war establishments to be trained as a stretcher-bearer and in first-aid to the wounded; (ii.) Of the total number of troopers, drivers, I.C., 11 will be trained in elementary vulcanizing, *i.e.*, 2 for regimental headquarters and 3 per squadron.

(*l*) For scale, *see* note (*c*) on page 11.

(*m*) For detail, *see* pages 263 to 265.

(*n*) 30-cwt.

(*o*) Two 30-cwt. and one 3-ton.

(*p*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

(B 383/499)Q

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(INDIA.)

Consisting of { regimental headquarters. / 3(4 troop) sabre squadrons.

Detail.	Regimental headquarters.(a)					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group. (V/B Troop).	No. 4 Group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Captains	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	3	5
Subalterns	(b)2	...	1	...	3	...	1	4	12	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	1	2	...	9	2	1	6	18	27
Regimental serjeant-major (W O. Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*

Digitized by Google

Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (c)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Squadron serjeant-major, instructor of fencing, and gymnastics (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Squadron serjeant-major, riding instructor (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers...	4	2	...	1	7	1	...	1	3	10
Squadron quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4*
Orderly-room serjeant (d)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	5	...	5	...	1	4	12	17(e)
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler serjeant (c)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant, instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1*
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier serjeants (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	3	3
Officers' mess serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	5	1	15	2	1	6	18	33
Trumpeters	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	6	7

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters. (*a*)					Sabre squadrons.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group. (V/B Troop)	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	Total regiment.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Non-combatants (enrolled)—										
Cooks	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Sweepers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Water-carriers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Total, Non-combatants (enrolled) ...	...	10	...	...	10	10	...	10	30	40
Temporary personnel—										
Kotwal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tindal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Lascars	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Issuers	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naik-syces	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Syces	14	14	19	...	47	43	...	43	129	176
Sweepers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Total, temporary personnel	14	26	19	...	59	45	...	45	135	194
Total, non-combatants (enrolled) and temporary personnel	14	36	19	...	69	55	...	55	165	234

Digitized by Google

Horses—												
Officers'	12	2	4	...	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	51	33	64	...	148	21	26	125	375	523(*p*)
Pack...	1	11	8	...	20	3	1	7	21	41
Total horses	64	46	76	...	186	28	29	144	432	618
Machine guns (V/B)	...	...	4	...	4	...	1	4	12	16
Motor-cycles, solo	4(*q*)	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Bicycles	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, water tank, 110 gallons (*r*)	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be commanded by second-in-command, by another officer of regimental headquarters or by an officer taken from the squadrons.
(*b*) For signalling and intelligence duties.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Three regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained in intelligence duties.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) One squadron has 2 farriers in place of 1 farrier-corporal and 1 farrier.
(*h*) Includes 2 rangetakers.
(*i*) 1 mounted and 2 provided with bicycles.
(*j*) For squadron quarter-master-serjeant.
(*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*l*) Lance-corporal or higher rank.
(*m*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*n*) All will be trained as V/B gunners.
(*o*) 24 N.C.O.'s and troopers to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*p*) Includes 1 spare in No. 2 Group and in each squadron headquarters.
(*q*) The regiment at Lucknow has two additional for training of personnel for provost troops.
For the regiments allotted to 1st (Risalpur), 2nd (Sialkot) and (Meerut) Cavalry Brigades only.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF CAVALRY OF THE LINE (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Regimental headquarters. (*a*)					Sabre squadrons.				Total regiment.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group. (V/B Troop)	No. 4 group.	Total regimental headquarters.	Squadron headquarters.	1 troop (3 sections).	Total sabre squadron (headquarters and 4 troops).	Total 3 sabre squadrons.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Non-combatants (enrolled)—										
Cooks	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Sweepers	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	8
Water-carriers	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	4	12	16
Total, Non-combatants (enrolled) ...	...	10	...	...	10	10	...	10	30	40
Temporary personnel—										
Kotwal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Tindal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Lascars	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Issuers	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naik-syces	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Syces	14	14	19	...	47	43	...	43	129	176
Sweepers	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	4
Total, temporary personnel	14	26	19	...	59	45	...	45	135	194
Total, non-combatants (enrolled) and temporary personnel	14	36	19	...	69	55	...	55	165	234

Digitized by Google

Horses—													
Officers'	12	2	4	...	18	4	2	12	36	54
Riding	51	33	64	...	148	21	26	125	375	523(*p*)
Pack...	1	11	8	...	20	3	1	7	21	41
Total horses	64	46	76	...	186	28	29	144	432	618
Machine guns (V/B)	...	...	4	...	4	...	1	4	12	16
Motor-cycles, solo	4(*q*)	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Bicycles	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, water tank, 110 gallons (*r*)	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be commanded by second-in-command, by another officer of regimental headquarters or by an officer taken from the squadrons.
(*b*) For signalling and intelligence duties.
(*c*) Or higher rank, *see* pages 42 and 43. Three regiments, either at home or abroad, will have an additional rank and file saddler in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*d*) May be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*e*) Includes 2 trained in intelligence duties.
(*f*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*g*) One squadron has 2 farriers in place of 1 farrier-corporal and 1 farrier.
(*h*) Includes 2 rangetakers.
(*i*) 1 mounted and 2 provided with bicycles.
(*j*) For squadron quarter-master-serjeant.
(*k*) Only 15 of these are full bandsmen.
(*l*) Lance-corporal or higher rank.
(*m*) For training as trumpeters or bandsmen.
(*n*) All will be trained as V/B gunners.
(*o*) 24 N.C.O.'s and troopers to be trained as stretcher bearers and in first-aid to the wounded.
(*p*) Includes 1 spare in No. 2 Group and in each squadron headquarters.
(*q*) The regiment at Lucknow has two additional for training of personnel for provost troops.
For the regiments allotted to 1st (Risalpur), 2nd (Sialkot) and (Meerut) Cavalry Brigades only.

* No horse provided.

Digitized by Google

HOUSEHOLD CAVALRY AND CAVALRY OF THE LINE.

(Excluding Cavalry Armoured Car Regiments.)

(1) Ranks and distribution of farriers, saddlers and saddletree-makers (*a*).

Ranks.	Farriers.				Saddlers.				Saddletree-makers.			
	Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line. (*b*)			Household Cavalry.	Cavalry of the Line.		
		Home.	Abroad, excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.		Home.	Abroad excluding India.	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Warrant officers, Class II	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants (*c*) ...	3	2	3	3	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	3	2	3	3	2	3	3	3	1	1	1	1
Troopers (*d*)	4	6	8	9								
Total per regiment	11	11	15	16	3	4	4	4	1	1	1	1

(*a*) Details under consideration.
(*b*) Three regiments, either at home or abroad, will have 1 additional rank and file in lieu of 1 of higher rank.
(*c*) Promotion to the rank of staff-serjeant or equivalent rank is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*d*) In the cases of saddlers and saddletree-makers, promotion to the rank of corporal is governed by the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

(2) The following establishment of higher ranks, for Household Cavalry and Cavalry of the Line combined, is authorized provisionally:—

Farriers:—2 warrant officers, Class I, in lieu of 2 of the warrant officers, Class II, included above.

Saddlers:—2 warrant officers, Class II, in lieu of 2 of the staff-serjeants or serjeants included above.

Saddletree-makers:—2 warrant officers, Class II, and 2 staff-serjeants or serjeants in lieu of 4 of the rank and file included above.

Summary.

Detail.	Farriers.	Saddlers.	Saddletree-makers.
Warrant officers, Class I ...	2	...	...
Warrant officers, Class II ...	18	2	2
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	50 (a)	15	2
Corporals...	50	61	16
Troopers...	135 (a)		
Total	255	78	20

(a) Includes 1 farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 farrier corporal, for Remount Depôt, Egypt.

Digitized by Google

CAVALRY ARMOURED CAR REGIMENTS.

Ranks and distribution of Fitters and Electricians, Carpenters and Joiners, and Technical Storemen.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Egypt. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Fitters and electricians—			
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ... (a)	1	1	2
Lance-serjeants or corporals... (a)	3	3	6
Lance-corporals or troopers... (a)	5	5	10
Total	9	9	18
Carpenters and joiners—			
Corporal	2	2	1
Lance-corporals (a)			3
Troopers ... (a)			
Total	2	2	4
Technical storemen—			
Staff-serjeants or serjeants (a)	1	1	2
Corporals	1	1	2
Troopers	3	3	6
Total	5	5	10

(a) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Detail.	R.H.A.					Royal Artillery.																		India.																Total (Home and Abroad).	Colonial Corps.		
						Field.				Medium.	Heavy	Defended Ports.			Anti-Aircraft.						Total R.A. and R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	Total R.H.A. and R.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	R.H.A.		Royal Artillery.																	Royal Malta Artillery.	Hong Kong, Singapore R.A.		
	1 Brigade (mechanized) and 1 Brigade and 1 Battery (lower establishment).	1 Brigade (mechanized) (Egypt).	Depot, R.A. (R.H.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.H.A. portion).	Total R.H.A. (Home and Abroad, excluding India).	13 Horsed Brigades (Home).	9 Mechanized Brigades (Home).	1 mechanized Brigade (Egypt).	Total Field.	5 Brigades (Home) (a).	1 Brigade (Home).	Home (including heavy battery, Shoeburyness).	Abroad (excluding India).	Total.	4 Brigades (Home).	1 Survey Company (Home.)	Depot (R.A. portion).	Miscellaneous (R.A. portion).	Bands.	Clerks' Section. (Excluding India.) Headquarters, etc.			4 Batteries.	Miscellaneous.	Field—4 Brigades (H.E.), 4 Brigades (L.E.), 2 mechanized brigades.	6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters, 6 Light Batteries and 10 Mountain Batteries, Frontier Posts, and Chitral Section.	Medium—2 Brigades.	Defended Ports. Heavy—1 Brigade.	Fort Armaments.	Anti-aircraft.	Survey Section.	Training Centres. R.A.	Training Centres. Mountain Artillery.	Clerks' Section. Headquarters, etc.	Miscellaneous.	Total India.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxiv)	(xl)	(xli)
Colonel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...
Lieutenant-colonels	2	1	...	...	3	13	9	1	23	5	1	8	10	18	4	...	3	...	...	...	54	57	...	...	10	6	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	21	78	1	1	...
Adjutants	2	1	...	...	3	13	9	1	23	5	1	8	10	18	4	...	4	...	...	...	55	58	...	...	10	6	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	21	79	1	1	...
Orderly officers	1	...	...	...	1	13	...	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	17	18	...	...	10	6	2	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	21	39	...	...	...
Majors	7	3	1	...	11	52	32	3	87	20	4	25	27	52	12	1	9	...	...	...	185	196	4	...	40	25	6	2	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	82	278	3	4	1
Captains	7	3	1	...	11	52	32	3	87	20	4	10	18	28	16	6	9	...	...	...	170	181	4	...	40	25	6	2	...	2	1	2	1	...	2	90	271	4	5	6
Subalterns	22	10	3	...	35	156	105	10	271	65	13	26	115	141	60	11	35	14	...	...	610	645	20	...	152	69	26	8	...	6	2	2	2	...	6	90	935	(c) 12	23	11
District officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	15	39	...	...	3	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	44	...	...	...
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	5	...	...	3	3	...	...	11	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	12	1	...	...
Director of music	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Total officers	41	18	5	1	65	299	187	18	504	115	23	102	199	301	100	18	66	17	1	...	1,145	1,210	28	...	262	137	44	14	...	9	3	11	11	...	8	527	1,737	22	34	18
Master gunners (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	50	36	86	...	...	...	...	...	...	86	86	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	98	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	2	1	1	...	4	13	9	1	23	5	1	1	8	9	4	...	2	...	...	...	44	48	...	...	10	6	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	67	1	...	...
Bandmasters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	2	3	...	...	9	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	11	1	...	...
Assistant instructors in gunnery (e) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	10	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	1	...	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	7	3	1	...	11	52	32	3	87	20	4	6	23	29	16	1	10	2	...	...	169	180	4	...	40	6	6	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	61	241	3	1	...
Total warrant officers ...	9	4	3	1	17	65	41	4	110	25	5	72	80	152	20	1	14	5	3	...	335	352	4	...	50	12	8	5	12	1	...	...	...	...	2	94	446	7	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	8	4	1	...	13	52	41	4	97	25	5	17	23	40	16	1	11	1	...	...	196	209	4	...	41	6	6	2	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	63	272	3	6	6
Serjeant-cooks	...	...	...	...	...	10	9	1	20	3	1	...	1	1	4	...	3	...	...	...	32	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	32	...	...	...
Trumpet-majors	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	...
Serjeants of the band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	...	...
Band-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	364	1,198	(f) 14	10	38
Serjeants	34	18	5	...	57	208	128	12	348	80	16	70	131	201	48	16	63	5	...	...	777	834	28	...	240	30	38	6	10	4	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	42	22	7	...	71	270	178	17	465	108	22	87	155	242	68	17	82	6	10	...	1,020	1,091	32	...	281	36	44	8	10	5	...	2	4	...	6	428	1,519	19	16	44
Trumpeters	16	7	1	...	24	117	73	7	197	45	9	12	45	57	28	...	13	...	...	...	349	373	8	...	90	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	98	471	6	...	8
Lance-serjeants	27	15	3	...	45	156	128	12	296	60	12	40	108	148	36	15	44	5	...	...	616	661	20	...	154	18	32	8	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	241	902	13	4	...
Band lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	1	...	...
Bombardiers	42	25	7	...	74	211	137	13	361	95	17	68	179	247	120	23	94	9	...	...	966	1,040	48	...	308	60	62	9	1	18	...	...	...	...	8	514	1,554	20	7	62
Band bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...
Lance-bombardiers	51	32	3	...	86	364	242	20	626	150	30	87	224	311	112	17	40	11	...	...	1,297	1,383	32	...	326	42	74	11	...	13	...	...	...	...	2	500	1,883	30	9	72
Band lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	...	141	141	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	141	20	...	...
Clerks (Royal Artillery Clerks' Section) (g)	2	1	...	...	3	13	9	1	23	5	1	16	14	30	4	1	7	...	...	57	128	131	...	...	10	6	2	1	...	...	...	5	4	9	...	37	168	...	3	...
Battery surveyors	7	3	...	...	10	52	36	4	92	20	4	2	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	123	132	...	...	40	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	54	186	...	...	...
Surveyors, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84	...	...	...	...	84	84	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	84	...	...	...
Saddlers (h)	9	1	...	...	10	52	9	1	62	5	1	...	2	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	74	84	4	...	36	6	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	51	135	...	...	4
Artificers, R.A. (h)	19	14	...	...	33	65	114	11	190	58	10	76	93	169	40	1	10	250	...	...	728	761	4	3	90	12	38	10	1	4	...	...	1	...	1	164	925	...	14	...
Probationary artificers	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	142	...	...	...	142	146	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	105	304	...	2	4
Farriers (h)	14	2	...	...	16	156	9	1	166	5	1	1	3	4	...	...	6	...	1	...	183	199	24	...	68	6	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	146	...	...	...
Carpenters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Drivers I.C.	85	100	...	...	185	...	597	63	660	333	55	...	9	9	212	19	...	...	...	...	1,288	1,473	...	...	269	...	152	...	...	33	...	...	...	...	96	454	1,927	...	...	...
Gunners	423	226	82	3	734	3,149	1,279	142	4,570	969	184	772	2,252	3,024	1042	70	1,190	433	...	...	11,482	12,216	416	45	3,191	480	522	129	10	140	...	...	...	...	96	5,029	17,245	301	85	512
Drivers, R.A.	127	18	37	...	182	1,703	187	...	1,890	115	23	28	...	28	...	19	410	..	...	...	2,485	2,667	180	...	1,048	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,228	3,895	...	...	200
Apprentice artificers, R.A. ...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	236	...	...	...	236	242	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	242	...	...	...
Boys (training as trumpeters) ...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	207	...	...	...	207	221	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	256	...	...	...
Boys (training as musicians) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	31	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	31	...	...	...
Total rank and file	806	437	156	3	1,402	5,921	2,747	268	8,936	1,815	338	1,090	2,884	3,974	1,570	251	2,390	708	191	57	20,230	21,632	728	48	5,540	636	894	168	12	217	...	43	5	9	112	8,412	30,044	385	124	854
Total other ranks	873	470	167	4	1,514	6,373	3,039	296	9,708	1,993	374	1,261	3,164	4,425	1,686	269	2,499	719	204	57	21,934	23,448	772	48	5,951	684	946	181	34	223	...	45	9	9	120	9,032	32,480	417	141	906
Total all ranks	914	488	172	5	1,579	6,672	3,226	314	10,212	2,108	397	(j) 1,363	(k) 3,363	4,726	1,786	(i) 287	2,565	736	205	57	23,079 (m)	34,658 (m)	800	48	6,223	821	990	195	34	(l) 232	3	56	20	9	128	9,559	34,217	439	175	924
Cooks for men's messes included in establishments—																																									
Bombardiers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	...	...	*3*	*2*	...	*1*	*8*	*9*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*15*	*16*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*16*	*1*	...	...
Gunners	*16*	*9*	*2*	...	*27*	*81*	*41*	*4*	*126*	*28*	*5*	*28*	*12*	*40*	24	*4*	*28*	...	...	...	*255*	*282*	*4*	...	*40*	*6*	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*56*	*338*	*5*	...	...
Civilians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	275	109	384	2	...	85	3	...	...	478	478	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	478	...	5	25
Animals—																																									
Officers'	82	36	10	...	128	299	187	18	504	115	23	28	63	91	...	18	60	14	...	...	825	953	56	...	524	217	44	...	...	12	4	22	16	...	...	895	1,848	2	18	...
Riding	195	45	14	1	255	1,222	64	6	1,292	40	8	10	16	26	...	...	148	1	25	...	1,540	1,795	404	...	1,000	710	16	...	...	...	...	120	20	...	...	2,270	4,065	...	38	...
Draught (light)	96	...	...	...	96	1,872	...	...	1,872	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	3,780	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	4,360	6,330	...	...	...
Pack	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	...	...	3,855	3,885	...	184	...
Total animals	373	81	24	1	479	3,393	251	24	3,668	155	31	(j) 38	109	147	...	20	208	15	25	...	4,269	4,748	1,236	...	5,084	4,707	60	...	...	12	4	166	111	...	...	11,380	(l) 16,128	2	240	...

(a) 2 brigades on higher establishment.
(b) 3 district officers are employed temporarily in lieu of 3 of these subalterns.
(c) Includes 1 medical officer.
(d) For ranks, see page 122.
(e) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) or battery quarter-master-serjeants.
(f) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant and 1 orderly-room clerk.
(g) For divisions, see pages 126 and 127.
(h) For ranks, see page 124.
(i) In addition, an instrument mechanic, R.A., is allowed temporarily in lieu of an instrument mechanic, R.A.O.C.
(j) Includes 6 drivers, R.A., not raised, and 6 officers' chargers not provided in 1936-37.
(k) Includes 9 gunners for Mauritius not raised in 1936-37.
(l) Includes 2 officers and 52 other ranks not raised in 1936-37.
(m) In addition, 12 other ranks (1 serjeant, 1 bombardier, 1 artificer, R.A., 9 gunners) and 1 civilian (cook) are allowed for the Detachment, Sudan.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Mechanized.) (Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 3·7 inch howitzers.

(*Provisional.*)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	(*a*)1	...	1	1	1	3	9	10
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	1	4	3	3	3	13	39	40
Tradesmen	6	2	1	1	1	5	15	21
Gunners	19	33	24	24	24	105	315	334
Total rank and file ...	26	39	28	28	28	123	369	395
Total other ranks	29	43	30	30	30	133	399	428
Total all ranks	32	45	31	31	31	138	414	446
Lance appointments, included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*15*	*15*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*23*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Mechanized.

(Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	6	2	1	1	1	5	15	21
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	2	6	6	6	20	60	60
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	10	30	90	90
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cooks	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	(i)9
Storemen	1	(b) 2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Mechanized.

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Non-tradesmen—contd.								
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Officers' servants	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (for animals) ...	...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	*3*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*15*	*18*
Drivers, I.C.	*6*	*8*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*26*	*78*	*84*
Driver, I.C. (spare)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total non-tradesmen ...	*20*	*37*	*27*	*27*	*27*	*118*	*354*	*374*
Total rank and file ...	*26*	*39*	*28*	*28*	*28*	*123*	*369*	*395*
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Riding	...	(c)15	...	...	...	15	45	45
Total horses	6	19	2	2	2	25	75	81

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Mechanized.

(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Vehicles, &c.—								
Carriages, 3·7-inch howitzer (temporarily)	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Trailers, artillery (*d*) ...	...	...	4	4	4	12	36	36
Light dragons—								
Gun tractors	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Ammunition tractors ...	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Battery staff with trailers	2	3	...	...	...	3	9	11
Cars—								
2-seater (*e*)	6 (*g*)	1	1	1	1	4	12	18
3-seater, for No. 1 W/T sets (*f*)	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9
4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries—								
30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for ammunition and stores...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Instructional	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Motor-cycles, solo	1 (*h*)	4	...	...	...	4	12	13
Wagons, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycle	1	...	...	..	..	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	3	...	..	...	3	9	9

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 1 for M.T. stores.
(*c*) For equitation training.
(*d*) 1 per carriage as limber; 2 per section as firing battery ammunition wagon.
(*e*) To be driven by officers' batmen.
(*f*) To be driven by battery signallers.
(*g*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party.
(*h*) For brigade survey officer.
(*i*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)

(Lower Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	15	15
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	1(*a*)	3	2	2	7	21	22
Tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Gunners	14	27	29	28	84	252	266
Total rank and file ...	17	33	33	32	98	294	311
Total other ranks ...	19	37	35	34	106	318	337
Total all ranks	22	40	36	35	111(*b*)	333	355
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*21*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Saddlers	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	3	2	2	7	21	23
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	11	10	21	63	63
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bombardier i/c cooks ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5(c)
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Horseholders	...	4	6	6	16	48	48
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	8	8	17	51	51
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Total non-tradesmen ...	15	30	31	30	91	273	288
Total rank and file ...	17	33	33	32	98	294	311

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Home.)
(Lower Establishment.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	6	6	2	2	10	30	36
Draught—							
Guns	...	...	12	12	24	72	72
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	2	6	18	19
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Farriers	...	1	1	...	2	6	6
Non-commissioned officers i/c signallers, and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	12	12
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	2	6	6
Detachments and horse-holders	...	4	9	8	21	63	63
Total riding and draught	2	15	24	22	61	183	185
Total horses	8	21	26	24	71	213	221
Vehicles, etc.							
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, G.S.	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Wagons, L. A. or S. ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Lewis guns...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) Bombardier in charge of cooks.

(*b*) This establishment will also apply to an unbrigaded battery on the lower establishment, except that 2 cooks (gunners) are allowed in addition on battery headquarters.

(*c*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.
(Mechanized.) (Egypt.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of six 3·7-inch howitzers.

(*Provisional.*)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	1(*a*)	...	1	1	1	3	9	10
Total officers	3	2	1	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeants...	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	1	2	2	2	7	21	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	1	4	3	3	3	13	39	40
Tradesmen	6	2	1	1	1	5	15	21
Gunners	16	33	29	29	29	120	360	376
Total rank and file ...	23	39	33	33	33	138	414	437
Total other ranks ...	26	43	35	35	35	148	444	470
Total all ranks	29	45	36	36	36	153	459	488
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	*15*	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*10*	*30*	*32*

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.
(Mechanized.) (Egypt.)—*continued.*
Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Tradesmen—								
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	1	4	12	14
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	6	2	1	1	1	5	15	21
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. stores	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	2	6	6	6	20	60	60
Battery commanders' assistants...	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	12
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	16	16	48	144	144
Gunners (spare)	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Cooks	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9(*h*)
Storemen	1	2 (*b*)	...	...	...	2	6	7
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, R.A. (for animals)...	...	6	...	...	...	6	18	18
Drivers, I.C....	8	9	7	7	7	30	90	98
Drivers, I.C. (spare) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	37	32	32	32	133	399	416
Total rank and file ...	23	39	33	33	33	138	414	437
Syces	...	2	...	...	...	2	6	6

Digitized by Google

Royal Horse Artillery.
Mechanized.
(Egypt.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Horses—								
Officers'	6	4	2	2	2	10	30	36
Riding	...	(c)15	...	...	...	15	45	45
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, 3·7-inch howitzer (temporarily)	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Trailers, artillery (*d*) ...	...	...	4	4	4	12	36	36
Light dragons—								
Gun tractors	...	...	2	2	2	6	18	18
Ammunition tractors ...	...	...	1	1	1	3	9	9
Battery staff with trailers	2	3	...	...	...	3	9	11
Cars—								
2-seater	6 (*f*)	1	1	1	1	4	12	18
3-seater, for No. 1 W/T sets (*e*)	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries—								
30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for ammunition and stores...	1	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Instructional	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Motor cycles, solo	1 (*g*)	4	...	...	...	4	12	13
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	3	...	...	...	3	9	9

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 1 for M.T. stores.
(*c*) For equitational training.
(*d*) 1 per carriage as limber; 2 per section as firing battery ammunition wagon.
(*e*) To be driven by battery signallers.
(*f*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party.
(*g*) For brigade survey officer.
(*h*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries, each of four 18-pr. guns. / 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	2	5	20	21
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	...	3	2	2	7	28	28
Tradesmen	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Gunners	17	27	35	34	96	384	401
Total rank and file ...	19	34	38	37	109	436	455
Total other ranks ...	22	38	40	39	117	468	490
Total all ranks	25	41	41	40	122	488	513
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Farriers	...	1	1	1	3	12	12
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	2	4	1	1	6	24	26
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	6	2	2	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	18	17	35	140	140
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	6	...	...	...	...	...	(a)6(d)
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Orderlies	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Stable orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	1	13	13	27	108	108
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Total non-tradesmen ...	17	30	37	36	103	412	429
Total rank and file ...	19	34	38	37	109	436	455

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed)
(Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers ...	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Ammunition wagons ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Spare	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Riding—							
Warrant officers, staff-sergeants, serjeants, and coverers	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Farriers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers and "A" group signallers	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Battery commanders' and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Horseholders	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total riding and draught	2	17	21	21	59	236	238
Total horses... ...	5	20	22	22	64	256	261
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, limbered, F.A. ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled...	4(*b*)	...	...	..	...	...	4
Motor cycle, solo-	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, officers' mess ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	3	...	...	3	12	12

(*a*) A bombardier i/c cooks in lieu of the serjeant-cook and an additional gunner (cook) will be allowed for each of the 3 brigades having a battery separated from brigade headquarters.

(*b*) For brigade survey party.

(*c*) For brigade survey officer.

(*d*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Mechanized). (Home.)

A Brigade consisting of
- brigade headquarters.
- 3 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns.
- 1 battery of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

or
- brigade headquarters.
- 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns
- 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers } (a)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(b)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	21	30	18	18	66	264	285
Total rank and file ...	27	36	21	21	78	312	339
Total other ranks ...	31	40	23	23	86	344	375
Total all ranks	34	43	24	24	91	364	398
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	6	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	10	10	20	80	80
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	5(h)
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, I.C.	5	5	6	6	17	68	73
Total non-tradesmen ...	22	34	20	20	74	296	318
Total rank and file ...	27	36	21	21	78	312	339

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Home.)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
N.C.O.'s, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction) ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	28	31
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer with limber (mechanized) ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Light dragons—							
Gun tractors	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Ammn. tractors	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Battery staff	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Wagons, ammn. with limber (mechanized)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for stores and ammn.	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(*c*)
Cars—							
2-seater, 4-wheeled (for officers) (*d*)	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
2-seater, 4-wheeled (for survey parties) (*e*)	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
3-seater, 4-wheeled (for No. 1 W/T sets) (*f*)	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Motor cycles	1(*g*)	3	...	...	3	12	13
Wagons, G. S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, instructional	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	4	4

(*a*) In 4 brigades there are, provisionally, 3 batteries only (one 18-pr. and two howitzer). In these cases the brigade headquarters has 4 cooks instead of 5 and an additional battery surveyor (until the fourth battery is formed) and 2 drivers, I.C. (1 for the 4-seater car referred to in note (*c*) and 1 spare).

(*b*) For supervision of M.T. vehicles.

(*c*) Driver for this vehicle to be found, temporarily, from within establishment.

(*d*) To be driven by batmen.

(*e*) For brigade survey parties by whom they are driven.

(*f*) To be driven by battery signallers.

(*g*) For brigade survey officer.

(*h*) Many include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Mechanized).
(Colonial Establishment.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers. / 1 battery of four 18-pdr. guns.

(Provisional).

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	3	9	10
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	15	17
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	6	7
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	24	25
Tradesmen	6	2	1	1	4	12	18
Gunners	18	25	22	22	69	207	225
Total rank and file ...	25	31	25	25	81	243	268
Total other ranks ...	29	35	27	27	89	267	296
Total all ranks	32	38	28	28	94	282	314
Lance appointments, included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*20*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Saddlers	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	9	11
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	6	2	1	1	4	12	18
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. stores	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	30	30
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Gun detachments	...	...	16	16	32	96	96
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Cooks	4	...	...	...	...	...	4(*f*)
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles) ...	8	6	6	6	18	54	62
Driver I.C. (spare)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total non-tradesmen ...	19	29	24	24	77	231	250
Total rank and file ...	25	31	25	25	81	243	268

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	15	18
Riding	...	2	...	...	2	6	6(*b*)
Total horses	3	5	1	1	7	21	24
Vehicles—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer, with limbers (mechanized)	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Wagons, ammunition, with limber (mechanized) ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Light dragons—							
Gun tractors	...	...	2	2	4	12	12
Ammunition tractors ...	...	...	1	1	2	6	6
Battery staff	2	3	...	...	3	9	11
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for stores	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars—							
2-seater, 4-wheeled (for officers)...	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
2-seater, for survey parties	4(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	4
3-seater, for No. 1 W/T sets (*d*)	...	3	...	...	3	9	9
Motor cycles, solos	1(*e*)	3	...	...	3	9	10
Lorries, instructional ...	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis guns	...	1	...	...	1	3	3

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) For equitation instruction of N.C.Os. and boys.
(*c*) Driven by personnel of brigade survey parties.
(*d*) Driven by signallers of batteries.
(*e*) For brigade survey officer.
(*f*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	4	2	2	8	32	33
Tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Gunners	24	32	24	23	79	316	340
Total rank and file	30	38	27	26	91	364	394
Total other ranks	34	42	29	28	99	396	430
Total all ranks	37	45	30	29	104	416	453
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Medium.
(Home)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	1	1	3	12	14
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	2	1	1	4	16	21
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers for M.T. Stores	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	16	15	31	124	124
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	(d) 5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	7	6	6	19	76	80
,, ,, *spare*	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total non-tradesmen ...	25	36	26	25	87	348	373
Total rank and file ...	30	38	27	26	91	364	394

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued.*

HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	**20**	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 60-pr. gun, or 6-inch howitzer with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3 ton, six-wheeled ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Motor cars, Battery Staff semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 3-seater, for W/T sets ...	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	6(*b*)	1	...	...	1	4	10
Lorries, instructional	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycles, solo	1(*c*)	3	...	...	3	12	13
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party.
(*c*) For brigade survey officer.
(*d*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium.

(Home.)

Lower Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 1 battery of four 60-pr. guns. / 3 batteries each of four 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant - major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant - majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master - serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	23	32(d)	19	18	69(d)	272	295(c)
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341
Total other ranks ...	33	40	24	23	87	344	377
Total all ranks	36	43	25	24	92	364	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued.*

Lower Establishment.

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery.*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4(c)
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	(b)5(g)
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	7(d)	3	3	13(d)	48	52
,, ,, *spare*	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total non-tradesmen ...	24	35	21	20	76	300	324
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Medium (Home)—*continued.*

Lower Establishment.

Detail	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, gun or howitzer... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	1(*d*)	1	1	3(*d*)	10	10(*d*)
Lorries, 30 cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton six-wheeled	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, battery staff, semi-track; or cars, six-wheeled ...	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 3-seater, for W/T sets ...	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	6(*e*)	1	...	...	1	4	10
Lorries, instructional	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Motor cycles, solo	1(*f*)	3	...	...	3	12	13
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.

(*b*) The 2 brigades having 3 batteries separated from brigade headquarters will each have a bombardier in charge of cooks in lieu of the serjeant-cook, and 3 additional gunners (cooks).

(*c*) At Portsmouth 1 civilian will replace 1 gunner as officers' mess servant.

(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 5 and 2 have 7 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.

(*e*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party.

(*f*) For brigade survey officer.

(*g*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Field Army).

(Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 4 batteries each of 4 guns or howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	(a) 1	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Serjeant-cook...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	2	5	20	22
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	1	3	2	2	7	28	29
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Gunners	23	32(d)	19	18	69(d)	272	295(b)
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341
Total other ranks ...	33	40	24	23	87	344	377
Total all ranks	36	43	25	24	92	364	400
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers ...	*2*	...	...	...	*7*	*28*	*30*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Field Army) (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Saddler	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	...	1	1	2	8	10
Farrier	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	5	1	1	1	3	12	17
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officer for M.T. stores	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	10	...	...	10	40	40
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Range takers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun detachments	...	...	14	13	27	108	108
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	(b) 4
Serjeants' mess	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	(g) 5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	4	6
Orderlies	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Pay-serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Officers' servants	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers, R.A. (grooms) ...	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Drivers I.C. for vehicles ...	4	(d) 7	3	3	(d)13	48	52
,, ,, *spare*	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Total non-tradesmen ...	24	35	21	20	76	300	324
Total rank and file ...	29	36	22	21	79	312	341

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy (Field Army) (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	1	1	5	20	23
Riding—							
Non-commissioned officers, trumpeters, etc. (for equitation instruction)	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, 18-pr. gun or 4·5-in. howitzer (*c*)	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Carriages, gun or howitzer ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Dragons or tractors	...	(*d*) 1	1	1	(*d*) 3	10	(*d*)10
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled ...	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled... ...	...	...	1	1	2	8	8
Motor cars, semi-tracked or six-wheeled	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars 3-seater, for W/T sets ...	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	(*e*) 6	1	...	...	1	4	10
Lorries, instructional	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor cycles, solo	(*f*) 1	3	...	...	3	12	13

(*a*) For supervision of vehicles.
(*b*) At Plymouth 3 civilians will replace 3 gunners as officers' mess servants.
(*c*) For mobile training.
(*d*) Only 2 of the 4 batteries have a dragon for battery headquarters; 2 of the batteries have 5 and 2 have 7 drivers I.C. on battery headquarters.
(*e*) Includes 4 for brigade survey party.
(*f*) For brigade survey officer.
(*g*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness.

(Under Commandant, Coast Artillery School.)

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.(a)* (iii)
Major...	1	*1*
Captain	1	...
Subalterns	3	*2(b)*
Total officers	5	*3*
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II.)...	1	...
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	*1*
Serjeants	5	*2*
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	*3*
Trumpeters	2	...
Bombardiers	9	*7*
Tradesmen	3	*3*
Gunners	84	*44*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Total other ranks	105	*57*
Total all ranks	110	*60*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*2*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

21st Heavy Battery.

Shoeburyness—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Establishment. (ii)	*Required for Thames Fire Command.*(a) (iii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A.	3	*3*
Non-tradesmen—		
Clerk	1	*1*
Cooks	3(c)	*2*
Gun detachments	26	...
Officers' servants	5	*1*
Orderly	1	*1*
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	*1*
Range-finding specialists	41	*41*
Sanitary duties	1	...
Serjeants' mess	1	...
Signallers and telephonists	7	*3*
Storeman	1	*1*
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	5	...
Total non-tradesmen	93	*51*
Total rank and file	96	*54*
Civilians (district gunners)	10	*8*
Horses, officers'	5	...

(*a*) Provided for in column (ii) and included in establishments for Defended Ports (Home). (*See* page 74A.)

(*b*) For rangefinding duties.

(*c*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (Home) (Excluding Ireland).

R.A. Fixed Defences.

Detail.	Eastern Command.						Northern Command.					Scottish Command.				Southern Command.									Western Command.						
	Eastern Ports.						Northern Ports.					Scottish Ports.				South Western Ports.					Southern Ports.								North Western Ports.	Welsh Ports.				
	Headquarters.	Dover Fire Command.	Medway Fire Command.	Thames Fire Command. (a)	Harwich Fire Command.	Total Eastern Command.	Headquarters.	Humber Fire Command.	Tees and Hartlepool Fire Command.	Tyne Fire Command.	Total Northern Command.	Headquarters.	Forth Fire Command.	Clyde Fire Command.	Total Scottish Command.	Headquarters.	Rame Fire Command.	Drake's Fire Command.	Wembury Fire Command.	Total South Western Ports.	Headquarters.	Needles Fire Command.	Culver Fire Command (m).	Horse Sand Fire Command.	Square Tower Fire Command.	Portland Fire Command.	Total Southern Ports.	Total Southern Command.	Mersey Fire Command.	Headquarters.	Milford Haven Fire Command.	Severn Fire Command.	Total Welsh Ports.	Total Western Command.	Total Defended Ports (Home, excluding Ireland).
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Adjutants	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	1	6
Majors	...	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	1(b)	4	...	1(b)	1(c)	1(b)	3	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	...	1(b)	...	1(b)	2	1(d)	1(b)	1(b)	...	...	1(b)	4	6	1(c)	...	1(b)	1(c)	2	3	18
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(b)	...	1	...	...	...	1(b)	1(b)	...	2	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	2(l)	2(l)	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2(l)	...	2	5	1	...	2(l)	...	...	...	3	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
District officers	1(e)	1	2	...	1	5	...	1	1	1	3	...	2	1	3	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	1	1	1	5	8	1	...	1	1	2	3	22
Total officers	3	2	5	3	2	15	2	2	2	2	8	2	3	2	7	3	4	2	4	13	4	2	4	2	2	2	16	29	2	2	2	2	6	8	67
Master gunners (k)	2(f)	3	3	...	2	10	1	2	2	1	6	1	3	1	5	1	2	2	2	7	1	2	2	1	2	3	11	18	1	1	2	1	4	5	44
Assistant instructors in gunnery (k)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	1	1	...	...	1	2	12
Total warrant officers	3	4	3	...	3	13	2	3	2	1	8	2	3	2	7	2	2	2	2	8	2	2	2	1	2	4	13	21	2	2	2	1	5	7	56
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	1	2	11
Serjeants	2(i)	1	1	2	1	7	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	2	2	6	2(i)	1	1	1	5	2(i)	1	2	1	1	1	8	13	2	2(i)	1	1	4	6	37
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	2	1	3	2	11	3	2	1	1	7	3	2	2	7	2	1	1	1	5	3	1	2	1	1	2	10	15	3	3	1	1	5	8	48
Bombardiers	1	3(g)	5	7	2	18	1	3	2	1	7	1	3	2	6	1	2	1	3	7	1	2	3	1	1	2	10	17	4	1	1	1	3	7	55
Tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	2	5	5	4	3	6	25	34	3	1	3	2	6	9	83
Gunners	2	12	47	44	12	117	1	18	9	11	39	2	25	6	33	7	29	4	32	72	8	10	34	12	3	15	82	154	24	4	6	2	12	36	379
Total rank and file	4	21	58	54	19	156	3	25	13	14	55	4	34	11	49	9	33	8	38	88	11	17	42	17	7	23	117	205	31	6	10	5	21	52	517
Total other ranks	10	27	62	57	24	180	8	30	16	16	70	9	39	15	63	13	36	11	41	101	16	20	46	19	10	29	140	241	36	11	13	7	31	67	621
Total all ranks	13	29	67	60	26	195	10	32	18	18	78	11	42	17	70	16	40	13	45	114	20	22	50	21	12	31	156	270	38	13	15	9	37	75	688
Attached—																																			
R.A.O.C., instrument mechanics (rank and file)	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1		2	...	1	1	1		...	3	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Lance appointments included in establishments—																																			
Lance-serjeants	...	1	2	2	1	6	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	8	1	...	...	...	2	3	22
Lance-bombardiers	...	2	4	2	1	9	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	15	3	...	...	...	2	5	37
Civilians (j)	9	20	14	8	11	62	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	263
Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—																																			
Rank and file—																																			
Tradesmen—																																			
Artificers, R.A.	...	5	6	3	4	18	...	3	2	2	7	...	6	2	8	...	2	3	3	8	...	5	3	4	3	5	20	28	2	...	3	2	5	7	63
Battery surveyors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	13
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	13
Total tradesmen	1	6	6	3	5	21	1	4	2	2	9	1	6	3	10	1	2	3	3	9	2	5	5	4	3	6	25	34	3	1	3	2	6	9	83
Non-tradesmen—																																			
Clerk	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	...	2	1	4	...	2	1	...	3	1	...	1	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	...	1	4	6	1	1	...	...	1	2	17
Officers' servants	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	3	3	1	3	10	4	1	3	1	1	1	11	21	1	2	...	...	2	3	27
Orderlies	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	1	1	1	4	1	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	3	4	1	1	...	...	1	2	14
Pay-serjeants' assistants	1	1	...	1	1	4	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	10	1	1	1	1	3	4	26
Range-finding specialists	...	11(g)	46	41	9	107	...	13	7	9	29	...	24	2	26	...	22	...	28	50	...	8	28	9	...	10	55	105	21	...	4	...	4	25	292
Signallers and telephonists	...	2	5	3	2	12	...	2	2	2	6	...	3	2	5	...	5	3	3	11	...	2	3	2	2	3	12	23	3	...	2	2	4	7	53
Storemen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Total non-tradesmen	3	15	52	51	14	135	2	21	11	12	46	3	28	8	39	8	31	5	35	79	9	12	37	13	4	17	92	171	28	5	7	3	15	43	434
Total rank and file	4	21	58	54	19	156	3	25	13	14	55	4	34	11	49	9	33	8	38	88	11	17	42	17	7	23	117	205	31	6	10	5	21	52	517
Civilians—																																			
Clerks	2	1	1	...	1	5	1	1	1	...	3	2	...	1	3	3	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	1	7	10	1	2	...	...	2	3	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
District gunners	1	16	13	8	8	46	2	9	6	5	22	1	16	3	20	11	5	5	7	28	15	8	6	7	4	12	52	80	6	...	8	5	13	19	187
Sanitary duties	5	1	...	...	1	7	2	1	...	...	3	2	...	1	3	5	...	...	...	5	7	...	...	...	...	2	9	14	1	2	...	...	2	3	30
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	1	...	...	1	1	5
Storemen	1	1	...	...	1	3	1	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	1	6	7	1	1	...	...	1	2	15
Total civilians	9	20	14	8	11	62	8	12	7	5	32	6	16	5	27	21	5	5	7	38	35	8	6	7	4	16	76	114	9	6	8	5	19	28	263

(a) Provided from establishment of 21st Heavy Battery, Shoeburyness. (See pages 73 and 74.)
(b) Assistant fire commanders } who will assist the Territorial Army artillery in their
(c) Fire commanders } training, and will not be relieved on mobilization.
(d) For Experimental Range-finding station at Culver.
(e) For Thames Fire Command.
(f) Includes 1 for Thames Fire Command.
(g) Includes 1 for Newhaven Fort.
(h) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), Is.G., or battery-quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.
(i) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(j) Excludes officers' mess servants, who will be allowed in the proportion of 1 for 8 dining members of the mess, with a maximum of 10 per 100 officers, on the certificate of the G.O.C.-in-C. that a separate mess is necessary.
(k) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records. For ranks, see page 122.
(l) For range-finding duties.
(m) Personnel required for coast defence experimental work at Culver are provided from within this establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Defended Ports (North and South Ireland).

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						
					Heavy Brigade.						
						Queenstown Fire Command.					
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery.)	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Majors	1(*a*)	...	1	2	1(*b*)	1	1	1	1	5	7
Captains	...	1(*c*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Subalterns	...	...	4	4	...	2	2	2	3	9	13
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Quarter-masters	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total officers	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4(*d*)	5(*e*)	22	33
Master gunners (*f*)	1(*g*)	1	...	2	4(*h*)	...	...	...	...	4	6
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*i*)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	7	1	1	1	1	11	15
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	...	1	2	...	1	1	1	1	4	6
Serjeants...	2(*j*)	1	7	10	4(*k*)	4	4	4	4	20	30
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	8	12	4	5	5	5	5	24	36
Trumpeters	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

Detail.	North Irish.				South Irish.						
					Heavy Brigade.						
						Queenstown Fire Command.					
	Headquarters.	Belfast Fire Command.	Lough Swilly Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, North Ireland.	Headquarters.	Fort Templebreedy (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Carlisle (1 Heavy battery).	Fort Westmoreland (1 Heavy battery).	Berehaven Fire Command (1 Heavy battery).	Total, South Ireland.	Total North and South Irish Coast Defences.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Bombardiers	...	1	13	14	7	7	7	7	9	37	51
Tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Gunners	9	3	138	150	19	69	71	68	91	318	468
Total rank and file	10	5	153	168	29	77	79	76	102	363	531
Total other ranks	15	7	164	186	40	85	87	84	110	406	592
Total all ranks	19	8	170	197	45	89	91	88	115	428	625
Attached—											
R.A.O.C.—Instrument-mechanic (rank and file) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*5*	*5*	...	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*1*	*14*	*16*	*2*	*7*	*7*	*7*	*9*	*32*	*48*
Civilians...	...	4	...	4	1	4	...	...	1	6	10
Horses—Officers'	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(*l*)	23
Riding (for equitation instruction)...	...	...	2	2	...	2	2	2	2	8	10
Total horses	...	...	8	8	...	6	6	6	7	25	33
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	2	2	6	7

Digitized by Google

Distribution of duties of rank and file and civilians—												
Rank and file—												
Tradesmen—												
Artificers, R.A.	1	2	3	...	1	1	1	2	5	8
Clerks (R.A., Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	2	3
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total tradesmen	1	1	2	4	3	1	1	1	2	8	12
Non-tradesmen—											
Battery commanders' assistants	...	...	3	3	...	1	1	2	2	6	9
Clerks	2	...	1	3	2	1	1	1	1	6	9
Bombardier in charge cooks	...	...	...	...	1(m)	...	...	...	...	1	1
Cooks	1	...	2	3	3(m)	...	2	...	2	7	10(o)
Gun detachments	...	...	38	38	...	21	15	14	34	84	122
Officers' mess	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	2(n)	3
Officers' servants	4	1	6	11	5	4	4	4	5	22	33
Orderlies	1	1	1	3	1	...	1	...	1	3	6
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Range-finding specialists	...	...	10	10	...	5	5	3	5	18	28
Relief detachments	...	...	18	18	...	...	9	18	28	55	73
Serjeants' mess	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	1	1	4	5
Signallers and telephonists	...	2	10	12	...	3	5	9	14	31	43
Storemen	1	...	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	7
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	...	...	6	6	...	4	4	4	5	17(l)	23
Gunners (spare)	...	...	52	52	13	33	27	17	...	90	142
Total non-tradesmen	9	4	151	164	26	76	78	75	100	355	519
Total rank and file	10	5	153	168	29	77	79	76	102	363	531
Civilians—											
District gunners	...	2	...	2	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total civilians	...	4	...	4	1	4	...	...	1	6	10

Digitized by Google

Defended Ports (North and South Ireland)—*continued.*

(*a*) Fire commanders' assistant, Lough Swilly.
(*b*) Fire commander, Berehaven.
(*c*) Fire commander's assistant.
(*d*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Queenstown.
(*e*) Includes 1 fire commander's assistant, Berehaven.
(*f*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records. For ranks, *see* page 122.
(*g*) For Lough Swilly.
(*h*) 1 for each heavy battery.
(*i*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II), (Is.G.) or battery quarter-master-serjeants, (Is.G.)
(*j*) 1 range-finding specialist and 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(*k*) Includes 1 assistant instructor in signalling.
(*l*) 11 officers' horses only will be issued at present and 6 grooms will not be raised in 1936–37.
(*m*) Also for Forts Templebreedy and Westmoreland.
(*n*) In addition, 3 are allowed for Bere Island, Spike Island and Fort Carlisle, under the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925, and are included in R.A. miscellaneous establishments on page 120.
(*o*) May include lance-bombardiers within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Malaya.

Detail.	Changi Fire Command, Changi.				Faber Fire Command, Blakang Mati.						Total, 2 brigades.	
	Heavy Brigade.				Heavy Brigade.							
	Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Tekong and Sphinx).	Heavy battery (Changi, Beting Kusah, Johore and Beach Defence).	Total brigade.	Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Connaught, Buena Vista and Beach Defence).	Heavy Battery (H.K.S.) (Siloso, Silingsing, Serapong, Labrador and Pasir Laba) (*i*)		Total brigade.			
							British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Majors	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	...	3	...	6	...
Captains	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	...	4	...
Subalterns	...	8(*a*)	12(*b*)	20	...	13(*c*)	9	...	22	...	42	...
District officers	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Casualties (subalterns)	3	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	...	6	...
Subadars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4
Total officers	8	10	14	32	7	15	11	5	33	5	65	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Malaya—*continued.*

Detail.	Changi Fire Command, Changi. Heavy Brigade. Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Tekong and Sphinx).	Heavy battery (Changi, Beting Kusah, Johore and Beach Defence).	Total brigade.	Faber Fire Command, Blakang Mati. Heavy Brigade. Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Connaught, Buena Vista and Beach Defence).	Heavy Battery (H.K.S.) (Siloso, Silingsing, Serapong, Labrador and Pasir Laba) (*i*)		Total brigade.		Total, 2 brigades.	
							British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Master gunners (*d*)	3	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	4	...	7	...
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2	...	1	...	...	1	...	3	...
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*e*) ...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Total warrant officers	5	1	1	7	6	1	...	...	7	...	14	...
Battery quarter-master serjeants ...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	...	4	...
Havildar major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	7	12	...	7	1	...	8	...	20	...
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	6	8	14	...	8	2	7	10	7	24	7

Digitized by Google

Trumpeters	...	2	2	4	...	2	...	2	2	2	6	2
Bombardiers	6	11	17	34	5	14	5	...	24	...	58	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	16
Tradesmen	1	4	6	11	1	6	5	...	12	...	23	...
Gunners	67	115	189	371	64	157	45	223	266	223	637	223
Total rank and file	74	130	212	416	70	177	55	239	302	239	718	239
Total other ranks	79	139	223	441	76	188	57	248	321	248	762	248
Total all ranks	87	149	237(*f*)	473	83	203(*f*)	68	253	354	253	827	253
Lance appointments included in establishments—												
Lance-serjeants...	*2*	*5*	*7*	*14*	*2*	*7*	*2*	...	*11*	...	*25*	...
Lance-bombardiers	*6*	*10*	*18*	*34*	*6*	*14*	*4*	...	*24*	...	*58*	...
Lance-naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*21*	...	*21*	...	*21*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C. — Instrument-mechanics (rank and file)	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	...
Detail of duties of rank and file.												
Tradesmen—												
Artificers, R.A....	...	*4*	*6*	*10*	...	*6*	*4*	...	*10*	...	*20*	...
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	*2*	...	*3*	...
Total tradesmen	*1*	*4*	*6*	*11*	*1*	*6*	*5*	...	*12*	...	*23*	...
Non-tradesmen—												
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	*4*	...
Telephonists	*8*	*27*	*23*	*58*	*8*	*25*	*25*	...	*58*	...	*116*	...
Signallers	...	...	...	...	...	...	*24*	...	*24*	...	*24*	...
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	*2*	*4*	*6*	...	*3*	...	*7*	*3*	*7*	*9*	*7*
Gun detachments	...	*40*	*90*	*130*	...	*58*	...	*125*	*58*	*125*	*188*	*125*
Relief detachments	...	*12*	*12*	*24*	...	*7*	...	*38*	*7*	*38*	*31*	*38*
Spare numbers	...	*5*	*10*	*15*	...	*6*	...	*22*	*6*	*22*	*21*	*22*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Malaya—*continued.*

Detail.	Changi Fire Command, Changi. Heavy Brigade.				Faber Fire Command, Blakang Mati. Heavy Brigade.						Total, 2 Brigades.	
	Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Tekong and Sphinx).	Heavy Battery (Changi, Beting Kusah, Johore and Beach Defence).	Total Brigade.	Headquarters.	Heavy battery (Connaught, Buena Vista and Beach Defence).	Heavy Battery (H.K.S.)(Siloso, Silingsing, Serapong, Labrador and Pasir Laba) (i)		Total brigade.			
							British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Beach defence	..	...	*34*	*34*	...	*34*	...	...	*34*	...	*68*	...
Bombardiers in charge native cooks ...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	...
Gun storemen	...	*2*	*3*	*5*	...	*2*	...	*5*	*2*	*5*	*7*	*5*
Administrative storemen	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*1*
Orderlies	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	...	*2*	...
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*3*	...
Rangefinding specialists	*26*	*34*	*26*	*86*	*32*	*32*	...	*22*	*64*	*22*	*150*	*22*
Casualties	*37*	...	...	*37*	*27*	...	...	*18*	*27*	*18*	*64*	*18*
Total non-tradesmen	*73*	*126*	*206*	*405*	*69*	*171*	*50*	*239*	*290*	*239*	*695*	*239*
Total rank and file	*74*	*130*	*212*	*416*	*70*	*177*	*55*	*239*	*302*	*239*	*718*	*239*

Digitized by Google

Civilians—																		
Officers' mess				4(*g*)	...	...	4	9(*g*)	...	...	...	9	...	13	...
Serjeants' mess				5(*g*)	...	...	5	8(*g*)	...	...	...	8	...	13	...
Men's mess				6(*h*)	...	...	6	9(*h*)	...	...	...	9	...	15	...
Sanitary duties				4	...	...	4	5	...	...	...	5	...	9	...
Total civilians				19	...	...	19	31	...	...	...	31	...	50	...
Followers—																		
Cooks				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	5
Punkah pullers				...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2

(*a*) Includes 4 for rangefinding duties.
(*b*) Includes 2 for rangefinding duties.
(*c*) Includes 5 for rangefinding duties.
(*d*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records.
(*e*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II), Is.G., or battery quarter-master serjeants, Is.G.
(*f*) Includes 3 officers, 2 serjeants, 1 artificer, and 34 rank and file for beach defence armament.
(*g*) Includes 1 cook.
(*h*) Cooks.
(*i*) Includes 2 clerks (1 British and 1 Indian), and 1 havildar instructor (education) for recruit training and record work for Indian personnel of heavy and anti-aircraft batteries.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Malaya).

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	British Battery.				H.K.S. Battery.								Total brigade.	
		Battery headquarters	5 2-gun stations (each).	1 anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.		5 2-gun stations (each).		1 anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.		Total battery.			
						British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	5	...	11	...
Subadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Jemadar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Casualty (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	3	1	1	1	7	1	1	1	...	...	1	6	2	16	2
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., (Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	..
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	11	...	...	1	...	...	...	5	...	16	...
Havildar-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	11	...	11
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	1	12	1	1	1	2	...	1	6	12	18	12
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2
Bombardiers	2	1	4	4	25	1	...	1	...	...	...	6	...	33	...
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...	20	...	20
Tradesmen	2	...	1	...	5	...	...	1	...	...	...	5	...	12	...
Gunners	32	7	23	20	142	4	12	9	14	...	20	49	102	223	102
Total rank and file ...	36	8	28	24	172	5	13	11	17	...	24	60	122	268	122
Total other ranks ...	37	12	30	25	187	7	16	12	19	...	25	67	136	291	136
Total all ranks	40	13	31	26	194	8	17	13	19	...	26	73	138	307	138
Lance appointments included in establishments—															
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*13*	...
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	...	...	...	*12*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	*20*	...
Lance-naiks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*	...	*9*

Distribution of duties of British and Indian rank and file.

Tradesmen—															
Artificers, R.A.	*1*	...	*1*	...	*5*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*5*	...	*11*	...
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...
Total tradesmen	*2*	...	*1*	...	*5*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*5*	...	*12*	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Malaya).—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	British Battery.				H.K.S. Battery.								Total brigade.	
		Battery headquarters.	5 2-gun stations (each).	1 anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.		5 2-gun stations (each).		1 anti-aircraft Lewis gun section.		Total battery.			
						British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Non-tradesmen—															
Telephonists	3	3	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	9	...
G.P.O. Assistants	...	...	1	...	5	...	...	(a)	1	...	...	...	5	5	5
Gun detachments	...	...	14	...	70	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	70	70	70
A.A. L.G. detachments ...	...	...	2	24	34	...	...	...	2	...	24	...	34	34	34
A.A. Instrument numbers ...	...	...	10	...	50	...	...	10	...	...	...	50	...	100	...
Bombardier in charge cooks ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1
Clerks	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	3	1
Pay serjeants' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...
Drivers I.C.	4	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	1
Motor cyclists	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1
Casualties	24	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	9	24	9
Total non-tradesmen ...	34	8	27	24	167	5	13	10	17	...	24	55	122	256	122
Total rank and file ...	36	8	28	24	172	5	13	11	17	...	24	60	122	268	122

Digitized by Google

Followers—cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	6	...	6
Civilians—																
Officers' Mess	3(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Serjeants' Mess	4(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Men's mess cooks	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Sanitary duties	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Vehicles—																
Lorries, 6-ton, 6-wheeled ...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Austin cars	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1
Motor cycles	1	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1

(*a*) Duties performed by serjeants.

(*b*) Includes 1 cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade (Hong Kong).

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Heavy Battery (Devil's Peak and Fire Command, East). (iii)	Heavy Battery (Mount Davis and Fire Command, West). (iv)	Heavy Battery (Stonecutters, Belchers and Pakshawan). (v)	Total brigade. (a) (vi)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	1	4
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	2	3	2	7
Casualties (subalterns)	2	...	...	...	2
District officers	2	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	4(*b*)	5(*b*)	4	21
Master gunners (*c*)	7	...	...	...	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*d*)	2	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	10	1	1	1	13
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	5	5	5	15
Trumpeters	...	2	2	2	6
Bombardiers	2	8	6	9	25
Tradesmen	1	1	2	3	7
Gunners	25	83	64	87	259
Total rank and file	28	92	72	99	291
Total other ranks	38	100	80	107	325
Total all ranks	46	104	85	111	346(*a*)
Attached—					
R.A.O.C. instrument-mechanics	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade (Hong Kong)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Heavy Battery (Devil's Peak and Fire Command, East).	Heavy Battery (Mount Davis and Fire Command, West).	Heavy Battery (Stonecutters, Belchers and Pakshawan).	Total brigade. (a)
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants	...	3	3	4	10
Lance-bombardiers	2	8	6	8	24
Distribution of rank and file.					
Tradesmen—					
Artificers, R.A.	...	1	2	3	6
Clerk (R.A. clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	1	2	3	7
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers	...	1	1	1	3
Signallers	...	...	...	11	11
Telephonists	...	19	15	8	42
Battery commander's assistants	...	1	1	4	6
Gun detachments	...	18	29	32	79
Relief detachments	...	...	...	18	18
Advanced look-outs	...	4	4	...	8
Bombardier in charge of cooks	1	...	...	...	1
Gun storemen	...	1	1	3	5
Administrative storemen	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks	...	1	1	1	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	1	1	3
Rangefinding specialists	...	42	14	12	68
Spare for ammunition duties, etc.	...	2	2	4	8
Casualties	26	...	...	...	26
Total non-tradesmen	27	83	70	96	284
Total rank and file	28	85	72	99	291

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade (Hong Kong)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Heavy Battery (Devil's Peak and Fire Command, East. (iii)	Heavy Battery (Mount Davis and Fire Command (West). (iv)	Heavy Battery, (Stonecutters, Belchers and Pakshawan). (v)	Total brigade. (a) (vi)
Civilians—					
Mess servants—					
Officers'	3	...	...	...	3(e)
Serjeants'	4	...	...	...	4(e)
Men's	5	...	...	...	5(f)
Total civilians	12	...	...	...	12

(a) Excludes 1 serjeant and 1 bombardier for Pekin Legation Guard.
(b) Includes 2 for rangefinding duties.
(c) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records. For ranks see page 122.
(d) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II), Is.G., or battery quartermaster-serjeants, Is. G.
(e) Includes 1 cook.
(f) Cooks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Hong Kong).

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	4 2-gun stations (each).	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	2	2
Subalterns	1(*a*)	...	1	4	8	9
Total officers	3	1	1	5	10	13
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	1	2	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	2	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	8	16	16
Total staff serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	9	18	18
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	4	4
Bombardiers	2	1	4	17	34	36
Tradesmen	2	...	1	4	8	10
Gunners	25	3	23	95	190	215
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	...	...	...	4
Total rank and file	33	4	28	116	232	265
Total other ranks	34	8	30	128	256	290
Total all ranks	37	9	31	133	266	303
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*	*6*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	...	*2*	*6*	*12*	*14*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Hong Kong)—*continued.*

Distribution of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	4 2-gun stations (each).	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Tradesmen—						
Artificers, R.A.	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*8*	*9*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total Tradesmen	*2*	...	*1*	*4*	*8*	*10*
Non-tradesmen—						
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers...	...	...	*10*	*40*	*80*	*80*
Telephonists	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Gun position officer's assistants ...	...	...	*1*	*4*	*8*	*8*
Gun detachments	...	...	*14*	*56*	*112*	*112*
Anti-aircraft Lewis gun detachments	...	...	*2*	*8*	*16*	*16*
Bombardier in charge cooks ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*2*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*	*2*
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Casualties	*24*	...	...	...	...	*24*
Total non-tradesmen	*31*	*4*	*27*	*112*	*224*	*255*
Total rank and file	*33*	*4*	*28*	*116*	*232*	*265*
Civilians—						
Mess servants—						
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	3(*b*)
Serjeants'	4	...	...	...	...	4(*b*)
Men's	5	...	...	...	...	5(*c*)
Vehicles (*d*)—						
Lorries, 6-ton, 6-wheeled... ...	4	...	...	...	...	4

(*a*) Casualty. (*b*) Includes 1 cook. (*c*) Cooks.

(*d*) Maintained by No. 12 Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Heavy Brigade (Malta).

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	Heavy battery (Harbour Fire Command). (iii)	Heavy battery (Western Fire Command). (iv)	Heavy battery (Eastern Fire Command). (v)	Total brigade. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	3(*a*)	4(*b*)	10
District officers	3	...	...	...	3
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1
Casualties (subalterns)	2	...	...	...	2
Total officers	8	5	5	6	24
Master gunners (*c*)	9	...	...	...	9
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Assistant instructors in gunnery (*d*)... ...	2	...	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	13	1	1	1	16
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	5	5	5	16
Trumpeters	...	2	2	2	6
Bombardiers	...	10	8	7	25
Tradesmen	15	4	1	1	21
Gunners	9	95	80	77	261
Total rank and file	24	109	89	85	307
Total other ranks	38	117	97	93	345
Total all ranks	46	122	102	99	369
Lance-appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*9*	*7*	*7*	*24*
Attached—					
R.A.O.C.—Instrument-mechanics ...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade (Malta)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	Heavy battery (Harbour Fire Command). (iii)	Heavy battery Western Fire Command). (iv)	Heavy battery (Eastern Fire Command). (v)	Total brigade. (vi)
Tradesmen—					
Artificers, R.A.	12(c)	4	1	1	18
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	1
Farrier	1	...	...	...	1
Saddler	1	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	15	4	1	1	21
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	1	1	3
Telephonists	...	9	14	14	37
Battery commanders' assistants	...	1	2	1	4
Gun detachments	...	56	14	18	88
Relief detachments	...	9	9	...	18
Ammunition numbers (f)	...	...	...	...	...
Advanced look-outs	...	...	...	4	4
Officers' mess	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants' mess	...	2	2	2	6
Cooks	1	1	1	1	4(g)
Gun storemen	...	3	1	1	5
Administrative storemen	...	1	1	1	3
Clerks	...	1	1	1	3
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	1	1	3
Range-finding specialists	...	13	34	31	78
Sanitary duties	...	1	1	1	3
Officers' servants	8	5	5	6	24
Total non-tradesmen	9	105	88	84	286
Total rank and file	24	109	89	85	307
Horses—Officers'	4	5	5	6	20
Bicycles	3	...	...	...	3

(*a*) Includes 1 for rangefinding duties.
(*b*) Includes 3 for rangefinding duties.
(*c*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records. For ranks, *see* page 122.
(*d*) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II), Is. G., or battery quarter-master-serjeants Is. G..
(*e*) Includes 8 for Royal Malta Artillery.
(*f*) Included in Royal Malta Artillery establishment (*see* pages 128 and 129).
(*g*) Pooled with Anti-Aircraft Brigade for central messing.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Malta).

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	4 2-gun stations (each).	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	1	2	2
Subalterns	...	...	1	4	8	8
Casualty (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	3	1	1	5	10	13
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	1	2	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	2	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	8	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	2	9	18	18
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	4	4
Bombardiers	1	1	4	17	34	35
Tradesmen	2	...	1	4	8	10
Gunners	29	8	24	104	208	237
Total rank and file	32	9	29	125	250	282
Total other ranks	33	13	31	137	274	307
Total all ranks	36	14	32	142	284	320
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*6*	*12*	*12*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	...	...	*9*	*18*	*21*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft Brigade (Malta)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.			Total 2 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	4 2-gun stations (each).	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Tradesmen—						
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	1	4	8	9
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen)	2	...	1	4	8	10
Non-tradesmen—						
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	...	...	10	40	80	80
Telephonists	1	1	...	1	2	3
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	...	1	4	8	8
Gun detachments	...	...	14	56	112	112
Anti-aircraft Lewis gun detachments	...	...	2	8	16	16
Officers' mess	1	1	...	1	2	3
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	2	4	4
Cooks	3	...	...	...	...	3(a
Storemen	...	1	...	1	2	2
Clerks	1	1	...	1	2	3
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	1	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	1	...	1	2	2
Officers' servants	3	1	1	5	10	13
Casualties, ...	21	...	...	...	...	21
Total non-tradesmen	30	9	28	121	242	272
Total rank and file	32	9	29	125	250	282

(a) Pooled with Heavy Brigade for central messing.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade—

Gibraltar.

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Heavy battery. Fixed armament. (iii)	Heavy battery. Anti-aircraft section. (iv)	Heavy battery. Fixed armament. (v)	Heavy battery. Anti-aircraft section. (vi)	Heavy battery. Fixed armament. (vii)	Heavy battery. Anti-aircraft section. (viii)	Heavy battery. Fixed armament. (ix)	Heavy battery. Anti-aircraft section. (x)	Total brigade. (xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	5
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	13
District officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	5	1	4	1	4	1	6	1	28(*a*)
Master gunners (*b*)	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	5
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*c*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	4	2	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	12

(B 393/499)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade—Gibraltar—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Heavy Battery.		Heavy Battery.		Heavy Battery.		Heavy Battery.		Total brigade.
		Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Serjeants	...	4	2	4	2	4	2	4	2	24
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	5	2	5	2	5	2	5	2	28
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	8
Bombardiers	1(*d*)	5	4	5	4	6	4	7	4	40
Tradesmen	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	15
Gunners	21	41	25	47	25	58	25	81	25	348
Total rank and file	24	48	30	54	30	66	30	91	30	403
Total other ranks	28	57	32	63	32	75	32	100	32	451
Total all ranks	33	62	33	67	33	79	33	106	33	479
Lance appointments included in establishments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*1*	*2*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*3*	*1*	*14*
mbardiers	...	*5*	*3*	*5*	*3*	*6*	*3*	*7*	*3*	*35*

Digitized by Google

Attached—										
R.A.O.C.—instrument-mechanics (rank and file)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Distribution of rank and file.										
Tradesmen—										
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	13
Farrier (bombardier)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	3	1	15
Non-tradesmen—										
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	...	...	10	...	10	...	10	...	1	40
Non-Commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Signallers...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Telephonists	...	13	...	11	...	3	...	11	...	38
Battery commanders' assistants	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	6
Gun-position officers' assistants...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	4
Gun detachments	...	5	14	14	14	30	14	30	14	135
Relief detachments	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	11	...	15
Spare	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4	...	8
Anti-aircraft Lewis gun detachments	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	...	2	8
Advance look-outs	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
Bombardier in charge cooks	1(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mess servants	16(e)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Gun storemen	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	6
Administrative storemen	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Clerks	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Pay serjeants' assistants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	4
Range-finding specialists	...	12	...	12	...	4	...	8	...	36
Officers' servants	5	5	1	4	1	4	1	6	1	28
Gunners (for Meteorological Station)	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Casualties	...	3	1	4	1	4	1	4	1	19
Total non-tradesmen	22	46	29	52	29	64	29	88	29	388
Total rank and file	24	48	30	54	30	66	30	91	30	403

(B 393/499)Q

894218 A 2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade—Gibraltar—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Heavy battery.		Heavy battery.		Heavy battery.		Heavy battery.		Total brigade.
		Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	Fixed armament.	Anti-aircraft section.	
(i)	(ii)	(ii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Horses—Officers'	3	4	...	4	...	4	...	5	...	20
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Includes 4 for range-finding duties.
(*b*) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. records. For ranks, *see* page 122.
(*c*) May be battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II), Is. G.. or battery quarter-master-serjeant, Is. G.
(*d*) In charge of cooks.
(*e*) The bombardier in charge of cooks and 16 mess servants are provided to meet emergency manning requirements of cooks. In peace 6 (including the bombardier in charge of cooks) only may be employed in men's messes as cooks; the remaining 11 are available for employment in officers' and serjeants' messes as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports (Abroad).

Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius.

(Excluding Native and Local Artillery and British Personnel attached thereto.)

Detail.	Aden.				Ceylon.					Jamaica.			Mauritius.			Grand Total.
							1 Heavy battery.									
	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	1 Anti-aircraft section.	Total.	Headquarters.	1 Heavy battery.	Fixed armament.	2 Anti-aircraft sections.	Total.	District establishment.	1 Heavy battery (cadre).	Total.	Headquarters.	1. Heavy battery.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Adjutants	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Majors	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	5
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	2	1	...	1	...	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	3	1	4	1	4(a)	2	3	10	...	1	1	...	2	2	17
District officers	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	5
Total officers	3	5	1	9	3	6	3	4	18	2	2	4	1	4	5	36
Master gunners (b)	2	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	3	2	...	2	1	...	1	8
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	5
Assistant instructors in gunnery (c)	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	3	1	...	4	5	1	1	...	7	2	1	3	2	1	3	17
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	2	1	...	1	...	1	1	5
Serjeants	...	4	2	6	...	2	2	4	8	...	2	2	...	4	4	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	5	2	7	...	3	3	4	10	1	2	3	...	5	5	25
Trumpeters	...	2	1	3	...	2	2	...	4	...	...	...	...	2	2	9
Bombardiers	1(d)	7	4	12	1(d)	9	5	9	24	...	3	3	1	5	6	45
Tradesmen	1	2	1	4	4	3	4	2	13	3	1	4	2	1	3	24
Gunners	1	80	29	110	1	84	55	61	201	4	19	23	9	52(e)	61	395
Total rank and file	3	89	34	126	6	96	64	72	238	7	23	30	12	58	70	464
Total other ranks	6	97	37	140	11	102	70	76	259	10	26	36	14	66	80	515
Total all ranks	9	102	38	149	16	108	73	80	277	12	28	40	15	70	85	551
Lance appointments included in establishments—																
Lance-serjeants	...	*3*	*1*	*4*	...	*4*	*2*	*3*	*9*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	*2*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*7*	*3*	*10*	...	*8*	*5*	*6*	*19*	...	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*	*6*	*37*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

	Fixed Armament.	Anti-aircraft.													
Tradesmen—															
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	3	...	3	4	2	9	1	1	2	1	1	2	16
Farriers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	1	...	1	6
Total tradesmen	3	1	4	4	3	4	2	13	3	1	4	2	1	3	24
Non-tradesmen—															
Anti-aircraft instrument numbers	...	12	12	...	...	...	30	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	42
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	3
Telephonists	6	2	8	...	20	5	1	26	...	...	...	...	6	6	40
Signallers	6	...	6	...	...	12	...	12	...	4	4	6	11	17	39
Battery commanders' assistants	2	...	2	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	2	2	7
Gun position officers' assistants	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Gun detachments	38	14	52	...	16	16	28	60	...	10	10	...	14	14	136
Relief detachments	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	...	...	...	9(e)	9	18
A.A. Lewis gun detachments	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Spare numbers	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	...	...	2	2	5
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	4
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
In charge of cooks	1	...	1	2(f)	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1
Gun storemen	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	1	5
Administrative storemen	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	4
Clerks	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	6
Pay serjeants' assistants	1	...	1	...	1	1	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	1	5
Rangefinding specialists	24	...	24	...	43	6	...	49	...	...	...	...	8	8	81
Sanitary duties	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	3	...	1	1	...	...	...	5
Casualties	8	3	11	...	6	3	4	13	...	...	...	4	...	4	28
Total non-tradesmen	89	33	122	2	93	60	70	225	4	22	26	10	57	67	440
Total rank and file	92	34	126	6	96	64	72	238	7	23	30	12	58	70	464
Indian or Native other ranks—															
Havildar	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Naik	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	15(g)	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total Indian or native other ranks	...	17	...	17	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17
Civilians—															
Bhistis	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Kotwal	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Men's mess	5(h)	...	...	5	7(i)	...	...	7	...	...	...	2	...	2	14
Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	3(j)	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Sanitary duties	7	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	8
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	2	3(k)	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	1	6
Sweepers	7	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Syces	1	...	...	1	25	...	...	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	26
Victualling	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Watchman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Total civilians	25	...	...	25	38	...	...	38	...	...	...	6	...	6	69
Animals—															
Officers'	2	5	1	8	6	6	3	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	23
Riding	...	2	...	2	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Mules	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Total animals	2	7	1	10	6	50	3	59	...	...	...	...	...	...	69
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	4

(a) 3 for instruments and 1 for plotting.
(b) Allotted by officer in charge R.A. Records. For ranks see page 122.
(c) May be battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II), Is.G., or battery quarter-master-serjeants, Is.G.
(d) In charge of cooks.
(e) Includes 9 (1 a lance-bombardier) relief detachments, not raised in 1936–37.
(f) Bombardier for Colombo and gunner for Dyatalawa.
(g) Includes 1 lance-naik.
(h) Includes 2 for outforts.
(i) Includes 3 for outforts.
(j) Includes 1 cook.
(k) 1 cook and 1 waiter for Colombo, and 1 cook for Dyatalawa.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong—Singapore R.A.

Consisting of—

Hong Kong { Hong Kong Brigade.
Headquarters.
2 Mountain batteries (each of four 3·7-inch howitzers).
2 Medium batteries (each of four 6-inch howitzers.)

Singapore { 1 Heavy battery (*a*).
1 Anti-aircraft battery (*b*).

Detail.	Hong Kong.														Singapore.				Total Hong Kong-Singapore R.A.	
	Hong Kong Brigade.														Heavy battery. (*a*)		Anti-aircraft battery. (*b*)			
	Brigade headquarters.		Mountain battery. (each) Headquarters.		Mountain battery. (each) Right section.		Mountain battery. (each) Left section.		Mountain battery. (each) Total battery.		Medium battery. (each)		Total brigade.							
	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	4	...
Captains	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	1	...	...	...	5	...
Subalterns	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	9	...	9	...	5	...	23	...
Subadar major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Subadars	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	...	1	...	1	...	6
Jemadars	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	6	...	...	4	...	1	...	11
Total officers	3	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	4	3	3	2	17	11	11	5	6	2	34	18
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Battery quarter-master serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	1	...	1	...	6	...
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	1	...	5	...	10	...
Havildar majors	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	...	1	...	1	...	6
Havildars	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	4	21	...	...	6	...	11	...	38
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	3	...	3	2	7	2	5	8	25	2	7	6	12	16	44
Trumpeters	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	2	...	2	...	8
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	6	...	11	...
Tradesmen	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	9	...	5	...	5	...	19	...
Naiks	...	...	...	1	...	4	...	3	...	8	...	5	...	26	...	16	...	20	...	62
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Mochis	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	...	1	...	17	...	19	...	19	...	55	...	74	...	259	45	223	49	102	94	584
Drivers, R.A.	...	...	...	10	...	45	...	45	...	100	...	...	...	200	...	...	...	...	...	200
Total rank and file	3	1	2	28	...	70	...	69	2	167	1	79	9	493(*c*)	55	239	60	122	124	854
Total other ranks	3	2	3	30	1	73	...	72	4	175	3	85	17	522	57	248	67	136	141	906
Total all ranks	6	3	5	31	2	74	1	73	8	178	6	87	34	533	68	253	73	138	175	924
Lance appointments included in establishment—																				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*4*	...
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*	...	*5*	...	*9*	...
Lance-naiks	...	...	...	*2*	...	*6*	...	*6*	...	*14*	...	*7*	...	*42*	...	*21*	...	*9*	...	*72*

(*a*) Forms part of Heavy Brigade, Blakang Mati. *See* pages 79 to 83.
(*b*) Forms part of Anti-Aircraft Brigade, Singapore. *See* pages 84 to 87.
(*c*) Distribution by duties and the detail of animals are shown on pages 102 to 105. Distribution for the heavy battery and the anti-aircraft battery is shown on the pages referred to in notes (*a*) and (*b*).

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Hong Kong Brigade—*continued.*

Distribution by duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Hong Kong.													
	Hong Kong Brigade.													
	Brigade head-quarters.		Mountain battery (each).								Medium battery (each).		Total brigade.	
			Head-quarters.		Right section.		Left section.		Total battery.					
	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Tradesmen—														
Artificers, R.A.	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	5	...
Farriers	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Total tradesmen ...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	9	...

Digitized by Google

Non-tradesmen—											
Farriers	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
Mochis	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
Gunner establishment—											
Naiks	...	...	...	2	...	1	...	3	...	...	8
Nail-signallers ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1(e)	4
Signallers	...	7	...	3	...	3	...	13	...	13	52
Battery commanders' assistants	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	8
Gun-position officers' assistants ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	8
Range-takers	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	2	10
Gunners	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	12	...	22	68
Clerks (babus) ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	6
Assistant battery surveyors	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	8
Pay-serjeant's assistant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Spare numbers ...	...	2	...	...	...	7	...	2	...	6	16
Layers and fuze setters	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	14	...	14	56
Limber gunners ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	4	...	4	16
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	10
Driver establishment—											
Naiks	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	4	...	...	8
Horseholders ...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	12
For guns and carriages	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	32	...	...	64
For relief mules ...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	16	...	...	32
For ammunition mules	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	24	...	...	48
For pioneer mules ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
For telephone and signallers' mules	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	3	...	...	6
For spare wheel and axle mules	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
For sub-section pannier mules	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
For artificers' stores mules ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4
For veterinary stores mules ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
For water mules ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—*continued*

Hong Kong Brigade—*continued*.

Detail.	Hong Kong													
	Hong Kong Brigade.													
	Brigade head-quarters.		Mountain battery (each).								Medium battery (each).		Total brigade.	
			Head-quarters.		Right section.		Left section.		Total battery.					
	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British.	Indian.	British	Indian
(1)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
For officers' mess mules ...	...		...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
For cooks' mules	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	...	...	*8*
For spare mules	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*3*	...	...	...	*6*
Additional	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total non-tradesmen ...	...	*1*	...	*28*	...	*70*	...	*69*	...	*167*	...	*79*	...	*493*
Followers—Cooks	...		...		2		2		4		2		12	
Civilians—Servants for British messes—														
Officers'	3		...		...		...		...		...		3(*f*)	
Other ranks	2		...		...		...		...		...		2(*f*)	

Digitized by Google

Animals—							
Officers' ponies	4	3	2	2	7	...	18
Riding ponies for—							
Warrant officers and staff-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3	...	6
Trumpeters	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Non-commissioned officers in charge of signallers and signallers	...	7	...	...	7	...	14
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants	...	2	...	...	2	...	4
Horse-holders	...	6	...	...	6	...	12
Artillery pack mules for—							
Guns and carriages ...	...	...	16	16	32	...	64
Relief	...	...	8	8	16	...	32
Ammunition	...	...	12	12	24	...	48
Pioneer	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Telephone and signal equipment	...	1	1	1	3	...	6
Spare wheel and axles ...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Sub-section panniers ...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Artificers' stores	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Water	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Transport pack mules for—							
Officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Cooks	...	...	2	2	4	...	8
Veterinary stores	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Total animals	4	24	47	47	118	...	240
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	2	2	8

(*e*) In charge of transport. (*f*) Includes 1 cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft. (Home.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 3 batteries each of eight 3-inch 20-cwt. guns on 4-wheeled travelling platforms. / 1 machine gun battery of 12 anti-aircraft Lewis guns. }

(Batteries are organized on a four-gun basis in peace, but they hold 8 guns on charge.)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Anti-aircraft battery.				Machine gun battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.		Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	3 sections (each).	Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	...	...	2	2	4	...	1	3	15	15
Total officers	3	2	2	2	6	1	1	4	22	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	...	2	1	3	...	1	3	12	12
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	4	16	17
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	6	7
Bombardiers	...	1	5	6	12	...	1	3	39	39
Tradesmen	3	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	9	12
Gunners	17	15	39	39	93	7	13	46	325	**342(a)**
Total rank and file	20	19	44	45	108	7	14	49	373	**393**
Total other ranks	23	23	46	46	115	9	15	54	399	422
Total all ranks	26	25	48	48	121	10	16	58	421	**447**
Lance-appointments included in establishments—										
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*9*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	...	...	...	...	*8*	...	...	*4*	*28*	*28*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft. (Home)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Anti-Aircraft Battery.				Machine gun battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.		Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	3 sections (each).	Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Tradesmen—										
Battery surveyor	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	9	10
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	3	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	9	12
Non-tradesmen—										
Motor cyclists	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	3	3
Non-commissioned officers in charge telephonists	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	3
Telephonists	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	12	12
Assistant to battery surveyor	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gun detachments	...	...	12	13	25	...	10	30	105	105
Instrument numbers	...	4	20	20	44	...	...	...	132	132
Limber gunners	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	12	12

Digitized by Google

Officers' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*4(a)*
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Pay-serjeants' assistants			...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Sanitary duties		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Officers' servants		...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*22*	*25*
Drivers, I.C.—																	
For vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*2*	*6*	*6*	*14*	*1*	*2*	*7*	*49*	*50*
Spare	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*
Total non-tradesmen			...	...	...	...	...	*17*	*16*	*44*	*45*	*105*	*7*	*14*	*49*	*364*	*381*
Total rank and file			...	...	...	...	...	*20*	*19*	*44*	*45*	*108*	*7*	*14*	*49*	*373*	*393*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Anti-aircraft battery.				Machine gun battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Sections.		Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	3 sections (each).	Total battery.		
			No. 1.	No. 2.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Vehicles, etc.—										
Tractors for guns	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	12	12
Platforms, travelling, A.A. mounting, four-wheeled, Mk. I	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	12	12
Lorries, 30-cwt., six-wheeled	...	1	...	...	1	1	2	7	10	10
Lorries, 3-ton, six-wheeled	...	...	2	2	4	...	...	...	12	12
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., A.A. instrument carrying	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	6	6
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled, or 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	4	13	14
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	1	1	3	1	1	4	13	15
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	4
Lorry, instructional	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lewis guns	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	12	18	18

(*a*) At Portsmouth 2 civilians will replace 2 gunners as officers' mess servants.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company.
(Home.)

Consisting of
- headquarters.
- flash spotting group.
- sound ranging group.
- survey group.

Detail.	Headquarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey Group.			Total company.
				2 sections and 1 subsection.	Training section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	1	2	1	3	6
Subalterns	1	2	2	5	1	6	11
Total officers ...	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	2	3	2	5	4(*a*)	9	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	3	2	5	4	9	17
Bombardiers	5(*b*)	6	6	17	4(*a*)	21	38
Tradesmen	...	26	27	52	...	52	105
Gunners	44	6	6	24	28	52	108
Total rank and file	49	38	39	93	32	125	251
Total other ranks ...	53	41	41	98	36	134	269 (*b*)
Total all ranks ...	56	44	44	105	38	143	287
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*15*
Lance-bombardiers ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Attached—							
R.A.O.C.—							
Armament artificer (instrument) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Instrument mechanic	*1* (c)	...	...	...	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued*

Distribution of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	*Head-quarters.*	*Flash spotting group.*	*Sound ranging group.*	*Survey Group.*			*Total company.*
				2 sections and 1 sub-section.	*Training section.*	*Total.*	
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)	(*vii*)	(*viii*)
Tradesmen—							
Artificer, R.A. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carpenters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Surveyors, R.A. ...	2	35	35	74	8	82	154
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen ...	6	35	35	74	8	82	158
Non-tradesmen—							
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1 (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bombardier in charge cooks...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess ...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Storemen	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderlies, motor cyclists	4	...	...	8	...	8	12
Pay-serjeant's assistant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' servants ...	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Driver, R.A. (for vehicles)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, R.A. (grooms)	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Drivers, I.C.	17	...	...	2	...	2	19
Gunners under training as surveyors, R.A. ...	...	...	...	...	24 (*e*)	24	24
Total non-tradesmen	47	6	6	24	28	52	111
Total other ranks ...	53	41	41	98	36	134	269

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Survey Company (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Flash spotting group.	Sound ranging group.	Survey Group.			Total company.
				2 sections and 1 sub-section.	Training section.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	3	3	3	7	2	9	18
Draught (for wagon, G.S.)...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total horses ...	5	3	3	7	2	9	20
Vehicles—							
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	14	...	...	2	...	2	16
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 8-cwt., G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*f*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor-cycles, solo ...	3	...	...	9	...	9	12
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2	1	1	15	1	16	20
Wagon, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycle...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Instructors, assistant instructors, clerks and store N.C.Os.
(*b*) Includes 1 in charge of cooks.
(*c*) Replaced temporarily by an instrument mechanic, R.A.
(*d*) May be paid at tradesmen's rates of pay under the conditions of Regulations governing the issue of Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, para. 7.
(*e*) This number may vary from time to time.
(*f*) Issued from ordnance during training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot.

Consisting of { headquarters. / depot brigade of H.Q. and 2 boys' batteries. / two training brigades each of H.Q. and 3 batteries.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries. (iii)	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.(*b*) (iv)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (v)	Total. (vi)
Colonel	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutants	1	1	1	1	4
Majors	...	2	4	4	10
Captains	...	4	3	3	10
Subalterns	2	6	15(*a*)	15(*a*)	38
District officers	...	1	1	1	3
Quarter-masters	...	1	1	1	3
Total officers	3	16	26	26	71
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	...	1	1	1	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	3	4	4	11
Total warrant officers	...	5	6	6	17
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Serjeants (instructors)—					
Boys' batteries	...	6	...	...	6
Education	...	...	2	2	4
Squads	...	...	21	21	42
Physical training	...	1	...	...	1
Re-drilling Course	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.	1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (h)	2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Serjeants (employments)—					
Headquarters	...	3	...	...	3
Permanent staff	...	...	1	1	2
"Q" services	...	1	...	...	1
Pay	...	2	1	1	4
Garrison	...	1	...	...	1
Discharge office	...	1	...	...	1
Recruits...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cooks	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-majors	...	6	...	...	6
Total staff - serjeants and serjeants	2	27	30	30	89
Trumpeters	...	...	7	7	14
Bombardiers	4	28	58	58	148
Tradesmen (including apprentice tradesmen) (artificers) ...	3	390	11	11	415
Gunners	14	139	805	804	1,762
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	221	...	...	221
Total rank and file ...	21	778	874	873	2,546
Total other ranks... ...	23	810	917	916	2,666(*f*)
Total all ranks	26	826	943	942	2,737
	1	...	...	...	*1*
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*11*	*18*	*18*	*47*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*13*	*15*	*15*	*43*
Attached—					
A.E.C.—					
Instructor (officer)	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
A.P.T. Staff—					
Instructors (other ranks) ...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.* (iii)	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (h)* (iv)	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.* (v)	*Total.* (vi)
Tradesmen—					
Saddlers	...	...	2	2	4
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	4	4	10
Probationary artificers, R.A. ...	...	146	...	...	146
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers, R.A.)	...	242	..	...	242
Farriers	...	...	3	3	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	2	1	2	2	7
Total tradesmen	3	390	11	11	415
Non-tradesmen—					
Butchers	...	1	2	2	5
Clerks	1	6	10	10	27
Regimental institutes and dining hall	...	18	14	13	45
Police	...	7	5	5	17
Pay office	...	4	3	3	10
Reception of recruits	...	2	...	...	2
Garrison detention barracks and escort duty	...	2	3	3	8
Ration duty	...	1	1	1	3
Stables and forage	...	1	...	...	1
Orderlies—					
Room	...	9	6	6	21
Boiler house	...	2	2	2	6
Bath	...	2	...	...	2
Battery	...	4	3	3	10
Sanitary	...	7	...	...	7
School	...	2	...	...	2
Gymnasium	1	...	...	...	1
Line	...	1	...	...	1
Office	1	6	6	6	19
Post	...	1	...	...	1
Assistants to battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	3	3	8
N.C.Os. for general duties ...	...	4	...	...	4
Assistant instructors—					
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	1
Squad	...	...	35	35	70
Physical training	...	2	8	8	18
Education	...	2	3	3	8
Boys' batteries	...	12	...	...	12
Equitational training	...	...	5	5	10
Flagman, Tower of London ...	1	...	...	...	1
Flagman, Buckingham Palace ...	1	...	...	...	1
Telephonists	...	2	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Depot)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Depot Brigade H.Q. and 2 Boys' batteries.* (iii)	*1st Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries. (h)* (iv)	*2nd Training Brigade H.Q. and 3 batteries.* (v)	*Total.* (vi)
Cooks	...	*6*	*12*	*12*	*30*
Storemen	...	*15*	*5*	*5*	*25*
Limber gunners	*4*	*1*	*20*	*20*	*45*
Officers' servants	*4*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Gunners (trained)	...	*14*	*3*	*3*	*20*
Gunners (recruits)	...	...	*477*	*477*	*954*
Drivers (grooms)	*4(b)*	*14*	*24*	*24*	*66*
Drivers, R.A.	...	*3*	*53*	*53*	*109*
Gunners (recruits), drivers, R.A.	...	...	*136*	*136*	*272*
Boys under training as trumpeters	...	*221*	...	...	*221*
Total non-tradesmen	*18*	*388*	*863*	*862*	*2,131*
Total rank and file	*21*	*778*	*874*	*873*	*2,546*
Civilians—					
Clerks, Grade III	...	2	...	...	2
Clerks, Grade IV	1	15(c)	7(d)	7(d)	30
Officers' mess servants	26	...	...	...	26
Serjeants' mess servants	8(e)	...	...	...	8
Bath orderlies	...	...	3	3	6
Sanitary duties	...	...	5	5	10
Repository grounds	1	...	...	...	1
Caretakers	...	2(g)	...	...	2
Total civilians	36	19	15	15	85
Horses—					
Officers'	3	19	24	24	70
Riding and draught	...	6	78	78	162
Total horses	3	25	102	102	232
Vehicles—					
Carriages gun or howitzer with limbers—18-pr.	...	4	24	24	52
Wagons, ammunition, Q.F., 18-pr. with limbers	...	...	4	4	8
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	6	6	14
Carts, officers' mess	...	2	3	3	8
Bicycles	...	2	4	4	10

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Depot—*continued.*

ALLOTMENT OF PERSONNEL BETWEEN R.H.A. AND R.A.

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	3	3
Adjutants	...	4	4
Majors	1	9	10
Captains	1	9	10
Subalterns	3	35	38(5)
District officers	...	3	3
Quarter-masters	...	3	3
Total officers	5	66	71
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	1	2	3
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	1	2	3
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	1	10	11
Total warrant officers	3	14	17
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	1	11	12
Serjeants	5	63	68
Serjeant cooks	...	3	3
Trumpet-majors	1	5	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	7	82	89
Trumpeters	1	13	14
Bombardiers (instructors)	10	138	148
Saddlers	...	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	...	10	10
Farriers	..	6	6
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section)	...	7	7
Probationary artificers, R.A.	4	142	146
Gunners (trained)	25	336	361
Gunners (recruits)	60	894	954
Drivers, R.A. (trained)	12	163	175
Drivers, R.A. (recruits)	25	247	272
Apprentice tradesmen (artificers)	6	236	242
Boys under training as trumpeters	14	207	221
Total rank and file	156	2,390	2,546
Total other ranks	167	2,499	2,666
Total all ranks	172	2,565	2,737

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery.

Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	*44*	*47*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*40*	*43*
Horses—			
Officers'...	10	60	70
Riding and draught	14	148	162
Total horses	24	208	232

(*a*) Includes 1 instructor in equitation.
(*b*) Includes 1 for commandant.
(*c*) Excludes clerks employed temporarily during trooping season under special War Office authority.
(*d*) 1 for adjutant, 2 for district officer, 2 for quarter-master, 1 for pay office, and 1 for messing office.
(*e*) Includes 1 caterer and 2 cooks.
(*f*) Provision is made for an increase in depot staff if the number of recruits justifies such increase. *See* note (*i*) on page 120.
(*g*) 1 each for Greenhill Schools and New Road School.
(*h*) Provisional establishment on a mechanized basis issued for this brigade under War Office letter 43/Arty/1235 (A.G. 1) dated 10/9/36. Six other ranks are, therefore, available for employment elsewhere and 58 riding and draught animals are not issued in 1936/37.
(*i*) Includes 2 instructors in equitation.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY. (Miscellaneous.) (Home.)

Detail. (i)	R.H.A. (ii)	R.A. (iii)
Officers—		
Pool (*a*)	...	14(*b*)
Quarter-masters	1(*c*)	3(*d*)
Total officers	1	17
Other ranks—		
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	1(*c*)	3(*d*)
Battery serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	2(*e*)
Total warrant offieers	1	3
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1
Serjeants	...	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants... ...	...	6(*a*)
Bombardiers	...	14
Tradesmen...	...	250
Gunners	3	444
Total rank and file	3	708
Total other ranks	4	719
Total all ranks	5	736
Lance appointments included in establishments—		
Lance-sergeants	...	*5*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*11*
Distribution of rank and file by trades and duties.		
Tradesmen—		
Artificers, R.A. (pool)	...	*250*
Non-tradesmen—		
Clerks (bombardiers)	...	*2(f)*
Officers' mess servants	*3(g)*	*11(h)*
Staff for Depot, R.A.	...	*42(i)*
Pool (a)	...	*403*
Total non-tradesmen	*3*	*458*
Total rank and file	*3*	*708*
Civilians	...	*3*
Horses—		
Officers'	...	14
Riding (for W.O., Class II.)	1	1(*j*)

(*a*) Instructions as to utilization will be issued by the War Office.
(*b*) Ranks under consideration. (*c*) For Aldershot.
(*d*) 1 each for Bulford, Plymouth and Portsmouth.
(*e*) 1 for Plymouth and 1 for pool (see note (*a*)).
(*f*) For quarter-master's offices at Portsmouth and Plymouth.
(*g*) Officers' mess servants, allowed under Army Order 337 of 1925, for:—Newport, Trowbridge and St. John's Wood.
(*h*) Officers' mess servants, allowed under Army Order 337 of 1925 for:—Bristol, Christchurch, Dunbar, Greenlands Farm, Spike and Bere Islands, and Forts Carlisle, Dunree, Widley, Fareham and Brockhurst.
(*i*) To be raised as and when required in accordance with instructions to be issued from the War Office. *See* note (*f*) on page 119. (*j*) For Bulford.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

BANDS.

Detail. (i)	R.A. Band (ii)	R.A. Mounted Band, Aldershot. (iii)	R.A. (Salisbury Plain) Band. (iv)	R.A. (Portsmouth) Band. (v)	Total. (vi)
Director of Music	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants of the band	1	1	...	...	2
Band serjeants	4	2	1	1	8
Total serjeants	5	3	1	1	10
Band bombardiers...	6	4	1	1	12
Farrier	...	1	...	...	1
Musicians	74	33	20	20	147
Boys under training	14	7	5	5	31
Total rank and file	94	45	26	26	191
Total other ranks	99	49	28	28	204
Total all ranks	100	49	28 (a)	28 (a)	205
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Band lance-serjeants	*4*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Band lance-bombardiers ...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*6*
Horses—					
Riding	...	25	...	...	25
Cart, officers' mess	...	1	...	...	1

(a) All will be trained in anti-aircraft duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Master Gunners.

1st Class (W.O., Class I) 15
2nd Class (W.O., Class I) ... ... 25 } 104
3rd Class (W.O., Class II)... ... 64

Distribution. (i)	Number. (ii)	Class. 1st. (iii)	Class. 2nd. (iv)	Class. 3rd. (v)
Home— REGIMENTAL.				
Eastern Command	10			
Northern Command	6			
Scottish Command	5			
Southern Command	18	6	13	31
Western Command	5			
North Ireland	2			
South Ireland	4			
Total Home	50	6	13	31
Colonies—				
Aden	2			
Ceylon	3			
China	7			
Gibraltar	5			
Jamaica	2	5	9	22
Malaya	7			
Malta	9			
Mauritius	1			
Total Colonies	36	5	9	22
India—				
Agra	1			
Bannu	1			
Bombay	2			
Calcutta	1			
Delhi	1			
Karachi	1	2	3	7
Kohat	1			
Madras	1			
Peshawar	1			
Rangoon	1			
Rawalpindi	1			
Total India	12	2	3	7
Total Regimental	98	13	25	60
Extra-Regimental.				
War Office	*2*	...	...	*2(a)*
School of Artillery	*2*	*1*	...	*1*
Coast Artillery School	*1*	*1*	...	...
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total Extra-Regimental	*6*	*2*	...	*4*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	104	15	25	64

(a) May be master-gunners, 2nd class, in which case the establishment of master gunners, home, will be reduced by two 2nd class and increased by two 3rd class.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Assistant Instructors in Gunnery.

Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	7	
Quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II) ...	9	164
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	74	
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	74	

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
REGIMENTAL.	
Home—	
Eastern Command	3
Northern Command	2
Scottish Command	2
Southern Command	3
Western Command	2
North Ireland	1
South Ireland	1
Total Home	14
Colonies—	
Aden	1
Ceylon	1
Gibraltar	1
Hong Kong	2
Malaya	2
Malta	2
Mauritius	1
Total Colonies	10
India—	
Bombay	1
Karachi	1
Total India	2
Total Regimental	26
Extra-Regimental.	
Home—	
School of Artillery	*13* (a)
Military College of Science	*11* (a)
Coast Artillery School	*5* (a)
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	*4* (a)
Permanent Staff, Territorial Army	*87*
Officers Training Corps	*12*
Total Home	*132*
India—	
School of Artillery	*6*
Total Extra Regimental	*138*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	164

(a) The establishment of serjeant-majors and quarter-master-serjeants will be distributed between these establishments by the officer in charge R.A. records, as required.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Ranks of Artificers.

Detail.	Artificers, R.A.					Farriers.					Saddlers.				
	Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*			Regimental.		*Extra-regimental.*		
	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home and Colonies.*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.	Home and Colonies.	India.	*Home*	*India.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
W.O., Class I	13	3	*4*	...	16 *4*	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...
W.O., Class II	27	6	*3*	...	33 *3*	7	5	...	...	12	3	1	...	...	4
Staff-serjeants	81	18	*3*	...	99 *3*	15	8	*2*	...	23 *2*	7	4	...	...	11
Serjeants	81	18	*3*	...	99 *3*	20	12	*3*	...	32 *3*	10	6	...	...	16
Lance-serjeants to Gunners (*a*) ...	573	119	*15*	*2*	692 *17*	157	80	*4*	...	237 *4*	64	40	*3*	...	104 *3*
	775 (*b*)	164	*28*	*2*	(*b*)939 *30*	201	105	*9*	...	306 *9*	84	51	*3*	...	135 *3*

(*a*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for pay.

(*b*) Includes pool of 250.

The figures for extra-regimental include only those authorized by Peace Establishments; distribution on page 125.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artificers.

Distribution of extra-regimental.

Detail. (i)	*Artificers. R.A.* (*d*) (ii)	*Farriers.* (*d*) (iii)	*Saddlers.* (*d*) (iv)
HOME.			
Riding Establishment, Royal Artillery, Woolwich	*1*	*5*	*1*
School of Artillery, Larkhill	*5*	...	...
Coast Artillery School, Shoeburyness	*2*	...	...
Administrative Detachment, Shoeburyness ...	...	*2*	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence, Biggin Hill ...	*1*	...	...
Military College of Science, Woolwich ...	*9*	*1*	...
Experimental Establishment, Shoeburyness ...	*7*	...	...
Chemical Defence Research Department ...	...	*1*	*1*
Mechanization Experimental Establishment ...	*2*	...	..
Total Home	*27*	*9*	*3*
COLONIES.			
Bermuda Militia Artillery	*1*	...	...
INDIA.			
School of Artillery, Kakul	*2*	...	...
Total Home, Colonies and India	*30*	*9*	*3*

(*d*) *Ranks allotted by Officer in charge R.A. records.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Artillery Clerks' Section.

Division.	Home and Colonies.	India.	Total.
1st	21(c)	2	23
2nd	43	11	54
3rd	100	26	126
	164	39	203

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
REGIMENTAL.		
Home—		
4 Divisions	4	8
2 Brigades, R.H.A.	...	2
22 Field Brigades, R.A.	...	22
5 Medium Brigades, R.A.	...	5
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
4 Anti-Aircraft Brigades, R.A.	...	4
2 Anti-Aircraft Groups	...	2
1 Survey Company	...	1
Aldershot Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	2
Eastern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Depot, R.A.	2	5
H.Q., Woolwich Garrison	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Eastern Ports	...	3
Northern Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Northern Ports	...	2
Scottish Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	2
R.A. Fixed Defences, Scottish Ports	...	2
Southern Command—		
Brigadier, R.A.	1	3
Commander Fixed Defences	1	3
R.A. Fixed Defences, South Western Ports	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Southern Ports	...	3
Western Command—		
Colonel, R.A.	1	3
R.A. Fixed Defences, North Western Ports... ...	...	1
R.A. Fixed Defences, Welsh Ports	...	1
North Ireland—		
Defended Ports	...	1
South Ireland—		
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	2
Total Home	13	85

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Artillery Clerks' Section—*continued.*

Distribution. (i)	Division. 1st. (ii)	Division. 2nd and 3rd. (iii)
Colonies—		
Egypt—		
1 Brigade, R.H.A.	...	1
1 Field Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Aden—Defended Ports	...	1
Ceylon—1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	2
China—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	1
1 Anti-Aircraft Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Hong Kong Brigade, R.A.	...	2
Gibraltar—		
C.R.A.	1	3
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A....	...	1
Jamaica—Defended Ports	...	2
Malaya—		
C.R.A.	1	3
2 Heavy Brigades, R.A.	...	3
1 Anti-aircraft Brigade, R.A....	...	1
Malta—		
C.R.A.	1	4
1 Heavy Brigade, R.A.	...	1
1 Anti-aircraft Brigade, R.A.	...	1
Mauritius—Defended Ports	...	1
Total Colonies	4	32
India—		
Army Headquarters	1	...
Eastern Command	...	2
Northern Command	1	2
Southern Command	...	2
Western Command	...	1
10 Field Brigade Headquarters	...	10
2 Medium Brigade Headquarters	...	2
6 Mountain Brigade Headquarters	...	6
Mountain Artillery Training Centre	...	4
1 Heavy Brigade Headquarters, Bombay	...	1
R.A. Training Centre	...	5
Total India	2	35
Total Regimental	19	152
Extra-Regimental.		
War Office	*3(c)*	*12 (b)*
Inspector of Royal Artillery	...	*1*
School of Artillery	*1*	*2*
Coast Artillery School	...	*3*
Military College of Science	...	*2*
Administrative Detachment	...	*1(a)*
Anti-Gas Wing (Small Arms School)	...	*1*
School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	...	*1*
Equitation School	...	*1*
Anti-Aircraft Group, T.A.	...	*1*
Anti-Aircraft Division (T.A.)	...	*1*
India—School of Artillery (Kakul)	...	*2*
Total Extra-Regimental	*4*	*28*
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	23	180

(*a*) For Garrison Office, Shoeburyness.
(*b*) Includes 5 (Division III) temporarily employed.
(*c*) Includes 1 provisional appointment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade.

Royal Malta Artillery.

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Heavy battery (H.D.C.). (iii)	Heavy battery (F.C.W.). (iv)	Heavy battery (F.C.E.). (v)	Total brigade. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Subalterns	...	3	3	4	10
Instructor in gunnery	1	...	...	...	1
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1
Casualty (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	5	5	6	22
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Assistant instructor in gunnery (*a*)	1	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	3
Trumpet-major	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	4	4	4	12
Orderly-room serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Band serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	1	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	5	5	19
Trumpeters	...	2	2	2	6
Bombardiers	6	8	8	11	33
Band-bombardier	1	...	...	...	1
Gunners	56	86	86	103	331(*c*)
Musicians	20	...	...	...	20
Total rank and file	83	94	94	114	385
Total other ranks	91	102	102	122	417
Total all ranks	97	107	107	126	439

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Heavy Brigade.

Royal Malta Artillery—*contd.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade head-quarters. (ii)	Heavy battery (H.D.C.). (iii)	Heavy battery (F.C.W.). (iv)	Heavy battery (F.C.E.). (v)	Total brigade. (vi)
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*3*	*3*	*5*	*13*
Band lance-serjeant	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Lance-bombardiers	*5*	*8*	*7*	*10*	*30*
Distribution of rank and file.					
Non-tradesmen—					
Band-bombardier	*1(d)*	...	...	...	*1*
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Telephonists	...	*21*	*19*	*19*	*59*
Signallers	...	...	*5*	*5*	*10*
Battery commanders' assistants	...	*1*	*2*	*3*	*6*
Gun detachments	...	*35*	*29*	*36*	*100*
Relief detachments	...	*5*	*3*	*12*	*20*
Ammunition numbers	...	*13*	*6*	*7*	*26*
Officers' mess servants	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Serjeants' mess servants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Bombardier in charge cooks	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Cooks	*5*	...	...	...	*5*
Gun storemen	...	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Administrative storemen	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Clerks	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Pay-serjeants' assistants	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Range-finding specialists	...	*6*	*17*	*18*	*41*
Musicians	*20(d)*	...	...	...	*20*
Officers' servants	*6*	*5*	*5*	*6*	*22*
Casualties	*49*	...	...	...	*49*
Total rank and file	*83*	*94*	*94*	*114*	*385*
Horses—Officers'	2	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be acting battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II), I.G., or battery quarter-master-serjeant I.G.

(*b*) Serjeant or lance-serjeant. If a lance-serjeant, the total serjeants will be reduced and the lance-serjeants increased accordingly.

(*c*) Includes 12 boys.

(*d*) To be trained as A.A. Lewis gunners.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India.)

4 Batteries, each of six 13-pr. guns.

Detail.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.
	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	4
Captains	1	...	...	...	1	4
Subalterns	2	1	1	1	5	20
Total officers	4	1	1	1	7	28
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1	4
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	...	...	...	1	4
Serjeants	1	2	2	2	7	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	2	8	32
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bombardiers	5	4	4	4	17	68
Tradesmen	5	1	1	1	8	32
Gunners	25	44	44	44	157	628
Total rank and file	35	49	49	49	182	728
Total other ranks	40	51	51	51	193	772
Total all ranks	44	52	52	52	200	800 (*a*)
Lance appointments included in establishments—						
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*20*
Lance-bombardiers	*2*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*8*	*32*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of rank and file.

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Tradesmen—						
Saddlers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Artificers, R.A.	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Farriers	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*	*24*
Total tradesmen	*5*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*8*	*32*
Non-tradesmen—						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Signallers	*8*	*5*	*5*	*5*	*23*	*92*
Battery commanders' assistants	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Gun position officers' assistants	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Range takers	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Gun detachments	...	*24*	*24*	*24*	*72*	*288*
Lewis gunners	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*24*
Cooks	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Storemen	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Horseholders	*6*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*18*	*72*
Water and sanitary duties	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*8*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	...	*15*	*15*	*15*	*45*	*180*
Total non-tradesmen	*30*	*48*	*48*	*48*	*174*	*696*
Total rank and file	*35*	*49*	*49*	*49*	*182*	*728*
Indian officers	1	...	...	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	16	18	18	18	70	280
Total Indian all ranks	17	18	18	18	71	284
Followers	39	25	25	25	114	456

Digitized by Google

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

(India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (ii)	Right section. (iii)	Centre section. (iv)	Left section. (v)	Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)
Horses—						
Officers'	8	2	2	2	14	56
Draught—						
Guns	...	12	12	12	36	144
Wagons, ammunition	...	30	30	30	90	360
Wagons, B.C.	4	...	...	...	4	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	8	...	...	...	8	32
Spare	8	16	16	16	56	224
Riding—						
Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants and coverers ...						
Detachments						
Trumpeters						
Farriers						
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers, and signallers	32	23	23	23	101	404
Battery commanders and gun position officers' assistants, and range taker						
Horseholders						
Lewis gunners						
Spare						
Total horses	60	83	83	83	309	1,236
Vehicles, etc.—						
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	2	2	2	6	24
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 13-pr.	...	5	5	5	15	60
Wagons, B.Cs.	1	...	...	...	1	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	2	...	...	...	2	8
Bicycles	5	...	...	...	5	20
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	6

(*a*) Batteries at Risalpur, Sialkot and Meerut each have 15 gunners and 1 artificer, R.A., borne supernumerary to establishment for ammunition supply units not formed in peace. (*See* page 149.)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed).

(India.)

Higher Establishment.

A Brigade consisting of { headquarters. / 2 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of six 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Total officers	4	3	1	1	1	6	24	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	2	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeant and serjeants	...	2	2	2	2	8	32	32
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	3	12	48	51
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	27	33	33	33	126	504	512
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586
Total other ranks	20	39	38	38	38	153	612	632
Total all ranks	24	42	39	39	39	159	636	660

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right Section.	Centre section.	Left Section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishments—								
Lance-serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	4	16	17
Lance-bombardiers	3	2	2	2	2	8	32	35

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Artificers, R.A.	2	1	...	...	...	1	4	6
Farriers	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	7	4	...	...	...	4	16	23
Non-tradesmen—								
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	8	4	4	4	20	80	80
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants...	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	19	19	19	57	228	228
Gunners	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	...	6	24	24
Clerks	2	2	...	...	...	2	8	10
Horseholders	...	5	...	...	...	5	20	20
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	3	...	...	...	3	12	12
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)	1	...	13	13	13	39	156	157
Total non-tradesmen	11	30	36	36	36	138	552	563
Total rank and file	18	34	36	36	36	142	568	586

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.					Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	11	44	176	184
Total Indian all ranks ...	8	12	11	11	11	45	180	188
Followers	7	29	11	11	11	62	248	255
Horses—								
Officers'...	8	6	2	2	2	12	48	56
Riding	15	19	3	3	3	28	112	127
Draught—								
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	12	36	144	144
Wagons, ammunition ...	...	...	20	20	20	60	240	240
Battery commanders' wagons	...	4	...	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	...	8	32	36
Special limbers for W/T ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	4	5	5	5	19	76	79
Total horses	32	41	42	42	42	167	668	700
Vehicles, etc.—								
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Wagons, ammuition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	4	4	4	12	48	48
Battery commanders' wagons	...	1	...	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
Field (Horsed).
(India.)

LOWER ESTABLISHMENTS.

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	..	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	1(a)	1	1	1	3	12	13
Total officers	4	3	1	1	5	20	24
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	3	3	3	9	36	39
Tradesmen	7	4	...	...	4	16	23
Gunners	8	28	42	42	112	448	456
Total rank and file	18	35	45	45	125	500	518
Total other ranks	20	40	47	47	134	536	556
Total all ranks	24	43	48	48	139	556	580

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*12*	*13*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*24*	*27*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Saddlers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Artificers, R.A.	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*6*
Farriers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*8*	*8*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total tradesmen	*7*	*4*	...	...	*4*	*16*	*23*
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Signallers	...	*8*	*4*	*4*	*16*	*64*	*64*
Battery commanders' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Gun position officers' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Rangetakers	*1*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Assistants to battery surveyors	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Gun detachments	...	...	*28*	*28*	*56*	*224*	*224*
Gunners	*3*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*7*
Lewis gunners	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*24*	*24*
Cooks	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Storemen	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*	*4*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	...	...	*2*	*8*	*10*
Horseholders	...	*5*	...	...	*5*	*20*	*20*
Water and sanitary duties	...	*3*	...	...	*3*	*12*	*12*
Drivers, R.A. (for vehicles and animals)...	*1*	...	*13*	*13*	*26*	*104*	*105*
Total non-tradesmen	*11*	*31*	*45*	*45*	*121*	*484*	*495*
Total rank and file	*18*	*35*	*45*	*45*	*125*	*500*	*518*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Horsed) (India)—Lower Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(vii)
Indian officers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Indian other ranks	8	11	11	11	33	132	140
Total Indian all ranks	8	12	11	11	34	136	144
Followers...	7	32	15	15	62	248	255
Horses—							
Officers'	8	6	2	2	10	40	48
Riding	15	19	3	3	25	100	115
Draught—							
Guns or howitzers	...	...	12	12	24	96	96
Wagons, ammunition	...	...	20	20	40	160	160
Battery commander's wagons ...	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Wagons, L.G.S.	4	8	...	...	8	32	36
Special limbers for W/T	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	3	5	5	5	15	60	63
Total horses	32	42	42	42	126	504	536
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how. ...	...	...	4	4	8	32	32
Wagons, B.C.	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Wagons, L.G.S.	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Special limber for R.A.F. W/T sets and operators	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) Survey officer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).
(India.)

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of four 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of four 4·5-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	12	14
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	20	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	2	2	2	6	24	24
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	12	48	51
Tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Gunners	27	46	31	31	108	432	459
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539
Total other ranks	45	57	38	38	133	532	577
Total all ranks	50	60	39	39	138	552	602(*b*)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*16*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	*4*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*40*	*43*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade headquarters.*	*Battery*				*Total 4 batteries.*	*Total brigade.*
		Battery headquarters.	*Right section.*	*Left section.*	*Total battery.*		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	4	2	1	1	4	16	20
Farriers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	13	2	1	1	4	16	29
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	16	...	...	16	64	64
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Assistants to battery surveyors ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gun detachments	...	...	24	24	48	192	192
Gunners	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Despatch riders	4	1	...	...	1	4	8
Sanitary and water duties ...	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Drivers I.C.	18	14	11	11	36	144	162
Total non-tradesmen	30	50	35	35	120	480	516
Total rank and file	43	52	36	36	124	496	539

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Followers	5	14	...	...	14	56	61
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	2	2	10	40	50
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	56	66
Vehicles, etc.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. how.	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled tractor—							
For guns	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
For ammunition	...	...	3	3	6	24	24
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Lorries, 30 cwt., 6-wheeled ...							
For cooking and water ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
For personnel	1	3	...	...	3	12	13
For technical stores	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For W/T	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Spare	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—							
For petrol	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Breakdown	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15 cwt., water-tank	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Motor-cars	7	3	...	...	3	12	19
Motor-cycles, solo	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

(*b*) 4 officers and 60 other ranks are, in addition, borne supernumerary to establishment for divisional ammunition units not formed in peace. For detail, *see* page 149.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized).

(India.)

(Allotted to Covering Troops).

A Brigade consisting of { brigade headquarters. / 2 batteries each of six 18-pr. guns. / 2 batteries each of six 4·5-inch howitzers } (a)

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Subalterns	2(b)	2	1	1	4	16	18
Total officers	5	4	1	1	6	24	29
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Battery quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	1	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants	...	1	3	3	7	28	28
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	3	3	8	32	33
Trumpeters	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Bombardiers	3	4	4	4	12	48	51
Tradesmen	15	2	1	1	4	16	31
Gunners	19	49	36	36	121	484	503
Total rank and file	37	55	41	41	137	548	585
Total other ranks	40	60	44	44	148	592	632
Total all ranks	45	64	45	45	154	616	661(c)
Lance appointments included in establishments—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	*4*	*16*	*17*
Lance-bombardiers	*3*	...	...	...	*8*	*32*	*35*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) (India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Battery.				Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Tradesmen—							
Battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Saddlers	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Artificers, R.A.	6	2	1	1	4	16	22
Farriers	2	...	...		...		2
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
				...		...	
Total tradesmen	15	2	1	1	4	16	31
Non-tradesmen—							
Non-Commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Signallers	...	21	...	...	21	84	84
Battery commanders' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Gun position officers' assistants ...	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Rangetakers	1	1		...	1	4	5
Assistants to battery surveyors	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
Gunners	4	3	33	33	69	276	280
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	...	6	24	24
Cooks	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Storemen	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Clerks	4	3	...	...	3	12	16
Despatch riders	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Sanitary duties	...	2	...	...	2	8	8
Water duties	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
Drivers, I.C.	7	11	7	7	25	100	107
Total non-tradesmen	22	53	40	40	133	532	554
Total rank and file	37	55	41	41	137	548	585

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Field (Mechanized) India—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Brigade headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Right section. (iv)	Battery. Left section. (v)	Battery. Total battery. (vi)	Total 4 batteries. (vii)	Total brigade (viii)
Followers	5	15	...	...	15	60	65
Horses—							
Officers'	10	8	2	2	12	48	58
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	16	16
Total horses	10	12	2	2	16	64	74
Vehicles, &c.—							
Carriages, field, with limbers, Q.F. 18-pr. guns or 4·5-in. hows.... ...	...	...	2	2	4	16	16
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled tractor ...	...	1	2	2	5	20	20
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled—							
For cooking and water	...	1	...	...	1	4	4
For personnel, W/T and stores ...	2	2	...	...	2	8	10
For ammunition	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Trailers, artillery, special, for—							
18-pr. guns	...	...	2	2	4	8	8
4·5-in. hows.	...	...	2	2	4	8	8
Motor cars—							
Class "C"	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Class "D"	1	2	...	...	2	8	9
Motor vans	...	3	...	...	3	12	12
Motor-cycles, solo	2	3	...	...	3	12	14
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	8	8

(*a*) 8 guns held in reserve.

(*b*) 1 survey and 1 workshop.

(*c*) 3 officers and 48 other ranks are, in addition, borne supernumerary to establishment for divisional ammunition units not formed in peace. For detail, *see* page 149.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	2	5	...	...	...	5	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	6	...	...	...	6	6
Bombardiers	1	4	4	12	...	...	...	12	13
Tradesmen	2	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	6
Gunners	2	31	26	83(*a*)	...	...	...	83	85
Total rank and file	5	39	30	99	...	...	...	99	104
Total other ranks	6	42	32	106	...	...	...	106	112
Total all ranks	10	45	33	111	2	1	4	123	133
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*1*	*3*	...	...	...	*3*	*3*
Lance-bombardiers	...	*3*	*2*	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	*Brigade head-quarters.*	*Light battery.*			*Total (brigade head-quarters and light battery).*
		Battery head-quarters.	*One section.*	*Total battery (head-quarters and 2 sections).*	
(*i*)	(*ii*)	(*iii*)	(*iv*)	(*v*)	(*vi*)
Tradesmen—					
Battery surveyor	...	1	...	1	1
Saddler	...	1	...	1	1
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	...	1	2
Farrier	...	1	...	1	1
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	1	...	...	..	1
Total tradesmen	2	4	...	4	6
Non-tradesmen—					
Non-commissioned officer in charge signallers	...	1	...	1	1
Signallers	...	17	...	17	17
Battery commander's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun position officer's assistant ...	...	1	...	1	1
Range taker	...	1	...	1	1
Assistant to battery surveyor ...	...	1	...	1	1
Gun detachments	...	...	30	60	60
Gunners	2	...	...	...	2
Lewis gunners	...	6	...	6	6
Cook	...	1	...	1	1
Storeman	...	1	...	1	1
Clerks	1	2	...	2	3
Horseholder	...	1	...	1	1
Water and sanitary duties ...	...	2	...	2	2
Total non-tradesmen ...	3	35	30	95	98
Total rank and file ...	5	39	30	99	104

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery—Mountain (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	Light battery.			Mountain battery.			Total 4 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).	Battery headquarters.	One section.	Total battery (headquarters and 2 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Indian officers	1	...	1	2	...	2	4	14	16
Indian other ranks	22	14	73	160	55	108	271	973	994(*b*)
Total Indian all ranks	23	14	74	162	55	110	275	987	1,010
Followers	5	23	...	23	27	...	27	104	109
Animals—									
Officers'	6	6	2	10	4	1	6	28	34
Riding ponies	16	23	1	25	20	2	24	97	113
Mules	2	5	71	147	7	71	149	594	596
Total animals	24	34	74	182	31	74	179	719	743
Lewis guns	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	8	8
Bicycles	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	5

(*a*) Light batteries of brigades located at Peshawar, Kohat and Razmak have 87 gunners.
(*b*) 1 clerk per brigade will be a jemadar.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.
(India)

Personnel for Ammunition Supply Units, not formed in peace.
(Allocated to Brigades and Batteries, as under, and borne supernumerary to establishments.)

Detail.	Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Units.				Divisional Ammunition Units.			
	R.H.A. battery, Risalpur.	R.H.A. battery, Sialkot.	R.H.A. battery, Meerut.	Total.	Field brigade, Nowshera.	Field brigade, Quetta.	A.A. battery, Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Majors	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Captains	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	6
Total officers	...	...	...	...	3	4	1	8
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	6
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	3	4	1	8
Gunners	15	15	15	45	40(*a*)	49(*a*)	9	98
Artificers, R.A.	1	1	1	3	...	...	1	1
Farriers	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Saddlers	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Total rank and file ...	16	16	16	48	45	56	11	112
Total other ranks ...	16	16	16	48	48	60	12	120
Total all ranks	16	16	16	48	51	64	13	128

(*a*) Includes 2 lance-bombardiers.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Mountain.

(India.)

Miscellaneous.

Detail.	For manning frontier posts.	Chitral Mountain section.	Mountain Artillery Training Centre.			
			Head-quarters.	Gunner battery.	Driver battery.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	...	...	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly officer...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	...	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	5	2	1	2	2	5
Total officers	5(*a*)	2	5	3	3	11
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4
Artificer, R.A....	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' Section) ...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Total rank and file	...	...	5	...	...	5
Total other ranks	...	...	9	...	...	9
Total all ranks	5	2	14	3	3	20
Indian officers	17(*b*)	2	6	3	3	12
Indian other ranks	282	127	186	290	338	814
Total Indian all ranks	299	129	192	293	341	826
Followers	50	14	19	19	27	65

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY—
Mountain (India)

Miscellaneous—continued.

Detail. (i)	For manning frontier posts. (ii)	Chitral Mountain section. (iii)	Mountain Artillery Training Centre. Head-quarters. (iv)	Gunner battery. (v)	Driver battery. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Animals—						
Officers'	5	2	8	4	4	16
Riding	...	8	20	...	...	20
Mules	...	67	75	...	...	75
Total animals	5	77	103	4	4	111
Howitzers, 3·7-in., with carriages ...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Guns, 2·75-in., with carriages ...	...	2	1	...	...	1
Lewis gun	...	1	...	...	...	...

(*a*) 1 attached to each brigade at Abbottabad, Peshawar, Kohat, Razmak and Quetta.

(*b*) 3 attached to each brigade at Abbottabad, Kohat, Peshawar, Quetta and Razmak and 2 to the brigade at Ambala.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

(Medium.)

(INDIA.)

A Brigade consisting of { Brigade headquarters. / 1 Battery of four 60-pdr. guns. / 2 Batteries each of six 6-inch howitzers.

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery.				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade.
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Subalterns	2(*a*)	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	1	4	11	13
Total officers	5	3	1	1	5	3	1	1	1	6	17	22
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4

Digitized by Google

Battery quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants	...	1	2	2	5	1	2	2	2	7	19	19
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	2	2	2	6	2	2	2	2	8	22	22
Bombardiers	5	6	3	3	12	6	3	3	3	15	42	47
Tradesmen	11	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	5	15	26
Gunners	16	42	29	29	100	42	29	29	29	129	358	374
Total rank and file	32	53	32	32	117	53	32	32	32	149	415	447
Total other ranks	33	56	34	34	124	56	34	34	34	158	440	473
Total all ranks	38	59	35	35	129	59	35	35	35	164	457	495
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*	*14*	*16*
Lance-bombardiers	*4*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*9*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*3*	*12*	*33*	*37*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Tradesmen—												
Battery surveyors	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Saddler	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	*5*	...	...	*5*	*5*	...	...	...	*5*	*15*	*19*
Farrier	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerk (R.A. Clerks' Section)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total tradesmen	*11*	*5*	...	...	*5*	*5*	...	...	...	*5*	*15*	*26*
Non-tradesmen—												
Non-commissioned officers in charge signallers	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Signallers	...	*16*	...	...	*16*	*16*	...	...	...	*16*	*48*	*48*
Battery commanders' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*

Digitized by Google

Royal Artillery (Medium) (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Brigade headquarters.	60-pr. battery.				6-inch how. battery.					Total 3 batteries.	Total brigade
		Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Left section.	Total battery.	Battery headquarters.	Right section.	Centre section.	Left section.	Total battery.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Gun position officers' assistants	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Range-takers	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	*6*	*6*
Assistants to battery surveyors	*4*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Gunners	...	*7*	*26*	*26*	*59*	*7*	*26*	*26*	*26*	*85*	*229*	*229*
Lewis gunners	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	...	...	*6*	*18*	*18*
Cooks	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Storeman	*2*	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*5*
Clerks	*5*	*4*	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	*12*	*17*
Water duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Sanitary duties	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*10*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*6*	*24*	*66*	*76*
Total non-tradesmen	*21*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*112*	*48*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*144*	*400*	*421*
Total rank and file	*32*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*117*	*53*	*32*	*32*	*32*	*149*	*415*	*447*
Indian officers	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Indian other ranks	65	12	12	12	36	12	12	12	12	48	132	197
Total Indian all ranks	66	13	12	12	37	13	12	12	12	49	135	201
Followers	6	14	...	...	14	17	...	...	...	17	48	54

Digitized by Google

Horses—												
Officers'	10	6	2	2	10	6	2	2	2	12	34	44
Riding	...	4	...	...	4	6	...	...	...	6	16	16
Total horses	10	10	2	2	14	12	2	2	2	18	50	60
Vehicles—												
Ordnance, B.L., 60-pr. guns or 6-in. hows., with limbers	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
Tractors, I.C.	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	16
,, spare	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, for—												
Ammunition, guns, stores and detachments	...	...	5	5	10	...	5	5	5	15	40	40
Technical and other stores...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Petrol	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Spare	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Breakdown	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, for—												
Workshop	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Store	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Cars	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. ...	2	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	2	6	16	18
Motor cycles, solo	2	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	4	12	14
Motor cycle combinations	1	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	7
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Lewis guns	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	6

(*a*) 1 workshop and 1 survey.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Heavy Brigade.

(India.)

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Bombay.				Karachi.			Total brigade.
		Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	One section 6-in. guns and one examination 6-in. gun.	Total battery.	Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	1 (*a*)	...	1	2
Subalterns	1	1	1	2	4	1	2	3	8
Total officers	3	3	1	2	6	3	2	5	14

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant instructors-in-gunnery	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2
Battery serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	5
Battery quarter-master serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Serjeants	...	...	2	2	4	...	2	2	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	2	2	5	1	2	3	8
Bombardiers	2	4	2	3	9	4	2	6	17
Tradesmen	1	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	11
Gunners	15	36	18	18	72	26	27	53	140
Total rank and file	18	42	22	23	87	32	31	63	168
Total other ranks	20	44	24	25	93	35	33	68	181
Total all ranks	23	47	25	27	99	38	35	73	195
Lance appointments included in establishments—									
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*3*	*8*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*	*2*	*2*	*4*	*11*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Defended Ports.

Heavy Brigade—*continued.*

(India.)

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail.	Brigade head-quarters.	Bombay.				Karachi.			Total brigade
		Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	One section 6-in. guns and one examination 6-in. gun.	Total battery.	Battery head-quarters.	One section 7·5-in. guns.	Total battery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Tradesmen—									
Artificers, R.A.	...	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	10
Clerks (R.A. Clerks' section)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total tradesmen	1	2	2	2	6	2	2	4	11

Digitized by Google

Non-Tradesmen—										
Battery commanders assistants	...	3	...	...	3	1	...	1	4
Rangetakers	2	17	...	...	17	7	...	7	26
Signallers	6	8	...	...	8	12	...	12	26
Telephonists	5	6	2	...	8	5	2	7	20
Clerks	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	4
Storemen	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3
Detachments	...	...	16	19	35	...	25	25	60
Spare	2	3	2	2	7	3	2	5	14
Total non-tradesmen	17	40	20	21	81	30	29	59	157
Total rank and file	18	42	22	23	87	32	31	63	168
Attached—									
Instructor-in-gunnery (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Indian officers	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4
Indian other ranks	11	11	24	62	97	13	46	59	167
Total Indian all ranks	12	13	24	62	99	14	46	60	171
Followers, Class I	3	9	...	...	9	8	...	8	20
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	3

(*a*) Also holds an appointment as adjutant.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Fort Armaments.

(India.)

Detail.	Bannu.	Bombay.	Ferozepore.	Kohat.	Rawalpindi.	Calcutta (Fort William).	Amritsar (Fort Govindgarh).	Agra.	Allahabad.	Delhi.	Lucknow.	Jhansi.	Mhow.	Rangoon.	Madras (Fort St. George).	Trimulgherry.	Karachi.	Nagpur (Fort Sitabaldi).	Bangalore (Agram) Entrenchments.	Peshawar.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)
Master gunners (*a*)	1	2	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	1	12
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1 (*c*)	...	1	1	...	1 (*b*)	1 (*b*)	...	10
Bombardier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Artificer, R.A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*d*)10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10
Total rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
Total all ranks... ...	1	2	1	1	1	1	12	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	34

(*a*) For ranks see page 122.
(*b*) May be held by a pensioned N.C.O., R.A., or, if not available, a pensioned N.C.O. of another arm.
(*c*) May be held by a pensioned gunner, R.A.. or, if not available, by a pensioned private of another arm of the service.
(*d*) Includes 1 lance bombardier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India.)

A battery consisting of { battery headquarters. / 4 sections each of two 3-inch 20-cwt. guns.

Detail. (i)	Battery headquarters. (ii)	Each section. (a) (iii)	Total battery. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	2 (b)
Subalterns	...	1	6 (b)
Total officers	1	2	9
Battery serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	1
Serjeants	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	5
Bombardiers	3	6	27
Tradesmen	4	...	4
Gunners	6	45	186
Total rank and file	13	51	217
Total other ranks	15	52	223
Total all ranks	16	54	232 (c)
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*
Lance-bombardiers	*1*	*3*	*13*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Anti-Aircraft.

(India)—*continued.*

Distribution of duties of British rank and file.

Detail. (i)	*Battery headquarters.* (ii)	*Each section.* (*a*) (iii)	*Total battery.* (iv)
Tradesmen—			
Artificers, R.A.	*4*	...	*4*
Non-tradesmen—			
Gunners and Lewis Gunners	*5*	*42*	*173*
Storeman	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Despatch riders	...	*1*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*8*	*33*
Total non-tradesmen	*9*	*51*	*213*
Total rank and file	*13*	*51*	*217*
Followers	12	...	12
Horses, officers'	2	2 (*d*)	12
Vehicles, etc.—			
Platforms, travelling, H.A. mntg. ...	...	2	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled—			
for use as gun tractors ...	...	2	8
,, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, for instruments	...	1	4
Trailers, water tank	...	1	4
,, instrument	...	1	4
Motor car, Class C	1	...	1
Motor cars, Class D	...	1	4
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	4

(*a*) 1 section will not be raised in 1936/37.

(*b*) 2 sections are each commanded by a subaltern.

(*c*) 1 officer and 12 other ranks are, in addition, borne supernumerary to establishment for divisional ammunition units not formed in peace. For detai See page 149.

(*d*) 3 in each of the 2 sections commanded by a captain.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Survey Section.

(India.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
British Officers—	
Captain...	1
Subalterns	2
Total	3
Indian officers	4
Indian other ranks	42
Total	46
Followers	12
Horses—	
Officers'	4
Riding (Indian Cavalry)	24
Total	28
Vehicles—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	2
Motor car, class D	1

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Royal Artillery Training Centre (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Centre headquarters. (ii)	Battery. Battery headquarters. (iii)	Battery. Each sub-section. (iv)	Battery. Total battery. (v)	Total 2 batteries. (vi)	Total Training Centre. (vii)	R.A. Boys' Depot. (viii)
Horses—							
Officers'	10	6	...	6	12	22	...
Riding	...	60	...	60	120	120	...
Draught	...	12	...	12	24	24	...
Total horses	10	78	...	78	156	166	...
Guns and limbers	...	2	...	2	4	4	...
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	2	4	4	...

(*a*) 1 records officer and 1 quarter-master.
(*b*) 1 captain and 2 subalterns may be R.H.A.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF ROYAL ENGINEERS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Number of units.	Detail.	Officers.				Warrant officers (Class I).			Warrant officers (Class II).						Staff-serjeants and serjeants.								Rank and file.												Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.
		Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters, Director of music, etc.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	Regimental serjeant-majors (instructors).	Total warrant officers, Class I.	Regimental quarter-master-serjeants.	Military mechanists, quarter-master-serjeants.	Quarter-master-serjeants.	Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).	Squadron and company serjeant-majors.	Total warrant officers, Class II.	Squadron and company quarter-master-serjeants.	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Military mechanists staff-serjeants (*a*).	Engineer clerk staff-serjeant.	Staff-serjeant instructor (equitation).	Bugle-major.	Trumpet-major.	Serjeants of the Band.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Boys.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Band corporals.	Sappers.	Farriers.	Musicians.	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*	Total rank and file.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)
	HOME.																																						
4	Headquarters, Divisional Engineers	..	4	..	4	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	4	..	..	8	9	13	..	8
9	Field companies (H.E.) (mechanized)	..	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45	54	..	90	..	..	837	..	..	108	36	*36*	*81*	1,071	1,134	1,170	..	36
4	Field companies (L.E.) (mechanized)	..	16	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	..	40	..	..	316	..	..	48	16	*16*	*36*	420	448	464	..	21(*b*)
2	Field park companies	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	8	12	..	10	..	..	162	..	..	32	..	*4*	*16*	204	218	226	..	..
1	Field squadron	..	5	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	5	..	12	..	..	87	3	..	22	7	*4*	*11*	131	137	142	..	50
1	Field Survey Company	..	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	5	..	10	..	..	59	..	..	11	..	*2*	*7*	80	86	90	..	..
2	Anti-aircraft battalions	2	58	2	62	2	..	2	2	..	..	..	10	12	10	..	16	..	..	..	..	..	58	84	..	102	..	..	1,430	..	..	90	..	*44*	*158*	1,622	1,720	1,782	2	..
2	Fortress companies	..	11	..	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	19	..	27	..	..	221	..	..	..	..	*12*	*20*	248	269	280	..	..
1	Training battalion	1	23	1	25	1	..	1	2	..	1	3	4	10	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29	35	..	69	..	..	726(*c*)	1	..	..	10	*33*	*61*	806	852	877	16	13
1	Depot battalion	1	9	2	12	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	3	5	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	3	4	11	52	16	..	6	101	..	45	..	..	6(*d*)	22(*e*)	220	237	249	16	..
	Under instruction—																																						
	Officers	..	120	..	120	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	120	..	..
	Men	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	50	..	..
	Apprentice tradesmen	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70	70	..	..
1	Regimental headquarters and Mounted Depot	..	4	1	5	1	..	1	1	..	..	..	1	2	..	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	6	9	22	9	1	..	11	2	..	..	58	*5*	*3*	103	115	120	3	59(*f*)
2	Air defence brigade headquarters	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..
1	Railway training centre	1	10	1	12	1	..	1	1	2	1	..	5	9	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	..	9	13	..	38	..	..	314	..	..	2	2	*16*	*28*	356	379	391	13	2
	Survey battalion	*1*	*7*	*1*	*9*	*2*	..	*2*	*1*	..	..	..	*7*	*8*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*36*	*36*	*6*	*80*	..	..	*324*	..	..	..	..	..	..	*410*	*456*	*465*	..	..
	Works services (*g*)	24	80	*83*	104	..	..	*65*	..	..	..	..	..	*113*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*259*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*58*	*495*	104 *578*	..	2
	Total Home	29	388	7	424	7	..	7	7	2	3	3	42	57	41	1	19	1	1	1	1	3	203	271	144	423	1	6	4,320	6	45	313	133	*178*	*448*	5,391	5,726	6,150	50(*h*)	191
	ABROAD (excluding India).																																						
2	Field Companies in Egypt	..	8	..	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	2	..	..	..	..	..			..	10	12	..	22	..	..	194	..	..	36	..	*10*	*20*	252	266	274	..	8
4	Fortress Headquarters	3	55	..	58	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	9	9	9	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	50	72	..	167	..	..	1,322	..	..	12	..	*77*	*130*	1,501	1,586	1,644	42	3
13	Fortress companies (*i*)																																						
	Postal Section, Shanghai	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	..	..
	Colonial survey	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	5	6	..	..
	Works services (*g*)	10	54	*20*	64	..	..	*39*	..	..	..	..	..	*85*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*79*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*23*	*226*	64 *246*	..	13
	Total Abroad (excluding India)	13	118	..	131	4	..	4	..	..	..	..	11	11	11	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	62	86	..	189	..	..	1,521	..	..	48	..	*87*	*150*	1,758	1,859	1,990	42	24
	Total regimental units	8	372	7	387	11	..	11	7	2	3	3	53	68	52	1	32	1	1	1	1	3	265	357	144	612	1	6	5,841	6	45	361	133	*265*	*598*	7,149	7,585	7,972	92	200
	Total works services (excluding India)	34	134	*103*(*k*)	168	..	..	*104*	..	..	..	..	..	*198*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*333*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*81*	*721*	168 *824*	..	15
	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India)	42	506	7	555	11	..	11	7	2	3	3	53	68	52	1	32	1	1	1	1	3	265	357	144	612	1	6	5,841	6	45	361	133	*265*	*598*	7,149(*m*)	7,585	8,140	92(*l*)	215
	INDIA.																																						
	Regimental	32	352(*j*)	..	384	6	3	9	3	..	..	6	31	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	109(*n*)	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	*4*	*3*	112	161	545	..	..
	Works services	..	..	*13*	*13*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*18*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*35*	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	*53*	*66*	..	..
	Grand total	74	858	7	939(*o*)	17	3	20	10	2	3	9	84	108	52	1	32	1	1	1	1	3	265	357	144	721	1	6	5,844	6	45	361	133	*269*	*601*	7,261	7,746	8,685	92	215

(*a*) May be quarter-master-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II) according to service.
(*b*) Includes 4 horses for Chief Land Agent, Southern Command, and 1 for G.E., Tidworth.
(*c*) Includes 541 recruits.
(*d*) Includes 3 for band.
(*e*) Includes 4 for band.
(*f*) Includes 7 horses for camp sewage farm, Aldershot, and 1 for C.R.E. camps and roads, Aldershot.
(*g*) For distribution in detail, see Peace Establishments, Part III.
(*h*) Excludes 70 coast defence plant attendants and caretakers.
(*i*) Excludes non-European section at Hong-Kong and Maltese section at Malta (*see* pages 203, 208, and 209).
(*j*) Includes 10 not raised in 1936–37.
(*k*) Provided for in Peace Establishments Part III,. Includes :—
23 quarter-masters—officers in charge R.E. stores.
15 quarter-masters—employed as G.Es.
19 I.R.E.Ms.
43 surveyors of works.
3 superintending inspectors of works.
Total .. 103
(*l*) In addition, civilians are authorized as servants, as under :—
Officers' messes—Aldershot, Bulford, Catterick, Longmoor, Egypt (Cairo) } subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
Fort Southwich—War Office Letter No. 103/Engrs./682 (Q.M.G. 1) dated 12.4.34.
Egypt (Moascar)—War Office Letter No. 103/Engrs./685 (A.G. 1) dated 23.2.34.
W.Os.' and N.C.Os.' messes—Egypt (Canal Area and Abbassia)—War Office Letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1) dated 9.9.30.
(*m*) Includes 91 cooks for men's messes.
(*n*) 106 sappers and miners, and 1 each for Defence Light Section, School of Education and Staff College.
(*o*) The establishment of ranks of combatant officers above subalterns for the corps as a whole apart from the operation of time promotion is as follows :—
81 lieutenant-colonels.
194 majors.
269 captains.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Headquarters Divisional Engineers.

	Detail. (ii)	Total. (ii)
C.R.E. (*lieutenant-colonel*)		*1* (*a*)
Adjutant		1
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)		1 (*b*)
Sapper (clerk)		1
Groom		1
Total		4 *1*
Horses—		
Officers'		2

(*a*) Accounted for in Works Services.
(*b*) At Bulford only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot.

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Training staff.		Under training		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Equitation officer (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Quarter-Master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	5	...	...	...	...	...	5	...
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total warrant officers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Staff-serjeant instructor (equitation) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (assistant to R.Q.M.S.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeant (head clerk)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (in charge cooks) (*a*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (police)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
Trumpet-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	4	1	...	...	6	3
Corporals	2	2	2	...	...	...	4	2
Corporal (assistant to R.Q.M.S.) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Corporal (clerk)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporal (pay duties) (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Farrier-corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sappers	...	7	...	...	...	6	...	13
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Drivers	25	...	4	...	25	...	54	...
Drivers (grooms)	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Total rank and file	33	11	6	...	25	28	64	39
Total other ranks	38	13	10	1	25	28	73	42
Total all ranks	43	13	10	1	25	28	78	42

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Regimental Headquarters and Mounted Depot—*contd.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.		Training staff.		Under training.		Total.	
	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.	D.	T.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lance appointments included in establishment—								
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*2*
Attached—								
R.A.O.C., armourer	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades—								
Tradesmen—								
Clerks	*2*		...		...		*2*	
Farriers	*2(e)*		...		*1(a)*		*3*	
Saddlers and harness makers ...	*2*		...		...		*2*	
Wheeler	*1*		...		...		*1*	
Miscellaneous trades	*3*		...		*5*		*8*	
Total, Groups A–D	*10*		...		*6*		*16*	
Group E (miscellaneous)	*1(b)*		...		...		*1*	
Non-tradesmen—								
Drivers	*29*		*6*		*25*		*60(f)*	
Drivers (grooms)	*4*		...		...		*4*	
Total, non-tradesmen	*33*		*6*		*25*		*64*	
Total, rank and file	*44*		*6*		*31*		*81*	
Civilians—								
Clerk	1		...		...		1	
Mobilization storekeeper	1		...		...		1	
Storeman	1		...		...		1	

Horses—	
Officers'	7(c)
Riding	39
Light draught	6
Total horses	52(d)
Vehicles—	
Limbers, Q.F., 18-pdr.	4
Wagons, ammn., Q.F., 18-pdr.	4
Carts, tip, G.S.	4
Wagons, G.S.	4
Bicycles	2

D. = Driver class. T. = Tradesmen class.

(*a*) May be found from either driver or tradesmen class. The serjeant (in charge of cooks), if a non-tradesman, will be paid as a serjeant-cook.

(*b*) Butcher (lance-corporal).

(*c*) Includes 1 for C.R.E., Camps and Roads, Aldershot.

(*d*) In addition, the following will be attached for Camp Sewage Farm, Aldershot:—

Heavy draught	5
Light draught	2

(*e*) For ranks, *see* page 224.

(*f*) Includes 2 for employment as cooks, who may be lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

(Provisional—excludes fourth company approved on temporary basis.)

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
2nd in command (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Field works (major)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "G" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Headquarters, "Q" Branch (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training) (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding, headquarter wing (captain)...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company commanders (captains) ...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
2nd in command (Headquarter wing and companies) (subalterns)	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Recruit party commanders (subalterns)	...	...	...	...	9	...	9
Quarter-Master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	8	2	...	6	9	...	25
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors) (W.O., Class II)...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	...	1	...	3	...	...	4
Total warrant officers	2	3	3	3	...	...	11
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	...	3	...	...	6
Serjeants	...	7	9	3	9	1	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	10	9	6	9	1	35

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	Headquarter Wing.		Three companies.	9 Recruit parties.	Mounted section.	Total battalion.
		Administration.	Instructional.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Corporals	2	8	17	6	36	...	69
Sappers	4	133	5	15	27	2	186
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Recruits—sappers...	...	...	...	...	519	...	519
drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	22	...	22
Total rank and file	6	141	22	21	604	12	806
Total other ranks	8	154	34	30	613	13	852
Total all ranks	16	156	34	36	622	13	877
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*2*	*9*	*3*	*18*	...	*33*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*16*	*5*	*9*	*27*	*2*	*61*
Attached—							
A.P.T. Staff instructor (other rank) ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Civilians—							
(Full time employment)	4	4	...	...	...	...	8
(Part time employment)	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Horses—							
Officers'	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total horses	3	...	...	...	...	10	13
Transport—							
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Wagons, G.S.	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Carts, Maltese	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	...	15	...	...	...	...	15

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Carpenters and joiners	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	*5*	*3*	...	*9*	...	...	*17*
Farrier	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Saddler and harness maker	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Miscellaneous, trades Groups A–E ...	*1*	*132*	*22*	*12*	*63*	...	*230*
Group E—							
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	*4*	...	...	...	...	*4*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*
Recruits—sappers	...	...	...	...	*519*	...	*519*
drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	*22*	...	*22*
Grand total	*6*	*141*	*22*	*21*	*604*	*12*	*806*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Total other ranks.	Civilians.	
											Whole time.	Part time.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerk for regimental serjeant-major ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	5	2	...
	Clerks (registration office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Orderly (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	...	1	1	2	2	8	4	...
HEADQUARTER WING ADMINISTRATION.												
Headquarter Wing Office	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...
	Clerk (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Storeman...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...

Digitized by Google

Miscellaneous duties ...	Clerk and draughtsman (for field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Carpenter for model shed	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (field works major)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation ground (stores and machinery)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (drill and weapon training)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Storeman (field works)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (school)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Orderly (gymnasium)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...
Police	Provost serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental police (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	8	9	...	...
	Regimental police (St. Mary's) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	5	6	...	...
	Regimental police (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Regimental police (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	2	3	...	...
	Garrison detention room (Brompton)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
Quarter-master's staff ...	*Brompton*—											
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (office)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (clothing store)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...
	Storekeeper	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Bed and barrack furniture	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Quarters and equipment	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...
	General store	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...
	Coalyard	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	5	7	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1(*c*)	...	...	1	6	8	...	...
	Officers' quarters and baggage store	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...
	Butchers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Carpenter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Assistant armourer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	St. Mary's—											
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Total other ranks. (xi)	Civilians. Whole time. (xii)	Civilians. Part time. (xiii)
Quarter-master's staff ... (contd.)	*Shornmead—*											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties and range "D" ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(e)	3	...	...
	Clerk and telephonist (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Camp quarter-master-serjeant and in charge serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(e)	2	...	...
	Wouldham—											
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Regimental institutes—	Clerk (P.R.I. and serjeants' mess) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Brompton) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	Recreation rooms (St. Mary's)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Shornmead) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Recreation rooms (Chattenden) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	*Brompton—*											
	Caterer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Caterer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*) 1	1	...	...
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...

Digitized by Google

Men's messes	*Brompton*—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	(*l*)1	(*l*) 6	8	...	...
	Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge mess rooms ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...
	Shornmead—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)1	(*l*) 3	4	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...
	Chattenden—											
	Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*l*)1	(*l*) 1	2	...	...
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...
	Total administration	...	3	3	7	2	6	16	117	154	4	8
HEADQUARTER WING INSTRUCTIONAL	Physical training staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	3	...	6	...	...
	Drill, weapon and gas training ...	...	2(*h*)	...	7	7	4	...	...	20	...	...
	Educational training	...	...	...	1	1	1	2(*i*)	...	5	...	...
	Field works and recreation ground ...	...	1(*h*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
	Swimming	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...
	Total instructional	...	3	...	9	9	8	5	...	34	...	...
3 RECRUIT COMPANIES ...	Company serjeant-majors and company quarter-master-serjeants	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...
	Assistants to company serjeant-majors	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	...
	Clerks (documents)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...
	Orderly corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...
	Total 3 Recruit companies ...	...	3	3	3	3	3	9	6	30	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Total other ranks. (xi)	Civilians. Whole time. (xii)	Civilians. Part time. (xiii)
9 Recruit Parties ...	... ...	...	...	...	9	18	18	27	541(*j*)	613	...	...
Mounted Section ...	... ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2	10	13(*k*)	...	...
	Total Battalion	1	10	6	29	33	36	61	676	852	8	8

(*a*) Also in charge of sanitary squad.
(*b*) 1 for fuel and 1 for clothing.
(*c*) Also acts as pioneer serjeant.
(*d*) Duties performed by 3 men of H.Q. wing.
(*e*) N.C.O. in charge police will be in charge sanitary squad.
(*f*) Duties performed by N.C.O. for educational training.
(*g*) Duties carried out by camp quarter-master-serjeant.
(*h*) Quarter-master-serjeants (instructors).
(*i*) 1 for Shornmead.
(*j*) Recruits.
(*k*) 1 mounted serjeant, 1 farrier, 1 saddler and harness maker and 10 drivers.
(*l*) Tradesmen, Group E.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-Master ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officer commanding "G" Company (major)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers commanding "L" and "M" Companies(captains)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	5
Director of Music ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers ...	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	2	...	3	1	2	3	12
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master - serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter - master - serjeant (Clerk) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	3
Serjeants of the Band ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Bugle-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4	3	1	...	4	2	1	3	11
Band corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
Corporals	...	2	5	3	3	...	13	...	1	...	1	1	1	2	16
Musicians	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	45	...	...	...	45

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	"G" Company.						"L" Company.				"M" Company.			Total battalion.
		Messing detachment.	Adjutant's detachment.	Quarter-master's detachment.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "G" Company.	Band.	Company duties.	Attached.	Total "L" Company.	Boys.	Company duties.	Total "M" Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Sappers	25	23	14	14	7	...	58	...	7	...	7	5	6	11	101
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	46	...	46	52
Apprentice tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*70*	...	*70*	*70*
Total rank and file ...	25	25	19	17	10	...	71	57	8	...	65	52	7	59	220
Total other ranks ...	27	26	21	18	12	...	77	60	10	...	70	54	9	63	237
Total all ranks ...	30	26	21	18	15	...	80	61	12	...	73	55	11	66	249 *70*
Lance appointments included in establishment—															
Lance-serjeants ...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	...	*6*
Lance-corporals ...	*2*	*2*	*3*	...	*2*	...	*7*	*4*	*3*	...	*7*	*2*	*4*	*6*	*22*
Attached—															
R.E. on command ...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*	*65*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*65*
Establishment for Engineer services ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*20*	*20*	...	...	...	*20*
R. Sigs.—Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	*11*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*11*
Civilians	12	...	1	3	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Bicycles	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Clerks	...	*1*	*6*	*1*	*3*	...	*11*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*4*	*18*
Miscellaneous trades Groups A–E ...	*25*	*24*	*13*	*16*	*7*	...	*60*	...	*5*	...	*5*	*5*	*4*	*9*	*99*
Total Groups A–E...	*25*	*25*	*19*	*17*	*10*	...	*71*	...	*8*	...	*8*	*6*	*7*	*13*	*117*
Band	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*51*	...	...	*51*	...	...	...	*51*
Boys	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*46*	...	*46*	*52*
Grand total	*25*	*25*	*19*	*17*	*10*	...	*71*	*57*	*8*	...	*65*	*52*	*7*	*59*	*220*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion.

Other ranks and civilians—detail of duties.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Garrison duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12
	S.M.E. duties—											
	Swimming baths, R.E. Park } 6											
	Electrical school ... ... }											
	Fortification school 10	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	25	...
	S.M.E. buildings and gardens 4											
	R.E. theatre 1											
	Field works stores 4											
	Total BATTALION HEADQUARTERS	1	1	...	...	...	...	2	23	...	27	12
"G" COMPANY	*Messing detachment—*											
	Clerk to P.R.I.	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	(*d*)1	(*d*)6	...	8	...
	N.C.O. in charge messing	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Sappers, etc.	Boys.	Total.	Civilians.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
	Library, recreation room and junior N.C.Os. room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3	...
	Coffee bar	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...
	Adjutant's detachment—											
	Clerks (orderly room)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	3	...	7	...
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	4	...
	Warrant officers' and serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	1(*a*)
	Educational staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	4	...
	Quarter-Master's detachment—											
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Mobilization store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	2(*c*)
	Clothing store	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Assistant to quarter-master	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
	Sanitary and barrack maintenance duties	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	6	...	7	...
	Ration store	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3	...
	Coal yard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4	...
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

	Company duties—												
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Duty corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...
	Total "G" COMPANY	...	2	1	3	3	10	7	51	...	77	4
"L" COMPANY	Band	...	...	...	3	3	3	4	41	6	60	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...
	Total "L" COMPANY	...	1	1	3	3	4	7	45	6	70	...
"M" COMPANY	Boys' party	...	...	...	2(*b*)	...	1	2	3	46(*c*)	54	...
	Company duties—											
	Company serjeant-major and company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
	Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Depot Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	W.O., Class I. (iii)	W.O., Class II. (iv)	Company quarter-master-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Lance-serjeants. (vii)	Corporals. (viii)	Lance-Corporals. (ix)	Sappers, etc. (x)	Boys. (xi)	Total. (xii)	Civilians. (xiii)
	Pay duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2	...
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Assistant to company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Room orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
	Total "M" COMPANY	...	1	1	2	...	2	6	5	46	63	...
	Total BATTALION	1	5	3	8	6	16	22	124	52	237	36

(*a*) Caterer.
(*b*) Includes bugle-major.
(*c*) For training as buglers.
(*d*) Tradesmen, Group E.
(*e*) One a Grade IV. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 1 headquarter troop. / 2 field troops.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total Field Squadron. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	1	1	3
Total officers	2	1	1	5
Squadron serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	2 (*a*)	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	1	5
Corporals	1 (*c*)	3	4 (*a*)	12 (*b*)
Sappers	2	24 (*d*)	32	90
Drivers, I.C.	2	14	3	22
Drivers	...	2	...	2
Grooms	2	1	1	5
Total rank and file	7	44	40	131
Total other ranks	9	46	41	137
Total all ranks	11	47	42	142
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*1*	*4* (*a*)
Lance-corporals	...	*5*	*3*	*11* (*b*)
Animals—				
Officers'	...	...	...	10
Riding	...	...	...	30
Light draught	...	...	...	4
Pack	...	...	...	6
Total animals	...	...	...	50

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total Field Squadron. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagons, G.S....	...	2	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (for E.L. set)	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (for folding boat equipment)	...	5	...	5
Lorries, 3-ton, workshop	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, derrick	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	1	2	5
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled (with winding gear)	...	1	1	3
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*e*) ...	1	1	1	4
Trailers, 4-wheeled, 3-ton (for folding boat equipment)	...	5	...	5
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water(*k*)	...	...	1	2
Motor cycles, solo	1	1	1	4
Bicycles	...	...	2	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Field Squadron—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trades. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter troop. (iii)	1 field troop. (iv)	Total. Field Squadron. (v)
Blacksmiths	...	*3*	*4*	*11*
Bricklayers	...	...	*3*	*6*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*7*	*7*	*21*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	...	*1*	*2*
Draughtsmen	*1* (*f*)	*1* (*g*)	...	*2*
Electricians	...	*2*	*1*	*4*
Farriers	...	*1*	*1*	*3* (*h*)
Fitters	...	*3*	*2*	*7*
Fitter drivers	...	*2*	*2*	*6*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Platelayers	...	...	*1*	*2*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	*1*	*2*	*5*
Saddlers and harness-makers	...	...	*1*	*2*
Watermen	...	*1*	*1*	*3*
Wheelers	...	...	*1*	*2*
Miscellaneous	*1*	...	...	*1*
Total Groups A–D	*3*	*23*	*28*	*82*
Group E (Pioneers, R.E.)	...	*4* (*i*)	*7*	*18*
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	*1*	*13*	*3*	*20* (*j*)
Drivers, I.C. (batmen)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Drivers	...	*2*	...	*2*
Grooms	*2*	*1*	*1*	*5*
Total Group E, etc.	*4*	*21*	*12*	*49*
Grand total	*7*	*44*	*40*	*131*

(*a*) Includes 1 driver, I.C. class.
(*b*) Includes 2 drivers, I.C. class.
(*c*) For pay duties.
(*d*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*e*) Driven by batmen.
(*f*) Architectural.
(*g*) Mechanical.
(*h*) For ranks, *see* page 224.
(*i*) Includes 1 storeman; also 2 cooks, who may be lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.
(*j*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties, and 2 spare.
(*k*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during the training period only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
1st, 2nd and 4th Divisional Engineers.
Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Higher Establishment

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1 (*a*)
Subalterns	...	1	2 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*b*)	...	1
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	2	9
Sappers	9	21	93 (*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	4	2	12
Drivers (groom)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total rank and file	16	26	119
Total other ranks	19	27	126
Total all ranks	20	28	130
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1* (*b*)	*2*	*9*
Horses—			
Officers'	...	...	4
Vehicles			
Lorries—			
30-cwt., 6-wheeled—			
G.S.	...	...	6
Winch	...	...	2
3-ton—			
6-wheeled machinery	...	...	1 (*d*)
Cars—			
4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	1
2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	3
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	5
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt—			
Kitchen (*e*)	...	...	1
Water-tank (*e*)	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

1st, 2nd and 4th Divisional Engineers.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*f*)	6
Bricklayers	...	1	4
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	3	...	3
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Miners	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	1	4
Saddler and harness-maker	...	...	(*g*)
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	1 (*h*)	2
Watermen	...	1	4
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total, Groups A–D	6	20	82
Group E—			
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	1	4
Pioneers, R.E.	4	2	12 (*g*)
Stokers (stationary engine)	...	1	4
Drivers I.C.	5	2	13
Drivers (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total, Group E, etc.	10	7	37
Total, Groups A–E, etc.	16	27	119

(*a*) One section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) Driver, I.C. class.
(*c*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties and 1 trained as a trumpeter; also 1 (Group E) cook, who may be a lance-corporal within the total authorized in the establishment.
(*d*) For the 3 companies in each of 2nd and 4th Divisional Engineers.
(*e*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period only.
(*f*) 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*g*) One company in each mechanized divisional engineers will have a saddler and harness maker in lieu of a pioneer, R.E.
(*h*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

3rd Divisional Engineers.

Field Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Lower Establishment.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain (or subaltern)	...	...	1 (*a*)
Subalterns	...	1	2 (*a*)
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*b*)	...	1
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	1 (*b*)	2	9
Sappers	8	18 (*c*)	79 (*d*)
Drivers, I.C.	4	2	12
Drivers (grooms)	1	1	4 (*a*)
Total rank and file	15	23	105
Total other ranks	18	24	112
Total all ranks	19	25	116
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	...	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*1* (*b*)	*2*	*9*
Horses—			
Officers'	...	...	4 (*e*)
Vehicles—			
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, machinery	...	...	1(*l*)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	6
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, winch	...	...	2
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	3
Motor cycles solo	...	...	5
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*f*)	...	...	1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*f*)	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

3rd Divisional Engineers.

Field Company (Mechanized)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*4*
Bricklayers	...	*2 (g)*	*6*
Carpenters anp joiners	...	*6 (h)*	*25*
Clerks	*3*	...	*3*
Concretors	...	*1*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	*1*	*1*	*5*
Masons	...	*1 (i)*	*2*
Miners	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	...	*1*	*4*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	*1*	*4*
Saddler and harness-maker	...	...	... *(j)*
Total, Groups A–D	*6*	*17*	*69*
Group E—			
Engine hands (I.C.)	...	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*4*	*3 (k)*	*15 (j)*
Drivers, I.C.	*5*	*2*	*13*
Drivers (grooms)	*1*	*1*	*4 (a)*
Total, Group E, etc.	*10*	*7*	*36*
Grand total	*16*	*24*	*105*

(*a*) One section has a captain (or subaltern) and one section has no subaltern or groom.
(*b*) Driver, I.C. class.
(*c*) 17 in one section.
(*d*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties and 1 trained as a trumpeter; also 1 (Group E) cook, who may be a lance-corporal within the number authorized in the establishment.
(*e*) One company will have the following horses attached—
4 heavy draught, for use of Salisbury Plain Estate.
1 heavy draught, for G.E., Tidworth.
(*f*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period only.
(*g*) 1 in each of 2 sections.
(*h*) 7 in one section.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.
(*j*) One company in the mechanized divisional engineers will have a saddler and harness-maker in lieu of a pioneer, R.E.
(*k*) 2 in one section.
(*l*) For 55th (Field) Company only.
* This establishment is also applicable to 55th (Field) Company in 5th Division.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

1st and 3rd Divisional Engineers.

Field Park Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	3
Total officers	2	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*a*)	...	1
Military mechanist (staff-serjeant)	1	...	1
Serjeants	2 (*b*)	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	1	6
Corporals	3 (*c*)	1	5
Sappers	29	26	81
Drivers, I.C.	14	1	16
Total rank and file	46	28	102
Total other ranks	51	29	109
Total all ranks	53	30	113
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*8* (*b*)
Vehicles—			
Motor-cycles, solo	1	1	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	2
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1 (*d*)	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S. (*e*)—			
For small box girder	...	...	3
For electric light set	...	...	1
With pontoon bodies for folding boat equipment (*f*)	...	...	5
Derrick	...	...	1
Machinery	...	...	1
Trailers—			
4-wheeled, folding boat equipment (*f*)	...	...	10
2-wheeled, water tank (*g*)	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

1st and 3rd Divisional Engineers.

Field Park Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Groups A–D—			
Blacksmiths	*1*	*2*	*5*
Bricklayers	...	*2*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	*1*	*8*	*17*
Clerks	*2*	...	*2*
Concretors	...	*2*	*4*
Draughtsman (architectural)	*1*	...	*1*
Draughtsman (mechanical)	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	*1*	*1*	*3*
Fitters	*1*	*1*	*3*
Fitter-drivers	*3*	*1*	*5*
Painters and decorators	*1*	*1*	*3*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	*1*	*1*	*3*
Saddler and harness-maker	*1*	...	*1*
Sawyers	*1*	*1*	*3*
Surveyors (engineering)	*2*	...	*2*
Tinsmith and whitesmith	*1*	...	*1*
Welders (A. or E.)	*2*	...	*2*
Wheeler	*1*	...	*1*
Woodturners and machinists	*2*	...	*2*
Miscellaneous	*3*	*2*	*7*
Group E—			
Engine hands (I.C.)	*2*	*1*	*4*
Pioneers, R.E.	*3 (h)*	*4*	*11*
Drivers, I.C.	*15 (i)*	*1 (j)*	*17*
Total rank and file	*46*	*28*	*102 (k)*

(*a*) Driver, I.C. class.
(*b*) Includes 1 driver, I.C. class.
(*c*) Includes 1 for pay duties and 1 driver, I.C. class.
(*d*) For commanding officer.
(*e*) Lorries for technical equipment, water supply, divisional reserve of tools, cooks, offices and officers' mess, to be provided from other sources for training, if necessary, and if bridging lorries are not available.
(*f*) (i) 5 additional bodies will also be held; (ii) 1 lorry may be G.S. for stores if folding boat equipment can be carried in 4 lorries, in which case the 5 additional pontoon bodies will be reduced to 4 and the trailers for folding boat equipment will be reduced from 10 to 8.
(*g*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. when required for peace training.
(*h*) 2 cooks and 1 storeman. The cooks may be lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.
(*i*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties and 1 motor cyclist.
(*j*) Motor cyclist.
(*k*) Includes 1 trained as a bugler.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
2nd (Field) Company (mechanized).

Consisting of— { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1 (a)	1
Subalterns	...		2
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1 (b)	...	1
Serjeants	1 (b)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	2 (b)	2	10
Sappers	7 (c)	24 (d)	97 (e)
Drivers, I.C.	7	3 (a)	18
Total rank and file	17	29	126
Total other ranks	20	30	133
Total all ranks	21	31	137
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	1	1	5
Lance-corporals	2	2	10
Civilians (f)	...	...	...
Horses—			
Officers'	1	1 (a)	4
Vehicles—			
Lorries—			
30-cwt., 6-wheeled—			
G.S.	2	1	6
Winch	2	...	2
3-ton—			
6-wheeled machinery	1	...	1
Cars—			
4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1 (a)	3
Motor cycles, solo	1	1	5
Truck, 4-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (g)	1	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	One Section.	Total Com-pany.
Blacksmiths	...	2 (*h*)	6
Bricklayers	...	2	8
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	24
Clerks	1	1	5
Concretors	...	1	4
Draughtsman (architectural)	1	...	1
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Painters and decorators...	...	1	4
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	1	1	5
Railway engine drivers...	...	1 (*i*)	2
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Watermen	...	1	4
Wellborers	...	1 (*i*)	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups A—D ...	6	22	88
Group E—			
Engine hands, I.C.	...	1	4
Pioneers, R.E.	2	2	10
Stokers, stationary engine	...	1	4
Drivers I.C.	9	3 (*a*)	20
Total Group E, etc.	11	7	38
Total rank and file	17	29	126

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

2nd (Field) Company—*continued.*

(*a*) 1 section has no officer, car, driver and horse.
(*b*) Driver, I.C. class.
(*c*) Includes 1 trained as trumpeter.
(*d*) 2 sections each have 21.
(*e*) Includes 3 (Group E) cooks who may be lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.
(*f*) Native servants for the warrant officers' and N.C.Os.' mess, Abbassia, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G. 1) dated 9.9.30.
(*g*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period only.
(*h*) 2 sections each have 1.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
(Egypt.)
42nd (Field) Company (Mechanized).

Consisting of— { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	...	1 (*a*)	1
Subalterns	...		2
Total officers	1	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1 (*b*)	...	1
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	6
N.C.O. for pay duties (corporal)	1	...	1
Corporals	2 (*b*)	2	10
Sappers	11 (*d*)	25 (*c*)	97 (*e*)
Drivers, I.C.	7	3 (*a*)	18
Total rank and file	21	30	126
Total other ranks	24	31	133
Total all ranks	25	32	137
Lance appointments included in establishments—			
Lance-serjeants	1	1	*5*
Lance-corporals	2	2	*10*
Civilians (*f*)	...	...	...
Horses—			
Officers'	1	1 (*a*)	4
Vehicles—			
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled machinery	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	1	6
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, winch	2	...	2
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1 (*a*)	3
Motor cycles, solo	1	1	5
Truck, 4-whld., 15-cwt., water tank (*g*)	1	...	1
Bicycles	1	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

42nd (Field) Company (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Detail.	Head-quarters	One section	Total Company
Blacksmiths	...	2(*h*)	6
Blockmen	1	1(*i*)	3
Brakesmen and shunters	...	1(*i*)	2
Bricklayers	...	2(*h*)	6
Carpenters and joiners	...	5	20
Clerks	1	1	5
Concretors	...	1	4
Electricians	...	1	4
Fitters	...	2	8
Fitter-drivers	...	1	4
Masons	...	1	4
Painters and decorators	...	1	4
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	1	4
Railway engine drivers	...	1	4
Saddler and harness maker	1	...	1
Surveyor (engineering)	1	...	1
Traffic operators	...	1	4
Turner	1	...	1
Watermen	...	1	4
Wellborers	...	1(*i*)	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Total Groups A–D ...	6	24	92
Group E—			
Engine hands, I.C.	1	1(*i*)	3
Pioneers, R.E.	4	1	8
Stokers, stationary engine	1	1(*i*)	3
Drivers, I.C.	9	3(a)	20
Total Group E, etc. ...	15	6	34
Total rank and file ...	21	30	126

(*a*) 1 section has no officer, car, driver and horse.
(*b*) Driver, I.C. class.
(*c*) 2 sections each have 18.
(*d*) Includes 1 trained as trumpeter.
(*e*) Includes 3 (Group E) cooks, who may be lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.
(*f*) Native servants for the warrant officers' and N.C.Os.' mess, Canal Area, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/-308 (A.G. 1) dated 9.9.30.
(*g*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period only.
(*h*) 2 sections each have 1.
(*i*) In 2 sections only.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company.

Gosport.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Lights. (iii)	Works. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	1	3
Total officers	2	2	1	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	2	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	2	8
Corporals	2(*a*)	8	6	16
Sappers	7	62	33	102
Total rank and file	9	70	39	118
Total other ranks	11	75	41	127
Total all ranks	13	77	42	132
Lance appointments included in establishment:—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	7
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	
Bicycles	2	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

4th (Fortress) Company—Gosport—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	2
Bricklayers	4
Carpenters and joiners	12
Clerks	3
Concretors	1
Draughtsmen (architectural)	2
Draughtsman (mechanical)	1
Electricians	19
Fitters	10
Fitter-drivers	9
Instrument mechanics	3
Masons	2
Moulders	2
Painters and decorators	4
Patternmaker	1
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	4
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	2
Turners	1
Total, Groups A–D	82
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	18
Pioneers, R.E.	16
Stokers (stationary engine)	2
Total, Group E	36(b)
Total rank and file	118

(*a*) 1 for pay and 1 for messing.
(*b*) Includes 3 for employment as cooks, who may be lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

33rd (Fortress) Company.

South Irish Coast Defences.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters, Queenstown. (ii)	Berehaven detachment. (iii)	Lough Swilly detachment. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	2	1	1	4
Total officers	3	2	1	6
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeants	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	5	3	1	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	4	1	11
Corporals	6	3	2	11
Sappers	68	39	12	119
Total rank and file	74	42	14	130
Total other ranks	81	46	15	142
Total all ranks	84	48	16	148
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*2*	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	*6*	*4*	*1*	*11*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Blacksmiths	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	*10*
Clerks	*6*
Concretors	*2*
Draughtsmen—	
Architectural	*1*
Mechanical	*1*
Electricians	*25*
Fitters	*8*
Fitter-drivers	
Instrument mechanics	*3*
Moulders	*4*
Painters and decorators	*4*
Patternmaker	*1*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	*3*
Turners	*4*
Miscellaneous trades	*7*
Group E—	
Engine hands (I.C.)	*24*
Pioneers, R.E.	*24(a)*
	130

(a) Includes 3 for employment as cooks, who may be lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Home).

Civilian Coast Defence Plant Attendants and Caretakers.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Coast Defence Plant Attendants—	
Eastern Command—	
Harwich	6
Thames and Medway	14
Dover	
Northern Command—	
Tees and Hartlepool	2
Tyne	4
Humber	6
Scottish Command—	
Clyde	2
Forth	8
Southern Command—	
Plymouth	10
Falmouth	2
Portland	3
Western Command—	
Mersey	4
Milford Haven	2
Severn	2
Northern Ireland District—	
Grey Point Battery	1
Total Coast Defence Plant Attendants	66
Caretakers—	
Channel Islands	2
South Irish Coast Defences—	
Ardaragh Battery	1
West End Forts, Bere Island	1
Total Caretakers	4

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Gibraltar.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	1st (Fortress) Company. (iii)	32nd (Fortress) Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	
Adjutant (captain)	1 (*a*)	...	...	1
Captains	...	1(*a*)	1(*b*)	2
Subalterns	1 (*a*)	2(*a*)	2(*c*)	5
Total officers	3	3	3	9
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	1	2
Military mechanist (*d*)	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	4(*e*)	2(*f*)	6
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	5	4	9
Corporals	1	17(*g*)	8(*h*)	26
Sappers	1	114(*i*)	95(*j*)	210
Drivers, I.C.	...	1	1	2
Total rank and file	2	132	104	238
Total other ranks	3	138	109	250
Total all ranks	6	141	112	259
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*3*	*4*	*12*
Lance-corporals	...	*11*(*k*)	*10*(*k*)	*21*
Horses, officers'	...	...	...	2
Detail of rank and file by trades and duties—Groups "A"–"D"—				
Blacksmiths	...	*6*	*3*	*9*
Bricklayers	...	*2*	*3*	*5*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*11*	*8*	*19*
Clerks	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Concretors	...	...	*2*	*2*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	*2*	*2*
Draughtsman (mechanical)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Electricians	...	*25*	*15*	*40*

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Gibraltar—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1st (Fortress) Company. (iii)	32nd (Fortress) Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Detail of rank and file by trades and duties—				
Groups "A"–"D"—contd.				
Fitters	...	*9*	*2*	*11*
Fitter-drivers	...	*16*	*7*	*23*
Instrument-mechanics	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Linemen, power	...	*4*	...	*4*
Masons	...	...	*6*	*6*
Painters and decorators...	...	*4*	*3*	*7*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	*5*	*1*	*6*
Searchlight operators	...	*7*	*9*	*16*
Surveyors (engineering)...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Turners	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
Welders (acetylene or electric)	...	*2*	*1*	*3*
Group "E"—				
Engine hands, I.C.	...	*15*	*16*	*31*
Stokers, stationary engine	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Pioneers, R.E.	...	*16(l)*	*15(m)*	*31*
Drivers, I.C.	...	*1(n)*	*1(n)*	*2*
Total rank and file	*2*	*132*	*104*	*238*

(*a*) Available for manning defence electric lights.
(*b*) For anti-aircraft searchlights.
(*c*) 1 for anti-aircraft searchlights, 1 for defence works.
(*d*) Warrant officer, Class II, or staff-serjeant.
(*e*) For defence electric lights.
(*f*) 1 for defence works, 1 for anti-aircraft searchlights.
(*g*) 12 for defence electric lights, 2 for anti-aircraft searchlights, 1 for pay duties. 1 specialist and 1 in charge of cooks.
(*h*) 1 for pay duties, 2 specialists, 1 for battery engine rooms and 4 for anti-aircraft searchlights.
(*i*) 5 mess servants, 4 storemen, 1 telephonist, 62 for defence electric lights, 1 clerk, 19 for anti-aircraft searchlights, 16 specialists and 6 spare.
(*j*) 24 for defence works, 16 specialists, 6 for battery engine rooms, 5 mess servants, 2 storemen, 37 for anti-aircraft searchlights and 5 spare.
(*k*) Includes 1 clerk.
(*l*) 1 corporal in charge of cooks, 5 mess servants, 4 storemen, 1 telephonist and 5 for anti-aircraft searchlights.
(*m*) 5 mess servants, 2 storemen and 8 for anti-aircraft searchlights.
(*n*) For sanitary duties.

NOTE.—The corporal in charge of cooks and 10 mess servants referred to in footnotes (*g*), (*i*), (*l*) and (*m*) are provided to meet emergency manning requirements of cooks. Of these, 1 corporal and 3 sappers (including lance corporals within the number authorized in the establishment) may be employed as cooks for the men's mess in peace; the remaining 7 may be employed as officers' and serjeants' mess servants according to local requirements.

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Hong Kong.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	40th (Fortress) Company. (iii)	22nd (Fortress) Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Major	...	...	1	1
Adjutant (captain)	1(*a*)	...	...	1
Captain	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	4	3	7
Total officers	2	5	4	11
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3
Military mechanists (*b*)	...	...	3	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	...	4	4(*c*)	8
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	5	8	13
Corporals	1	10(*d*)	19(*e*)	30
Sappers	1	30	171	202
Total rank and file	2	40	190	232
Total other ranks	3	46	199	248
Total all ranks	5	51	203	259(*k*)
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*4*	*9*	*13*
Lance-corporals	...	*3*	*17*	*20*
Non-European Section—				
Havildar major	...	1	...	1
Havildars	...	3	...	3
Naiks	...	10	...	10
Lance-naiks	...	5	...	5
Sappers	...	56(*f*)	...	56
Total	...	75	...	75
Civilians—				
Mess servants	...	...	...	8(*i*)
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	1
Transport—				
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled (for search-lights) (*j*)	...	...	6	6

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Hong Kong—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	40th (Fortress) Company. (iii)	22nd (Fortress) Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Detail of British rank and file by trades—				
Groups "A"–"D"—				
Blacksmiths	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Bricklayer	...	*1*	...	*1*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*3*	*4*	*7*
Clerks	*2*	*2*	*2*	*6*
Draughtsman (architectural)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Draughtsman (mechanical)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Electricians	...	*8*	*35*	*43*
Fitters	...	*4*	*1*	*5*
Fitter-drivers	...	*6*	*22*	*28*
Instrument-mechanics	...	*1*	*4*	*5*
Mason	...	*1*	...	*1*
Painters and decorators...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Plumber and pipe-fitter...	...	*1*	...	*1*
Searchlight operators	...	...	*48*	*48*
Surveyors (engineering)...	...	*2(g)*	...	*2*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Welder (acetylene or electric)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Group "E"—				
Engine hands, I.C.	...	...	*30*	*30*
Pioneers, R.E.	...	*6(h)*	*40*	*46*
Total rank and file	*2*	*40*	*190*	*232*

(*a*) Available for manning defence electric lights.
(*b*) Warrant officers, Class II, or staff-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 in charge of technical stores.
(*d*) Includes 1 for pay duties and 1 in charge native cooks.
(*e*) Includes 1 for pay duties.
(*f*) Includes 4 cooks, 2 of whom are available for British personnel.
(*g*) 1 for Command Headquarters and 1 for duty at Shanghai.
(*h*) 2 telephonists, 2 storemen and 1 corporal in charge of cooks for Hong Kong, and 1 storeman for Tientsin.
(*i*) These 8 civilians and the 4 non-European soldier cooks referred to in note (*f*) above are provided for emergency manning requirements. In peace 4 of the civilians may be employed and paid as cooks and 4 as mess waiters, the latter being allocated 2 to officers' mess and 2 to serjeants' mess, and the 4 civilian cooks and 4 soldier cooks will be allocated as follows:—

Officers' mess	1
Serjeants' mess	1
Men's messes—	
British...	4
Non-European	2

Under emergency manning arrangements, all the civilians may be employed and paid as cooks.
(*j*) Maintained by No. 12 Transport Company, R.A.S.C.
(*k*) 1 officer and 5 rank and file (surveyors, ordnance), are attached during the period of employment on special duty.

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Malaya.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	41st (Fortress) Company. (iii)	30th (Fortress) Company. (iv)	34th (Fortress) Company. (v)	Total. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	---	...	...	...	...
Captains	...	2(*a*)	1	1	4
Subalterns	...	8	2	2	12
Total officers	1	11(*b*)	4	4	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	1	4
Military mechanists (*c*)	...	...	3	2	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	1	1	3
Serjeants	1(*d*)	12(*e*)	4(*f*)	3(*f*)	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	1	13	8	6	28
Corporals	...	32(*g*)	20(*h*)	14(*h*)	66
Sappers	2	258	195	134	589
Drivers, I.C.	1	...	5	4	10
Total rank and file	3	290	220	152	665
Total other ranks	5	304	229	159	697
Total all ranks	6	315	233	163	717
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-serjeants	...	*16*	*10*	7	*33*(*i*)
Lance-corporals	...	*26*	*20*	*14*	*60*(*i*)
Civilians—					
Mess servants	...	...	...	...	20(*j*)
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	3
Tamby (for Pulan Brani)	...	1	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Malaya—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	41st (Fortress) Company. (iii)	30th (Fortress) Company. (iv)	34th (Fortress) Company. (v)	Total. (vi)
Transport—					
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	4	3	8
Motor cycles, solo	...	1	1	1	3
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, searchlight...	...	...	6	6	12
Mobile sound locators	...	...	8	8	16
Mobile generating sets, with trailers ...	...	8	12	12	32
Detail of rank and file by trades and duties—					
Groups "A"–"D"—					
Blacksmiths	...	*9*	*1*	*1*	*11*
Bricklayers	...	*9*	...	...	*9*
Carpenters and joiners	...	*14*	*4*	*3*	*21*
Clerks	*2*	*4(k)*	*2*	*2*	*10*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Draughtsmen (mechanical)	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Electricians	...	*66*	*35*	*23*	*124*
Fitters	...	*31*	*2*	*2*	*35*
Fitter-drivers	...	*52*	*22*	*15*	*89*
Instrument-mechanics	...	*2*	*4*	*4*	*10*
Masons	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Moulders	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Painters and decorators...	...	*5*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Pattern maker	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Searchlight operators	...	...	*50*	*33*	*83*
Surveyors (engineering)...	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths	...	*5*	*1*	*1*	*7*
Turners	...	*5*	...	...	*5*
Welders (acetylene or electric)	...	*3*	...	...	*3*
Blockmen	...	*3*	...	...	*3*
Brakemen and shunters...	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Drivers, transportation plant	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Firemen, loco.	...	*3*	...	...	*3*
Platelayers	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Railway engine drivers	...	*4*	...	...	*4*
Traffic operator	...	*1*	...	...	*1*
Carriage and wagon erector	...	*2*	...	...	*2*
Group "E"—					
Engine hands, I.C.	...	*32*	*27*	*18*	*77*
Pioneers, R.E.	...	*10(l)*	*65(m)*	*44(n)*	*119*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	...	*5*	*4*	*10*
Total rank and file	*3*	*290(o)*	*220(n)*	*152(q)*	*665*

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Malaya—*continued.*

(*a*) Includes 1 for administrative duties.
(*b*) Includes 2 Os. C.E.L., 5 E.L. Os., 2 for beach lights and 2 for battery engine rooms.
(*c*) Warrant officers, Class II, or staff-serjeants.
(*d*) Head clerk.
(*e*) Includes 1 in charge of railway operating personnel, 2 for beach lights, 1 in-charge technical stores, and 2 reliefs for E.L.Os. at Battery Hill and Penjerang.
(*f*) Includes 1 in charge of technical stores.
(*g*) Includes 1 clerk, 1 for pay duties and 1 in charge of native cooks.
(*h*) Includes 1 clerk and 1 for pay duties.
(*i*) Includes 1 clerk.
(*j*) Allocated as follows :—

Mess.	*Cooks.*	*Waiters.*
Officers'	1	2
Serjeants'	2	5
Men's	10	...

(*k*) Includes 1 trained in railway clerical duties at the Railway Training Centre, Longmoor.
(*l*) 1 corporal in charge of native cooks, 4 storemen, 2 telephonists and 2 orderlies.
(*m*) 63 for searchlights, 1 storeman and 1 telephonist.
(*n*) 42 for searchlights, 1 storeman and 1 telephonist.
(*o*) Includes 10 to assist local Volunteers, 12 stiffeners for power stations manned by Asiatics, 28 spare and 12 additional.
(*p*) Includes 21 spare.
(*q*) Includes 14 spare.

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Malta.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	24th (Fortress) Company. (iii)	16th (Fortress) Company. (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Adjutant (captain)	1(*a*)	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	2
Captain	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	...	6	2	8
Total officers	2	8	3	13
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	1	1	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	1	2
Military mechanists (*b*)	...	...	2	2
Serjeants	...	6	3(*c*)	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	...	7	6	13
Corporals	1	20(*d*)	13(*e*)	34
Sappers	1	116	124	241
Total rank and file	2	136	137	275
Total other ranks	3	144	144	291
Total all ranks	5	152	147	304
Lance appointments included in establishments—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*10*	*6*	*16*
Lance-corporals	...	*11(f)*	*12(f)*	*23*
Maltese Section—				
Serjeants	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	6	...	6
Sappers	...	42(*g*)	...	42
Total Maltese other ranks	...	50	...	50
Lance appointments included in Maltese Section—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	...	*4*	...	*4*
Horse—officer's	...	1(*h*)	...	1
Bicycle	...	...	1	1

Digitized by Google

FORTRESS ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Malta—*continued*

Detail.	British.				Maltese.
	Head-quarters.	24th (Fortress) Company.	16th (Fortress) Company.	Total.	24th (Fortress) Company.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Detail of rank and file by trades—					
Groups "A"–"D"—					
Blacksmiths	...	6	1	7	2
Bricklayers	...	4	...	4	...
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	14	4	18	2
Clerks	2	3	1	6	2
Concretors	...	3	...	3	2
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	2	...	2	...
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	...	1	1	2	...
Electricians	...	25	24	49	8
Fitters	...	10	2	12	3
Fitter-drivers	...	13	14	27	2
Instrument-mechanics ...	...	4	3	7	...
Machinist, metal	...	1	...	1	...
Masons	...	3	...	3	3
Moulders	...	2	...	2	..
Painters and decorators ...	...	3	2	5	...
Patternmakers	...	2	...	2	...
Plumbers and pipe-fitters ...	...	5	...	5	1
Searchlight operators ...	...	...	32	32	...
Surveyors (engineering) ...	...	2	...	2	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	3	1	4	...
Turners	...	2	...	2	...
Welder (acetylene or electric)	...	1	...	1	...
Group "E"—					
Engine hands, I.C.	...	16	20	36	5
Pioneers, R.E.	...	11(i)	32(j)	43	18(g)
Total rank and file ...	2	136	137	275	48

(*a*) Available for manning defence electric lights.
(*b*) Warrant officers, Class II, or staff-serjeants.
(*c*) Includes 1 in charge of technical stores.
(*d*) Includes 1 for pay duties and 1 in charge of cooks.
(*e*) Includes 1 for pay duties.
(*f*) Includes 1 clerk.
(*g*) Includes 8 mess servants, 8 storemen and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) For D.E.L. officer also acting as G.E. (Lands).
(*i*) Includes 3 telephonists and 1 corporal in charge of cooks.
(*j*) Includes 1 storeman and 5 mess servants (1 trained as a butcher).

NOTE.—The corporal in charge of cooks and 13 mess servants referred to in notes (*d*), (*g*) and (*j*) are provided to meet emergency manning requirements. Of these the corporal and 5 Maltese sappers may be employed as cooks for men's messes in peace; the remainder may be employed as officers' and serjeants' mess servants according to local requirements.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports (Abroad).

Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius.

Detail.	Aden.	Ceylon	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
	20th (Fortress) Company.	31st (Fortress) Company.	44th (Fortress) Company.	43rd (Fortress) Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Captains	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	1(*a*)	...	3
Subalterns	...	1	...	1	2
Total officers	1	2	1	1	5
Military mechanists	1(*b*)	1(*b*)	...	...	2
Serjeants...	3(*c*)	1(*b*)	1	2	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	2	1	2	9
Corporals	5(*d*)	2(*e*)	1(*f*)	3	11
Sappers	33	25(*j*)	6	16	80
Total rank and file	38	27	7	19	91
Total other ranks	42	29	8	21	100
Total all ranks	43	31	9	22	105
Lance appointments included in establishment—					
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*5*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*2*	*2*	*2*	*9*
Civilians	8(*g*)	1	...	(*i*) ...	9
Motor cycle, solo	1	...	...	...	1
Detail of rank and file by trades.					
Blacksmiths	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Carpenters and joiners	*3*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*7*
Clerks	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Draughtsmen (architectural)	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Electricians	*10*	*8*	*1*	*5*	*24*
Fitters	*3*	*3*	*1*	*3*	*10*
Fitter-drivers	...	*6*	...	...	*6*
Instrument-mechanics	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*4*
Painters and decorators	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Plumbers and pipe-fitters	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*3*
Tinsmith and whitesmith	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Defended Ports. (Abroad).

Aden, Ceylon, Jamaica and Mauritius—*continued.*

Detail.	Aden.	Ceylon	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
	20th (Fortress) Company.	31st (Fortress) Company.	44th (Fortress) Company.	43rd (Fortress) Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Group E—					
Engine hands (I.C.)	*11*	*3*	*1*	*2*	*17*
Pioneers, R.E., for employment as under—					
D.E.L. duties	*5*	...	*1*	...	*6*
Storeman	...	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total rank and file	*38*	*27(j)*	*7*	*19*	*91*

(*a*) May be a senior subaltern.
(*b*) Warrant Officer, Class II, or staff-serjeant.
(*c*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter and 1 clerk.
(*d*) Includes 1 for pay duties.
(*e*) To include, if possible, an engine driver who has been trained in pay duties.
(*f*) Electrician.
(*g*) Includes 1 cook and 1 waiter for serjeants' mess, 1 cook for men's mess, 2 dry and 2 wet sweepers, and 1 chowkidar.
(*h*) Includes 1, Class I.
(*i*) A cook may be employed during the periods when attachment to the Royal Artillery is impracticable and a unit mess is necessarily established.
(*j*) Includes 2 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Battalion.

Consisting of { headquarters. / headquarter wing. / 4 companies (H.E.).

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Headquarter Wing. (iii)	4 Companies (Higher establishment) (each). (iv)	Total. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	1	5
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant	1	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	1	4	17
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1
Total officers	3	4	6	31
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	2	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	5
Military mechanists (quarter-master-serjeants or staff-serjeants)	...	...	2	8
Serjeants	1	4(*a*)	6	29
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	5	9	42
Corporals	1	6	11(*a*)	51
Sappers	6	61	162(*b*)	715
Drivers, I.C.	2	3	10(*c*)	45
Total rank and file ...	9	70	183	811
Total other ranks ...	11	77	193	860
Total all ranks	14	81	199	891
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	...	*2*	*5*	*22*
Lance-corporals	...	*7*	*18*(*a*)	*79*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Trade. (i)	*Head-quarters.* (ii)	*Head-quarter Wing.* (iii)	*4 Companies (Higher establish-ment) (each).* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Blacksmiths	...	...	*1*	*4*
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	*3*	*12*
Clerks	*5*	*1*	*2*	*14*
Draughtsmen, mechanical ...	*1*	...	*1*	*5*
Electricians	...	*5*	*33*	*137*
Fitters	...	*5*	...	*5*
Fitter drivers	...	*2*	*16*	*66*
Instrument mechanics	...	...	*4*	*16*
Painters and decorators	...	...	*3*	*12*
Searchlight operators	...	...	*40*	*160*
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	...	...	*1*	*4*
Turners	...	*1*	*1*	*5*
Total Groups "A"–"D"	*6*	*14*	*105*	*440*
Group "E"—				
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under—				
Detachment commanders ...	...	...	*8*	*32*
Drivers for M.T. vehicles ...	...	...	*4*	*16*
Storemen	...	*3*	*1*	*7*
Cooks	...	*12*	...	*12(d)*
Butchery duties	...	*2*	...	*2*
Bicycle orderly	*1*	...	...	*1*
Regimental police	...	*4*	...	*4*
M.Os. orderly	...	*1*	...	*1*
Q.M.s. stores	...	*4*	...	*4*
Postman	...	*1*	...	*1*
Serjeants' mess	...	*5*	...	*5*
Listeners	...	...	*45*	*180*
Visual plotters	...	...	*9*	*36*
Miscellaneous...	...	*21*	...	*21*
Total Group "E"... ...	*1*	*53*	*67*	*322*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*3*	*11*	*49*
Total rank and file ...	*9*	*70*	*183*	*811*
Civilians—				
Mobilization storeman ...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess servants ...	...	...	...	...(e)

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Anti-Aircraft Battalion—*continued.*

Detail of rank and file by trades.

Total. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Head-quarter Wing. (iii)	4 Companies (Higher establishment) (each). (iv)	Total. (v)
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*f*)	...	...	...	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S., for instruction	...	...	1	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S....	...	2	2	10
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, search-light	...	...	14(*g*)	56
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, store ...	...	...	1	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, machinery	...	...	1	4
Lorry, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, P.E. ...	...	1	...	1
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled... ...	1	...	1	5
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled... ...	...	...	6	24
Motor cycles, solo	1	1	9	38
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S. ...	...	...	1	4
Bicycles	1	1	13	54

(*a*) Includes 1 driver I.C. class.
(*b*) Includes 3 trained as trumpeters.
(*c*) Includes 1 for sanitary duties.
(*d*) May include lance-corporals within the total number authorized in the establishment.
(*e*) Subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
(*f*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during training period, when authorized.
(*g*) Includes 2 spare.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Railway Training Centre.

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company head-quarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company head-quarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Commandant (lieutenant-colonel)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (majors or captains)	3(*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Adjutant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Captains	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3
Subalterns	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	...	2	4
Quarter-master	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4 3	2	...	1	1	4	2	1	1	...	...	4	12 3
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant (clerk) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Military mechanist (workshops) (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company headquarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company headquarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Military mechanist (loco. instructor) (W.O., Class II)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (instructors) (W.O., Class II)	3(*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total warrant officers	8	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Military mechanist (staff-serjeant) (loco. foreman)	1(*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (engineer clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants...	...	...	1(*e*)	2	2	5	...	2	1	1	...	4	9
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	1	2	2	6	1	2	1	1	...	5	13
Corporals	...	1	3	8	8	20	1	8	4	4	1	18	38
Sappers	...	11	10	68	68	157(*m*)	11	72	34	39	1	157(*m*)	314

Digitized by Google

Drivers, I.C.	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	...	12	17	76	76	181	12	80	38	43	2	175	356
Total other ranks	10	14	18	78	78	188	14	82	39	44	2	181	379
Total all ranks	14 *3*	16	18	79	79	192	16	83	40	44	2	185	391 *3*
Lance appointments included in establishment—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	*8*	...	*4*	*2*	*2*	...	*8*	*16*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*2*	*6*	*6*	*15*	*1*	*6*	*3*	*3*	...	*13*	*28*
Attached—													
R. Signals—Linemen	*4(f)*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*4*
Civilians—													
Chief draughtsman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Chief storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Storekeeper	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Ledger-keeper (Grade IV clerk)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerk (Grade IV)	1(*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mobilization storekeepers	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Workshop engine-driver and caretaker ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operator	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Messenger	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Stores labourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
General duty orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total civilians	13	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13
Horses—													
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.
Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	10th (Railway) Company.					8th (Railway) Company.						Total Railway Training Centre.
		Company headquarters.	Headquarters group.	2 railway operating sections.	2 railway workshop sections.	Total company.	Company headquarters.	2 railway construction sections.	Railway operating section.	29th (railway survey) company (cadre).	Headquarters, railway construction and maintenance group (cadre).	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Vehicles—													
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailer, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4

Detail of Rank and File by Trades and Duties.

Blacksmiths	...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*4*	...	...	...	*4*	*8*
Blockmen	...	...	...	*8*	...	*8*	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*14*
Boilermakers	...	...	...	*4*	...	*4*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*5*
Brakesmen and shunters	...	...	...	*8*	...	*8*	...	...	*6*	...	...	*6*	*14*
Bricklayers	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*2*
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	*7*	...	...	...	*7*	*15*
Carriage and wagon repairers	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*4*
Clerks	...	*3(h)*	*11(i)*	*2*	*2*	*18*	*4(j)*	...	...	...	*1(k)*	*5*	*23*
Draughtsmen (railway construction)	...	...	*1(i)*	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*19*	*1*	*20*	*21*
Drivers (transportation plant)	...	...	...	*3*	...	*3*	...	...	*3*	...	...	*3*	*6*
Electricians	...	...	...	...	*4*	*4*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*5*

Digitized by Google

Firemen, locomotive							12		12			9			9	21
Fitter-drivers								3	3			2			2	5
Fitters								13	13		2	4			6	19
Fitters, railway signals											2				2	2
Machinists, metal								2	2							2
Moulders								3	3							3
Painters								2	2		1				1	3
Pattern-makers								2	2							2
Platelayers							2		2		47				47	49
Plumbers and pipe-fitters								1	1		1				1	2
Railway engine drivers							10		10			6			6	16
Riveters								3	3		3				3	6
Sawyers								2	2							2
Surveyors (engineering)											2		24		26	26
Tinsmiths								1	1		1				1	2
Traffic operators							3		3			1			1	4
Turners								7	7							7
Welders, acetylene and electric								3	3		1				1	4
Total Groups A–D					3	12	52	64	131	4	74	38	43	2	161	292
Group E—																
Pioneers, R.E., for duty as under—																
Cooks					3	1(l)			4	2					2	6(n)
Orderlies					1				1	1					1	2
Sanitary duties					2				2	2					2	4
Storemen					1				1	1					1	2
General duties					2		24	12	38	2	6				8	46
Total Group E					9	1	24	12	46	8	6				14	60
Drivers, I.C.						2			2							2
Drivers						2			2							2
Total rank and file					12	17	76	76	181	12	80	38	43	2	175	356

Digitized by Google

Railway Training Centre—*continued.*

(*a*) Class Z, or 1 may be Class CC.
(*b*) Also in charge of W.I.M.R. stores.
(*c*) Until available, a company serjeant-major (instructor) (Warrant Officer, Class II) and a serjeant are allowed in lieu.
(*d*) Instructors in survey, permanent way and operating.
(*e*) Orderly-room.
(*f*) Included in peace establishment of "A" Corps Signals, Royal Corps of Signals.
(*g*) In charge of Central Registry.
(*h*) 1 (corporal) for pay duties and 2 (including a lance-corporal) for company office.
(*i*) For headquarter offices (includes 2 corporals).
(*j*) 1 (corporal) for pay duties, 1 for Executive Engineer, W.I.M.R., and 2 (including a lance-corporal) for company office.
(*k*) Corporal; for headquarter offices.
(*l*) Corporal.
(*m*) Includes 2 trained as buglers.
(*n*) May include lance-corporals within the total number authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Survey Battalion.

(Employed under the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.)

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel		*1 (a)*
Major		*1 (a)*
Adjutant		*1*
Captains and subalterns		*5 (a)*
Quarter-master		*1*
Total officers		*9 (b)*
Regimental-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)		*2*
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)		*1*
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)		*7*
Total warrant officers		*10*
Serjeants		*36*
Corporals		*80 (c)*
Sappers		*324 (c)*
Buglers		*6*
Total rank and file		*410*
Total other ranks		*456 (d)*
Total all ranks		*465*
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*30*
Lance-corporals		*62 (e)*

(a) *Normal ranks.*
(b) *Additional officers may be posted as circumstances permit.*
(c) *Surveyors (Ordnance). Includes 5 detached for temporary duty at Hong Kong,*
(d) *1 Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II), 5 serjeants, and 53 rank and file are included in the establishment of the Field Survey Company, Royal Engineers, on pages 222 and 223.*
(e) *Includes 12 unpaid.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

19th (Field Survey) Company.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 4 sections.

Provisional.

(Establishment under consideration.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Drawing Section. (iii)	Topographic Section. (iv)	Lithographic Section. (v)	Photographic Section. (vi)	Total Company. Survey. (vii)	Total Company. Non-Survey (viii)
Major or captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3	...
Total officers	4	...	...	...	...	4	...
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	4	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	1	1	1	5	...
Corporals	3	2	2	2	1	7	3
Sappers (*a*)	17	14	8	11	9	46	13
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	1	2	2	...	11
Total rank and file	25	17	11	15	12	53	27
Total other ranks	27	18	12	16	13	59(*b*)	27
Total all ranks	31	18	12	16	13	63	27
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3(c)*
Transport—							
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, or semi-track	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
Motor-cycles, solo	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	1	...	2	2	...	6
Trailer, 6-wheeled, special	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, 4 ,, 4-ton	1	...	...	...	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS

19th (Field Survey) Company—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	Drawing Section.	Topographic Section.	Lithographic Section.	Photographic Section.	Total Company.	
						Survey.	Non Survey.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Detail of trades of rank and file.							
Personnel provided by Ordnance Survey—							
Surveyors (Ordnance)	4	16	10	13	10	53	...
Personnel provided by Officer-in-charge, Royal Engineers' Records—							
Carpenter and joiner	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Electrician	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Fitter drivers	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Instrument mechanic	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Group E—							
Pioneers, R.E., for employment—							
Assistant storeman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	2	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)
General duties	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Motor cyclist	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Sanitary duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Water duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	1	2	2	...	11
Total from Royal Engineers ...	21	1	1	2	2	...	27
Total rank and file	25	17	11	15	12	53	27

(*a*) Includes 1 trained as bugler.
(*b*) Provided from the Survey Battalion.
(*c*) 1 driver, I.C. class.
(*d*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ENGINEERS.

Personnel under Instruction.

At School of Electric Lighting :—

Officers	*10* (*a*)
Men	*174* (*a*)

At other Schools and special courses :—

Officers	120 (*c*)
Men	*50* *188* (*a*)
Apprentice tradesmen (Boys)	70 (*b*)

(*a*) These men are included in the establishment of the various R.E. units to which they belong.

(*b*) 41 for training as draughtsmen (architectural).
29 for training as surveyors (engineering).

(*c*) Includes 30 on account of India.

Farriers.

Detail of ranks.

Units. (i)	*Staff-serjeant or serjeant.* (*a*) (ii)	*Corporal.* (iii)	*Farriers.* (iv)	*Total.* (v)
Field squadron	...	...	*3*	*3*
Training battalion	...	...	*1*	*1*
Regimental headquarters and mounted depot	*1*	*1*	*2*(*b*)	*4*
Total	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 1 under training.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Officers.							Warrant Officers Class I.				Warrant Officers Class II.					Total warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.					Rank and file.								Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Civilians.	Animals.
	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Adjutants.	Quarter-masters and Inspectors of Permanent Communications.	Total officers.	Regimental serjeant-majors.	S.M. (F. of Signals).	Superintending clerks.	Farrier serjeant-major.	Regimental Q.M.S.	Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Company serjeant-majors.	C.S.M. riding instructor.	C.S.M. drill instructor.		C.Q.M.S.	C.Q.M.S. (F. of Signals).	Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Serjeants.	Total staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Corporals.	Farrier corporals.	Signalmen.	Recruits (including 150 boys).	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers (including grooms and batmen).	Total rank and file.	*Lance-serjeants.*	*Lance-corporals.*				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)
HOME.																																			
"A" Corps Signals (*a*)	1	1	2	9	1	1	15	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	..	16	20	36	1	280	..	38	2	357	*6*	*27*	382	397	..	4
Cavalry Signals (*b*)	1	..	1	2	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	5	6	13	..	92	..	11	2	118	*4*	*12*	124	127	..	18
1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Divisional Signals	4	4	16	36	4	4	68	4	..	..	..	4	..	12	..	..	20	12	4	4	52	72	104	..	1,004	..	96	120	1,324	*24*	*103*	1,416	1,484	..	308
5th Divisional Signals (*c*)	1	1	4	7	1	1	15	1	..	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	5	3	1	1	11	16	24	..	209	..	24	20	277	*6*	*23*	298	313	..	53
Tank Brigade Signals	..	1	1	6	..	..	8	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	1	..	7	8	16	..	56	..	14	..	86	*6*	*3*	96	104	..	..
13 Arty. Sig. Secs. (mechanized) (*d*) ..	..	..	..	13	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	13	39	..	234	..	52	..	325	*13*	*26*	338	351	..	..
1 Tank Signal Section	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	7	..	1	..	10	*1*	*1*	11	12	..	..
No. 4 Wireless Company	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	4	..	18	..	..	..	22	*1*	*3*	25	26	17	..
2 Anti-Aircraft Group Signals	..	2	..	8	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	2	..	..	8	10	18	..	122	..	26	..	166	..	*16*	178	188	..	..
Chief Signal Officers: Northern, Western and Scottish Commands and London District (*e*)	4	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
6 Command Sig. Companies (*f*) ..	..	2	6	..	..	7	15	..	..	1	..	..	..	3	1	..	5	1	9	..	21	31	10	..	24	..	3	4	41	*4*	*4*	77	92	174	4
Northern Ireland Signal Company ..	..	..	1	1	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	1	..	3	5	9	..	63	..	2	..	74	*1*	*7*	80	83	4	..
South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	21	..	..	..	24	..	*3*	26	27	..	..
H.Q., Signal Training Centre (*g*) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	1	1	3	..	4	..	..	2	9	..	*2*	11	11	..	..
Depot Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	2	8	1	1	16	1	..	..	1	1	..	2	1	1	7	2	..	1	12	15	43	2	79	..	..	64	188	*12*	*22*	210	226	2	116
Training Battalion, S.T.C.	1	3	4	9	1	1	19	1	1	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	6	5	..	..	21	26	53	..	94	..	13	2	162	*14*	*25*	194	213	3	2
Recruits under instruction, S.T.C. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	843	..	..	843	..	..	843	843	..	..
Young officers under instruction, S.T.C.	..	..	..	22	..	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..	..
Officers under instruction, Cambridge	..	..	..	4	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	..
Total Home	12	17	39	126	8	16	218	8	1	2	1	9	4	28	1	1	55	29	18	6	175	228	377	3	2,307	843	280	216	4,026	*92*	*287*	4,309	4,527	200	505
ABROAD (excluding India).																																			
Egypt (*h*)	1	1	3	8	1	1	15	1	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	..	4	2	2	..	13	17	33	1	269	..	27	16	346	*7*	*32*	367	382	..	33
10 Defended Ports Signal Companies and Sections	..	2	4	7	..	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	..	5	2	6	..	12	20	25	..	195	..	2	2	224	*6*	*27*	249	262	103	2
1 Tank Signal Section	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	2	..	6	..	2	..	10	*1*	*1*	11	12	..	..
No. 2 Wireless Company	..	1	1	2	..	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	1	1	..	2	4	8	..	52	..	4	..	64	*3*	*8*	69	73	8	..
Total abroad (excluding India)	1	4	8	18	1	1	33	1	..	..	..	1	5	3	..	..	10	5	9	..	28	42	68	1	522	..	35	18	644	*17*	*68*	696	729	111	35
Total, Home and abroad (excluding India)	13	21	47	144	9	17	251	9	1	2	1	10	9	31	1	1	65	34	27	6	203	270	445	4	2,829	843	315	234	(*i*) 4,670	*109*	*355*	5,005	5,256	(*j*) 311	540
India	10	15	33	82	..	..	140	7	..	1	..	5	1	16	..	..	30	26	7	7	173	213	269	6	1,412	..	..	..	1,687	*110*	*172*	1,930	2,070	..	..
Total Home and abroad ..	23	36	80	226	9	17	391	16	1	3	1	15	10	47	1	1	95	60	34	13	376	483	714	10	4,241	843	315	234	6,357	*219*	*527*	6,935	7,326	311	540

(*a*) Includes 22 other ranks not to be raised in 1936–37.
(*b*) Excludes "G" Troop (in Egypt).
(*c*) "E" Section (1 officer and 28 other ranks) will not be raised, and 12 animals will not be provided, in 1936–37. (*See* note (*a*) on page 235.)
(*d*) 2 section (2 officers and 52 other ranks) will not be raised in 1936–37.
(*e*) Excludes C.S.Os. for Aldershot, Eastern and Southern Commands, who are colonels, Class X, outside regimental establishments.
(*f*) Includes staffs for Chief Signal Officers.
(*g*) Excludes 1 brigadier, 1 brigade-major, and 1 staff-captain, who are extra-regimental.
(*h*) (i) Excludes C.S.O., Egypt, who is a colonel, Class X, outside regimental establishments, but includes his staff; (ii) includes "G" Troop, Cavalry Signals.
(*i*) Includes 101 (2 not raised) for employment as cooks, some of whom may be lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized for the Corps.
(*j*) In addition, civilian servants (subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925) are allowed for the officers' mess at Aldershot, and also for those of the 3rd, 4th and 5th Divisional Signals, Egypt Signals, and No. 2 Wireless Company.

Digitized by Google

Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
Includes 1 under training.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS.

Consisting of { headquarters. / 3 companies.

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" Corps Signals
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Major	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Captains	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	2
Subalterns	..	..	2	2	4	..	3	3	..	..	2	2	9
Adjutan	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Quarter-master	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Total officers	3	1	2	2	5	1	3	4	1	..	2	3	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" Corps Signals.
		Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	..	1	..	..	1	1	..	1	1	..	..	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	..	2	2	4	..	7	7	..	1	2	3	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ..	3	1	2	2	5	1	7	8	1	1	2	4	20
Corporals	(b) 4	(c) 1	8	4	13	(e) 1	10	11	1	2	5	8	36
Farrier corporal	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Signalmen	8	2	66	28	96	10	107	117	3	13	43	59	280(d)
Drivers, I.C.	5	1	10	8	19	3	5	8	1	..	5	6	38
Drivers	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total rank and file	19	5	84	40	129	14	122	136	5	15	53	73	357
Total other ranks	24	7	86	42	135	16	129	145 (m)	7	16	55	78	382
Total all ranks	27	8	88	44	140	17	132	149	8	16	57	81	397

Digitized by Google

| | | |

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

"A" CORPS SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail.	"A" Corps Signals.	No. 1 Company.				No. 2 Company.			No. 3 Company.				Total "A" corps signals.
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	2 construction sections.	2 cable sections.	Total No. 1 Company.	Headquarters.	8 Wireless sections.	Total No. 2 Company.	Headquarters.	Despatch rider section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total No. 3 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Vehicles—													
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	1	1	1	8	9	3	16	19	1	..	5	6	35
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	..	..	..	8	8	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	8
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, wireless	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	8	..	..	..	..	8
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	..	..	2	2	2	1	8	9	1	1	1	2	13
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	..	1	2	4	5	1	..	1	..	14	2	16	23
Motor cycles, solo	..	(1)1	2	6	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., pole carriers	..	..	8	8	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8
Wagons, cable, bodies	..	..	..	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4
Bicycles	..	..	8	4	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12

Digitized by Google

(a) 1 for orderly-room duties and 1 for supervision of M.T. vehicles.
(b) 2 clerks (1 for pay duties), 1 wheeler or carpenter and 1 in charge M.T. accounts.
(c) For M.T. duties (electrician-fitter)
(d) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(e) Or fitter signals.
(f) Or electricians, wireless, (4) and instrument makers, telegraph, (2).
(g) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (104).
(h) Includes 4 linemen (1 a corporal) for duty at Railway Training Centre, Longmoor. These form a nucleus for a signal section if required on mobilization for Composite Railway Company.
(i) Or operators, line, (19) and operators, wireless, (88).
(j) Pool for cars in the Company.
(k) For trumpeters.
(l) For instructional purposes. Also for use as required by 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(m) Includes 21 signalmen (operators, signals) and 1 driver, I.C., who will not be raised in 1936–37.
(n) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

(B 393/499)Q

H 3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY SIGNALS.

Consisting of 4 troops (*a*).

Detail. (i)	"D" Troop (cavalry brigade). (ii)	"E" Troop (cavalry brigade). (iii)	"F" Troop (Cavalry armoured car regiment). (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	...	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	2
Total officers	1	1	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	2	2	1	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	2	2	6
Corporals	5	4	4	13
Signalmen	29	28	35	92
Drivers, I.C.	2	2	7	11
Drivers (grooms)	1	1	...	2
Total rank and file	37	35	46	118
Total other ranks	39	37	48	124
Total all ranks	40	38	49	127
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*1*	*1*	*4*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*3*	*6*	*12*
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2(b)*	*1*	...	*3*
Despatch riders	*6*	*6*	...	*12*
Electrician fitters (*d*)	*2*	*2*	*6*	*10*
Instrument mechanics (*e*)	*1*	*1*	*3*	*5*
Linemen	*1*	*1*	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CAVALRY SIGNALS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	"D" Troop (for cavalry brigade). (ii)	"E" Troop (for cavalry brigade). (iii)	"F" Troop (for cavalry armoured car regiment). (iv)	Total. (v)
Detail of rank and file by trades—continued.				
Operators, signals (f)	*16*	*16*	*30(c)*	*62*
Signalmen, Group E—				
Cooks	*1*	*1*	...	*2(i)*
Storemen	*2(d)*	*1*	...	*3*
General duties	*3*	*3*	...	*6*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*1*	*6*	*8*
Drivers, I.C. (batmen)	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*
Drivers (grooms)	*1*	*1*	...	*2*
Total	*37*	*35*	*46*	*118*
Horses—				
Officers'	2	2	...	4
Riding	7(e)	7(e)	...	14
Total horses	9	9	...	18
Vehicles—				
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, wireless	...	...	6	6
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	1	1	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	7(g)	7(g)	1	15
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, wireless	5	5	...	10
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1(f)	1(f)	1(f)	3
Bicycles	5(h)	5(h)	...	10

(*a*) "G" Troop (for cavalry armoured car regiment), in Egypt. For establishment, see pages 262 to 264.
(*b*) Includes 1 (lance-corporal) for mobilization duties.
(*c*) Includes 1 lance-serjeant, 2 corporals and 6 lance-corporals.
(*d*) Includes 1 for mobilization duties.
(*e*) 6 for operators, signals, and 1 for groom.
(*f*) For troop commander.
(*g*) 1 for serjeant and 6 for despatch riders.
(*h*) 1 for serjeant, 1 for clerk and 3 for general duty men.
(*i*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Divisional Signals.

("E," "F" and "G" Sections, *equipped with R/T.*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.									No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).				"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" and "G" sections for artillery brigades.(a)	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections (for infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarters sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2	1	...	1	1	...	1	4
Subalterns	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	3	...	3	3	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	1	1	1	...	...	1	1	5	1	3	4	1	3	4	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	5

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	1(*b*)	...	2	1	...	3	...	3	...	6	...	3	3	...	3	3	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	2	2	1	...	3	...	3	1	9	1	3	4	1	3	4	18
Corporals	4	1	4	3	...	3	1	4	1	13	...	3	3	...	6	6	26
Signalmen	5	6	33	13	3	30	12	45	12	109	3	63	66	2	69	71	251(*c*)
Drivers, I.C.	3	3	1	...	...	6	...	6	1	11	...	...	...	1	9	10	24
Drivers	2	1	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	12	1	15	16	...	...	...	30
Total rank and file	14	11	38	27	3	39	13	55	14	145	4	81	85	3	84	87	331
Total other ranks	17	14	40	28	3	42	13	58	15	155	6	84	90	5	87	92	354
Total all ranks	21	15	41	29	4	42	13	59	16	160	7	87	94	6	90	96	371
Lance appointments included in establishment—																	
Lance-serjeants	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*5*	*3*	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*15*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*27*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																	
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*d*)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Clerks	6(*e*)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*9*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*13*	*16*	...	*16*	...	*6*	*6*	...	*6*	*6*	*28*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters (*f*)	...	...	*5*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*14*
Farriers	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*
Instrument mechanics (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	*9*
Linemen	...	...	...	*14*	...	*9*	...	*9*	...	*23*	...	*12*	*12*	...	*12*	*12*	*47*
Operators, signals (*h*)	...	...	*30*	...	...	*21*	...	*21*	*1*	*52*	...	*36*	*36*	...	*48*	*48*	*136*
Saddler	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Storemen	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*	*7*
Sanitary duties ... *Signalmen, Group "E"*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Cooks	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	...	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*9*(*s*
General duties ...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*2*	...	...	*2*	...	*4*	...	*3*	*3*	...	*3*	*3*	*10*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Divisional Signals—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarters.	No. 1 company.									No. 2 company.			No. 3 company.			Total Divisional Signals.
		Headquarters.	"A" section (wireless).	"B" section (cable).	"D" Section (operating).				"M" section (technical maintenance).	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"E," "F" and "G" sections for artillery brigades. (*a*)	Total No. 2 company.	Headquarters.	"J," "K" and "L" sections, or infantry brigades).	Total No. 3 company.	
					Headquarters sub-section.	3 operating sub-sections.	Despatch-rider sub-section.	Total "D" section.									
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	*6*	...	*6*	*1*	*9*	...	...	...	...	*6*	*6*	*17*
Drivers, I.C. (batmen)	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*4*	*6*
Drivers, I.C. (spare)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Drivers	...	...	...	*10*	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	*12*	*12*	...	...	...	*22*
Drivers (grooms)	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*3*	*4*	...	...	...	*8*
Total	*14*	*11*	*38*	*27*	*3*	*39*	*13*	*55*	*14*	*145*	*4*	*81*	*85*	*3*	*84*	*87*	*331*
Civilians (*i*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Horses—																	
Officers'	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	3	4	...	...	...	8
Riding	2(*j*)	2(*k*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	8	2(*l*)	9	11	...	...	...	21
Light draught	4(*m*)	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	24	24	...	...	...	48
Total horses	8	3	...	27	...	...	...	...	...	30	3	36	39	...	...	...	77

Digitized by Google

Vehicles—																		
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	5(*n*)(*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	6	6	11
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (*p*)	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	3	4	6
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (wireless) ...	...	...	5(*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	9(*q*)	9	...	12(*p*)	12	26
Motor cycles, solo	1(*r*)	2	1	...	...	...	13	13	...	16	...	6	6	...	9	9	32
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3	3	...	...	...	5
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Wagons, telephone	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	2	1	...	2	...	6	...	6	...	9	...	18	18	1	6	7	36

(*a*) "E" Section only provided for 5th Divisional Signals, which will not be raised in 1936–37.
(*b*) For orderly-room duties.
(*c*) Includes 2 trained as trumpeters.
(*d*) 1 may be a wheeler.
(*e*) Includes 2 corporals (1 for pay duties).
(*f*) Or fitters, signals, or electricians, wireless.
(*g*) Or instrument makers, telegraph.
(*h*) Or operators, line, (49), wireless, (72) visual, (12) and telephone switchboard operators (3).
(*i*) Officers' mess servants for 3rd, 4th and 5th Divisional Signals only, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925.
(*j*) For signalmen trained as trumpeters.
(*k*) 1 for farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant and 1 for W.O., Class II.
(*l*) 1 for W.O., Class II, and 1 for groom.
(*m*) Spare.
(*n*) Driven by electrician fitters or operators, signals.
(*o*) With special bodies for W/T sets.
(*p*) Driven by batmen.
(*q*) Driven by operators, signals.
(*r*) For instructional purposes in 3rd, 4th and 5th Divisional Signals only. "A" Corps Signals have a machine on charge which can be used by Headquarters, 1st and 2nd Divisional Signals.
(*s*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Tank Brigade Signals.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	"A" Section (Tank Brigade Headquarters). (iii)	"B," "C," "D" and "E" Sections (Mixed or Light Tank Battalion) (each). (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	..	..	1
Captain	1	..	..	1
Subalterns	1(*a*)	1	1	6
Total officers	3	1	1	8
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	..	..	1
Total warrant officers	2	..	..	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	..	..	1
Serjeants	2	1	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	1	8
Corporals	4	4	2	16
Signalmen	19	17	5	56
Drivers, I.C.	5	5	1	14
Total rank and file	28	26	8	86
Total other ranks	33	27	9	96
Total all ranks	36	28	10	104
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*	*1*	*6*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Detail of rank and file by trades—				
Carpenters	*2*	..	..	*2*
Clerks	*5*	..	..	*5*
Despatch riders	..	*3*	..	*3*
Electrician-fitters	*1*	*3*	*1*	*8*
Instrument-mechanics	..	*4*	*4*	*20*
Operators, signals (*b*)	..	*11*	*2*	*19*
Signalmen, Group "E"—				
Cooks	*2*	..	..	*2*(*e*)
Storemen	*3*(*c*)	..	..	*3*
Sanitary duties	*1*	..	..	*1*
General duties	*4*	..	..	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*2*	*4*	*1*	*10*
Drivers, I.C. (*spare*)	*2*	..	..	*2*
Drivers, I.C. (*batmen*)	*1*	*1*	..	*2*
Total rank and file	*28*	*26*	*8*	*86*
Vehicles—				
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	1	1	..	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	..	3(*d*)	1	7
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	..	..	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	1	..	2
Motor cycles, solo	..	4	1	8

(*a*) Workshop officer. (*b*) Or operators, wireless.
(*c*) Includes 4 assistant operators sfgnals for attachment one to each Bn. of the Tank Brigade to assist quarter-masters in dealing with W/T equipment.
(*d*) 1 load-carrying, 2 fitted with special wireless bodies.
(*e*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ARTILLERY SIGNAL SECTIONS.

Detail. (i)	13 (a) Artillery signal sections (each). (ii)
Subaltern	1
Serjeant	1
Corporals	3
Signalmen	18
Drivers, I.C.	4
Total rank and file	25
Total other ranks	26
Total all ranks	27
Lance appointments included in establishment :—	
Lance-serjeant	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*
Detail of rank and file by trades.	
Despatch riders	*2*
Electrician-fitter	*1*
Instrument-mechanic	*1*
Linemen	*4*
Operators Signals	*12* (b)
Signalman, Group E (cook)	*1* (c)
Drivers, I.C.	*3*
Driver I.C. (batman)	*1*
Total	*25*
Vehicles, etc.—	
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	2
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1
Motor cycles, solo	3 (c)
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled (wireless)	3
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1
Bicycle	1 (d)

(a) Two sections will not be raised in 1936–37 and their establishments will not be used for promotion purposes.

(b) Or operators, wireless (6) and operators, line (6).

(c) Includes 1 for section serjeant.

(d) For use of linemen.

(e) May be a lance-corporal within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Tank Signal Sections.

Detail. (i)	For an Army Tank Battalion (Home) (ii)	For a Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt) (iii)
Subalterns	1	1
Serjeants	1	1
Corporals	2	2
Signalmen	7	
Drivers, I.C.	1	
Total rank and file	10	10
Total other ranks	11	11
Total all ranks	12	12
Lance appointments included in establishments—		
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*1*
Lance-corporals	*1*	*1*
Detail of rank and file by trades—		
Electrician-fitters	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics	*3*	*3*
Operators, signals or wireless	*5*	*4*
Drivers, I.C.	*1*	*2*
Vehicles—		
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	1	...
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	1	1

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 4 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Consisting of 2 sections.

Detail. (i)	No. 1 Section. (a) (ii)	No. 2 Section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Captain	1	...	1
Serjeants	3	...	3
Corporals	4 (b)	...	4
Signalmen	18	...	18
Total rank and file	22	...	22
Total other ranks	25	...	25
Total all ranks	26	...	26
Civilians	...	17 (g)	17
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeant	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*3*	...	*3*
Detail of rank and file by trades—			
Clerk	*1*	...	*1*
Despatch riders	*2*	...	*2*
Electrician fitter (c)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (d)	*2*	...	*2*
Operators, signals (e)	*15*	...	*15*
Signalman, Group E	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*22 (f)*	...	*22*
Vehicles—			
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	3	...	3
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, wireless ...	3	...	3
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt.	2	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	2	...	2

(a) Establishment under review.
(b) 1 clerk and 3 operators, signals, or operators, wireless.
(c) Or fitter, signals.
(d) Or electrician, wireless, (1) and instrument maker, telegraph, (1).
(e) Or operators, wireless.
(f) Not less than 7 to be trained in driving M.T. vehicles.
(g) Includes 2 (operators) authorized temporarily, and 1 labourer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ANTI-AIRCRAFT GROUP SIGNALS.

Detail. (i)	Company head-quarters. (ii)	2 A.A. artillery brigade sections (each). (iii)	2 Cable sections (each). (iv)	Cable detachment. (v)	Total. (vi)
Major	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	1	...	1	1	4
Total officers	2	...	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	(a) 2	...	1	...	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	5
Corporals	2	1	2	1	9
Signalmen	18	4	14	7	61
Drivers, I.C.	3	...	4	2	13
Total rank and file ...	23	5	20	10	83
Total other ranks ...	27	5	21	10	89
Total all ranks	29	5	22	11	94
Lance appointments included in establishments—					
Lance-corporals	*2*	(b)*1*	*2*	*1*	*8*
Detail of rank and file by trades					
Clerks	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Despatch riders ...	*4*	*5*	...	...	*14*
Electrician-fitters (c) ...	(d) *1*	...	*1*	*1*	*4*
Instrument mechanic (e) ...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Linemen	*7*	...	*14*	*7*	*42*
Signalmen, Group E—					
Cooks	*1*	...	*1*	...	*3*(f)
Sanitary duties	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Orderly	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
General duties	*2*	...	...	...	*2*
Drivers, I.C.	*3*	...	*4*	*2*	*13*
Total	*23*	*5*	*20*	*10*	*83*
Vehicles—					
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	4	2	10
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	...	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	1	...	2
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	4	5	2	1	19
Wagons, cable, bodies ...	...	...	2	1	5
Bicycles	7	...	1	1	10

(a) 1 a clerk. (b) In one section only. (c) Or fitters, signals.
(d) Corporal. (e) Or instrument maker, telegraph.
(f) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

CHIEF SIGNAL OFFICERS OF COMMANDS.

Command. (i)	*Colonels.* (ii)	Lieutenant-colonels. (iii)
Aldershot	*1*	...
Eastern	*1*	...
London District...	...	1
Northern...	...	1
Scottish	...	1
Southern	*1*	...
Western	...	1
Egypt	*1*	...

NOTES.

(1) The staffs for chief signal officers are shown with the respective command signal companies, except for the Chief Signal Officer, London District, who is allowed 1 civilian clerk.

(2) The staff for the Chief Signal Officer, Egypt, is shown under Egypt Signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captains	1	...	(*a*) 1	2
Inspector of Permanent Communications	1	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	1	3
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	(*b*) 4	1	...	5
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	...	6
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Signalmen	1	10	2	13
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	2	11	3	16
Total other ranks	7	12	4	23
Total all ranks	(*d*) 9	12	5	26
Included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeant	...	(*j*) *1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	...	*2*	*1*(*c*)	*3*
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	2	3
Exchange supervisor	1	...	...	1
Instrument maker and repairer	1	...	...	1
Linemen	(*e*) 6	...	...	6
Telephone switchboard operators	(*f*) 8	...	...	8
Total civilians	17	...	2	19
Detail of rank and file by trades.				
Clerks	*2*	...	*1*	*3*
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	*1*	*1*
Instrument mechanics (*h*)	...	*3*	...	*3*
Operators, signals (*i*)	...	*8*	...	*8*
Driver (*groom*)	...	...	*1*	*1*
Total	*2*	*11*	*3*	*16*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

ALDERSHOT COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Wireless station. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Horse— Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles (*g*)	11	...	...	11

(*a*) Assistant to Chief Signal Officer. Either of the 2 officers of this company may be selected for this duty irrespective of seniority. The officer selected may be relieved of all company responsibilities.

(*b*) Includes 2 for signalling classification duties, and 1 (in charge of cooks) in Mons Barracks.

(*c*) Clerk.

(*d*) Includes 1 officer and 1 serjeant employed on regimental headquarter duties under the Chief Signal Officer.

(*e*) Includes 1 for Central Ordnance Depot, Bramley. 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(*f*) Command exchange, 5.
Blackdown exchange, 3.

(*g*) 6 for civilian linemen, 1 for cycle orderly, 3 for infantry orderlies at Command Headquarters, and 1 spare.

(*h*) Or electricians, wireless.

(*i*) Or operators, line, (2) and wireless, (6).

(*j*) Operators, signals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

EASTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Dover.	Harwich.	Thames and Medway.	London.	Colchester.	Woolwich.	Biggin Hill.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Major	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Inspectors of Permanent Communications	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Total officers	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	3
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals), W.O., Class II	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Serjeants	(*b*)2	1	1	2	..	..	..	..	1	7
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	3	..	..	..	..	1	8
Corporals (*c*)	..	..	1		..	..	..	1	..	2
Signalmen (*c*)	..	4	1	5 (*d*)	..	..	..	..	..	10
Total rank and file	..	4	2	5	..	..	..	1	..	12
Total other ranks	2	6	3	8	..	..	..	1	1	21
Total all ranks	3	7	3	9	..	..	..	1	1	24
Civilians—										
Clerks	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	1	4
Draughtsman	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1
Linemen	..	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	(*e*)4
Telephone switchboard operators	..	10	..	8	1	4	4	1	..	28
Total civilians	1	13	..	12	1	4	4	1	1	37
Vehicles—										
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	..	(*f*)1	..	(*f*)1	..	..	..	..	..	2
Bicycles	..	(*g*)1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	3

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.
(*b*) For signalling classification duties.
(*c*) Linemen.
(*d*) 1 a lance-corporal.
(*e*) Electrical fitters, if necessarily and actually employed as such; otherwise only 2 may be so graded.
(*f*) For subaltern.
(*g*) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Humber Fortress.	Tees and Tyne.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)
Captain	1	...	...	...	1
Inspector of Permanent Communications	...	1	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	5
Corporal	(c) 1	...	...	...	1
Signalman	...	...	(d) 1	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	3
Total other ranks ...	3	1	2	2	8
Total all ranks	4	2	2	2	10
Civilians—					
Clerks	1	...	...	1	2
Draughtsman	1	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	...	1	1	...	2
Storeman	1	...	...	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	10	...	...	...	10
Total civilians	13	1	1	1	16
Horse—					
Officers'...	...	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(f) 1	(f) 1	...	2

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Both 1st class (electrical fitters) if at different stations. If at the same station, only 1 may be so graded.

(f) For civilian lineman.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SCOTTISH COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail.	Headquarters.	Forth.	Clyde.	Tay.	Aberdeen and Cromarty.	Staff for Chief Signal Officer.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Inspector of Permanent Communications	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(b) 1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	1	...	...	...	1	4
Corporals	(c) 1	...	(d) 1	(d) 1	(d) 1	...	4
Driver (groom)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file ...	1	...	1	1	1	1	5
Total other ranks ...	3	1	1	1	1	2	9
Total all ranks ...	4	2	1	1	1	2	11
Civilians—							
Clerks	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Instrument maker and repairer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Linemen (e)	3	...	1	...	...	...	4
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 9	3	...	...	...	...	12
Total civilians ...	13	4	1	...	...	1	19
Horse—							
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1	1

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(b) For signalling classification duties.

(c) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(d) Lineman.

(e) Of the 4 civilian linemen, 1 may be graded as electrical fitter.

(f) Includes 1 for H.Q., Highland Area, 1 for H.Q., Lowland Areas.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

SOUTHERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (a)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Portsmouth. (iii)	Portland. (iv)	Plymouth and Falmouth. (v)	School of Artillery. (vi)	Porton Experimental Station. (vii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Inspector of Permanent Communications	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total officers	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	1
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	3
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(c) 2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers I.C.	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Total other ranks	4	1	2	2	...	...	1	10
Total all ranks	6	1	2	3	...	...	1	13
Civilians—								
Clerks	2	...	...	1	...	...	1	4
Draughtsman	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Linemen	...	8	1	7	(d) 5	1	...	(e)22
Lineman's mate	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	(f) 7	12	4	6	2	4	...	35
Typist (female)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total civilians	11	21	5	15	7	6	2	67
Vehicles—								
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Bicycles	...	(g) 4	(g) 1	...	(g) 2	...	...	7

(a) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary. (b) Clerk. (c) For signalling classification duties.
(d) Includes 1 electrical fitter. (e) 11 may be electrical fitters.
(f) 3 for Command Headquarters, 1 for Salisbury Plain West, 2 for Larkhill military exchange, and 1 for Tidworth garrison exchange.
(g) For civilian linemen.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

WESTERN COMMAND SIGNAL COMPANY. (*a*)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Severn, Mersey and Milford Haven. (iii)	Staff for Chief Signal Officer. (iv)	Total. (v)
Captain	1	...	...	1
Inspector of Permanent Communications	...	1	...	1
Total officers	1	1	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	1	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*) 1	...	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	4
Corporal	(*c*) 1	...	...	1
Driver (groom)	...	...	1	1
Total rank and file	1	...	1	2
Total other ranks	3	1	2	6
Total all ranks	4	2	2	8
Civilians—				
Clerks	1	...	1	2
Instrument makers and repairers	...	2	...	2
Linemen (*d*)	...	3	...	3
Telephone switchboard operators	(*e*) 6	2	...	8
Total civilians	7	7	1	15
Horse—				
Officers'	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	...	(*f*) 1	...	1

(*a*) The distribution shown to the various localities is the normal. Temporary alterations to this distribution may be made within the command, if found necessary.

(*b*) Operator, signals, or operator, visual, for signalling classification duties.

(*c*) Lance-serjeant (operator, signals, or operator, visual), for signalling classification duties.

(*d*) 2 may be graded 1st Class provided that they are not both employed at the same station.

(*e*) 2 for command headquarters. 2 for Preston garrison. 1 for H.Q., Welsh Area. 1 for H.Q., W. Lancs. Area.

(*f*) For civilian lineman at Chester.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND.

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarter section.	Lough Swilly signal section.	Operating and maintenance section	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Captains	1	...	...	1	1	2
Subaltern	...	...	1	1	...	1
Inspector of permanent communications	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	2	...	1	3	1	4
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	...	1	1	2
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	...	1	...	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	...	2	3	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	2	5	1	6
Corporals	2	2	5	9	3	12
Signalmen	9	11	43	63	21	84
Drivers, I.C.	2	...	...	2	...	2
Total rank and file	13	13	48	74	24	98
Total other ranks	16	14	50	80	26	106
Total all ranks	18	14	51	83	27	110
Lance appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeant	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Lance-corporals	*2*	*1*	*4*	*7*	*3*	*10*
Civilians—						
Clerk...	1	...	...	1	...	1
Telephone switchboard operators	3	...	...	3	...	3
Total civilians	4	...	...	4	...	4

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS,

NORTH AND SOUTH IRELAND—*continued.*

Detail.	Northern Ireland Signal Company.				South Irish Coast Defences Signal Section.	Total North and South Ireland.
	Headquarter. Section	Lough Swilly signal section.	Operating and maintenance section.	Total.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Despatch riders	...	...	4	4	...	4
Draughtsman, signals	1	...	...	1	1	2
Electrician-fitters (*a*)	2	1	2	5	2	7
Instrument mechanics	2	1	1	(*b*) 4	(*c*) 2	6
Linemen	...	2	5	(*d*) 7	(*e*) 8	15
Operators, signals	2	8	36	(*f*)46	(*g*) 9	55
Signalmen, Group "E"	(*h*) 4	(*j*)1	...	5	(*j*) 2	7
Driver I.C.	1	...	...	1	...	1
Driver I.C. (*batman*)	1	...	...	1	...	1
Total	13	13	48	74	24	98
Vehicles—						
Lorry, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	(*i*)1	...	...	1	...	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, wireless...	...	...	4	4	...	4
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	5	5	...	5
Bicycles	...	...	4	4	...	4

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless, (3), and instrument maker, telegraph, (1).
(*c*) Or electrician, wireless, (1), and instrument maker, telegraph, (1).
(*d*) Or telephone switchboard operator (1) and linemen (6).
(*e*) Or telephone switchboard operators (3) and linemen (5).
(*f*) Or operators, line, (2), wireless, (36) and visual, (8).
(*g*) Or operators, wireless.
(*h*) 1 cook (who may be a lance-corporal within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment), 1 storeman and 2 for general duties.
(*i*) 1 additional to be borrowed or hired when required for training.
(*j*) For general duties.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

HEADQUARTERS SIGNAL TRAINING CENTRE.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Brigadier	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Staff captain	*1*
Total officers	*3*
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Corporals (clerks)	3
Signalmen (clerks)	4
Drivers (grooms) (*a*)	2
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	11 *3*
Lance appointments included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Attached—	
A.E.C.—	
Instructor (officer)	*1*
Instructors (other ranks)	*4*
A.P.T. Staff—	
Instructors (other ranks)	*2*
R.A.O.C.—	
Staff-serjeants (armourers)	*2*
Privates (cycle repairers)	*2*
Horses—	
Officers' (1 for brigadier, 1 for brigade major)	*2*
Riding (for Commandant's groom)	*1(b)*
Transport (*see* Establishments for Depot and Training Battalions)	—

(*a*) Batmen, if required, to be found from pool in Depot Battalion.
(*b*) Provided from establishment of Depot Battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Depôt Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (iii)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (iv)	Total battalion. (v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1(*a*)	1	1	3
Captains	...	1	1	2
Subalterns	1(*b*)	4	3	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1
Total officers	5	6	5	16
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1
Farrier serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	2	2	4
Total warrant officers	2	2	3	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	2
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	4	1	7	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	2	9	15
Corporals	14	18	11	43
Farrier Corporals	...	...	2	2
Signalmen	64	8	7	79
Drivers	16	...	48	64
Recuits (men)	...	230	58	288
Total rank and file	94	256	126	476
Total other ranks	100	260	138	498
Total all ranks	105	266	143	514
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants	*2*	*6*	*4*	*12*
Lance-corporals	*11*	*6*	*5*	*22*
Civilians (*c*)	2	...	...	2
Horses—				
Officers' (*d*)	...	...	7(*d*)	7
Riding	...	...	75(*e*)	75
Light draught	...	...	34	34
Total horses	...	...	116	116

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Dismounted Wing, "A" Company. (iii)	Mounted Wing, "C" Company. (iv)	Total Battalion. (v)
Vehicles—				
Wagons—				
G.S.	...	...	5	5
L.G.S.	...	...	2	2
18-pr. ammn., with limbers	...	...	5	5
Cart, tip	...	...	1	1
Bicycles	3	2	2	7
Detail of rank and file by trades—				
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	...	*1*
Clerks	*9*	*4*	*4*	*17*
Farriers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Saddlers and harness-makers	...	...	*3*	*3*
Not specified	*68*	*22*	*10*	*100*
Drivers	*16*	...	*48*	*64*
Total rank and file	*94*	*26*	*68*	*188*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion.

Detail of Duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers.	Total.
Battalion headquarters—										
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—										
Educational	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	3
Weapon training	...	...	...	1	1	4	1	...	...	7
Regimental police for whole of S.T.C.	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	3	...	7
Messing Staff	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	7	...	9
Reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Postal and fire duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Bathhouse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Armourer's shop	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	2	3	4	...	10
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Batmen (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Carpenter and joiner or wheeler ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	7(*j*)	...	8
Messes—										
Officers' (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
W.Os. and N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
Gymnasium orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	...	4	2	12	11	53	16	100

Digitized by Google

Dismounted Wing, "A" Company—										
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—										
Drill...	...	1	...	1	4	9	3	...	...	18
Physical training	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	4
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Company stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	4
Total "A" Company	...	2	1	1	6	12	6	2	...	30
Mounted Wing, "C" Company—										
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Riding and driving instructors ...	...	1	...	2	1	2	...	...	...	6
Farriers	1	...	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	5(*h*)
Saddlers	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	4(*i*)
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...		...	1	1	...	2	...	4
Company stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Stable duties—										
For wagons	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	3
For stables	...	...	...	4	2	3	3	...	35	47
For officers' horses...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
For riding instructors' horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Total "C" Company	1	2	1	8	4	9	5	6	44	80
Total battalion	2	5	2	13	12	33	22	61	60	210

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Depôt Battalion—*continued.*

(*a*) 2nd in command and acts as P.R.I.
(*b*) Assistant adjutant and in charge of weapon training and documents.
(*c*) Storemen for mobilization equipment and reservists' clothing.
(*d*) For Commanding Officer, Adjutant and officers of Mounted Wing.
(*e*) Includes 1 for groom of Commandant, S.T.C.
(*f*) For combined mess of:—
Signal Training Centre.
Depot and Training Battalions.
School of Signals.

Additional servants (civilians) are allowed, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925, who will be accounted for by the School of Signals.

(*g*) Pool for:—

Headquarters, Signal Training Centre Depot Battalion Training Battalion	Officers and W.Os., Class I.
School of Signals	W.O., Class I.

This number is the maximum on the scale of:—
1 to 3 officers, and
2 for 6 warrant officers, Class I.

The actual number allowed on the strength depends on the number of officers drawing servant allowance, irrespective of which, however, batmen will not be reduced below 13.

(*h*) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal (instructors) and 1 corporal and 1 farrier (workshop).
(*i*) 1 serjeant and 1 saddler (instructors) and 2 saddlers (workshop).
(*j*) Tradesmen, Group E.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training Battalion.

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre. (a) (iii)	"D" Company (b) (iv)	"E" Company (b) (v)	"F" Company (b). (vi)	Total battalion. (vii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	3
Captains	...	2	1	1	...	4
Subalterns	...	4	2	2	1	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	7	3	3	2	19
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-major (foreman of signals) (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	1	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	1	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	2	...	1	1	1	5
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	4	15	...	...	1	20
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	6	15	1	1	3	26
Corporals	6	39	3	3	2	53
Signalmen	37	32	8	9	8	94
Drivers (grooms)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, I.C.	...	13	...	...	...	13
Recruits—						
Men	...	...	136	269	...	405
Boys	...	...	...	...	150(c)	150
Total rank and file	45	84	147	281	160	717
Total other ranks	53	100	149	283	164	749
Total all ranks	57	107	152	286	166	768

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters. (ii)	Training cadre (a). (iii)	"D" company (b) (iv)	"E" company (b) (v)	"F" company (b). (vi)	Total, battalion. (vii)
Lance-appointments included in establishment—						
Lance-serjeants	*1*	*10*	*1*	*1*	*1*	*14*
Lance-corporals	*3*	*18*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*25*
Civilian instructors—						
Electrician fitter	...	1	...	...	...	1
Instrument-mechanics	...	2	...	...	...	2
Horses—Officers'	2(*d*)	...	...	...	...	2
Vehicles—						
Wagons, cable	...	2	...	...	...	2
Wagons, telephone	...	1	...	...	...	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, wireless	...	8	...	...	...	8
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	9(*e*)	...	...	...	9
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, wireless	...	1	...	...	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	...	60	...	...	...	60
Bicycles	...	20	...	...	...	20
Detail of rank and file by trades—						
Carpenters and joiners	...	*3*	...	...	...	*3*
Clerks	*6*	*4*	*4*	*4*	*3*	*21*
Despatch riders	...	*6*	...	...	...	*6*
Draughtsman, signals	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Electrician-fitters	...	*9*	...	...	...	*9*
Instrument-mechanics	...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
Linemen	...	*8*	...	...	...	*8*
Operators, signals	...	*26*	...	...	...	*26*
Not specified	*37*	*6*	*7*	*8*	*7*	*65*
Drivers, I.C.	...	*13*	...	...	...	*13*
Drivers	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Total rank and file	*45*	*84*	*11*	*12*	*10*	*162*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training battalion—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers I.C.	Drivers.	Total.
Battalion headquarters—											
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butcher	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Medical orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Messing staff	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	3	...	1	1	4	...	...	11
Postal and fire duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	9(*f*)	...	...	11
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
W.O.s and N.C.O.s mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	4
Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5
Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	4	...	...	7
Total battalion headquarters ...	1	1	2	4	1	5	3	34	...	2	53
Training Cadre—											
Foreman of signals	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors, shops and maintenance											
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	3
Education	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	3
Electrician fitters, or fitters, signals	...	...	...	3	2	3	1	3	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Training battalion—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Lance-serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-corporals.	Signalmen.	Drivers, I.C.	Drivers.	Total.
Instrument mechanics or electricians, wireless, and instrument makers, telegraph	...	...	...	2	2	3	1	2	...	...	10
Linemen or telephone switchboard operators	...	...	...	1	2	2	2	2	...	...	9
Operators, signal, or operators, line, wireless and visual	...	...	...	7	3	14	7	2	...	...	33
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Draughtsman, signals	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Despatch riders	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	3	...	...	7
Mechanical transport	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	13	...	17
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	3
Total training cadre	1	...	...	15	10	29	18	14	13	...	100
"*D*" *Company*—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Bathhouse	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Total "D" company	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	7	...	...	13

Digitized by Google

"E" Company—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	...	4
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5
Bath house	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total "E" Company	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	8	...	...	14
"F" Company—											
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors—											
Drill and P.T.	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...		...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	3
Mess room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant's stores	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Orderly and runner	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total "F" Company	...	1	1	2	1	1	2	6	...	...	14
Total battalion	2	4	5	21	14	39	25	69	13	2	194

(*a*) Consists of technical instructors, who will carry out the instruction of recruits in the battalion, as directed by the commanding officer.

(*b*) Cadres of these companies are for administrative purposes only.

(*c*) 70 for training as operators, signals, 35 as electrician-fitters, 35 as instrument-mechanics and 10 as trumpeters.

(*d*) For commanding officer and 2nd in command.

(*e*) 5 for instruction in driving and 4 for technical training and general duties. The latter are also for use of the School of Signals.

(*f*) Tradesmen, Group E.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Egypt.

Detail.	Egypt Signals.																		
		No. 1 Company.								No. 3 Company. (*a*)									
			Command Signal Section.										Infantry Brigades.						
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	L/T Sub-section.	W/T Sub-Section.	D.R. Sub-section.	"A" wireless section.	"M" Workshop section.	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"B" cable section.	Signal troop.	"J" section.	"K" section.	Total No. 3 company.	Total Egypt Signals.	"G" Troop, Cavalry Signals (for cavalry armoured car regiment).	Total Egypt.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3
Subalterns	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	7	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	...	...	1	...	4	2	1	1	1	1	6	14	1	15
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Serjeants	2(*a*)	...	1(*b*)	1	1	...	2	1(*c*)	6	...	1	1	1	1	4	12	1	13
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	1	1	1	1	...	2	2	8	1	1	1	1	1	5	15	2	17

Digitized by Google

Corporals	3(*d*)	1(*e*)	...	3(*f*)	4(*g*)	1	4(*g*)	2(*h*)	15	1	3	2(*g*)	3(*g*)	3(*g*)	11	29	4	33
Farrier corporal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Signalmen	7	8	2	30	24	10	34	12	120	6	13	19	34	34	106	233	36	269
Drivers, I.C.	4	2	1	...	...	...	2	1	6	1	...	...	3	3	7	17	10	27
Drivers	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	11	1	...	...	14	16	...	16
Total rank and file	16	11	3	33	28	11	40	15	141	10	27	22	40	40	139	296	50	346
Total other ranks	20	13	4	34	29	11	42	17	150	12	28	23	41	41	145	315	52	367
Total all ranks	24	14	6	34	29	11	43	17	154	14	29	24	42	42	151	329(*i*)	53	382(*j*)
Lance appointments included in establishment																		
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	...	*3*	...	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*3*	*6*	*1*	*7*
Lance-corporals	*1*	...	*1*	*5*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*3*	*15*	...	*3*	*1*	*3*	*3*	*10*	*26*	*6*	*32*
Detail of rank and file by trades.																		
Carpenters and joiners	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*
Clerks	*6*	*1*	*2(k)*	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*10*	...	*10*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	...	...	*11*	...	...	*11*	...	...	*6*	*6*	*6*	*18*	*29*	...	*29*
Electrician-fitters (l)	...	...	...	...	*5*	...	*6*	*5*	*16*	...	...	*3*	*2*	*2*	*7*	*23*	*7*	*30*
Farriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	*2*
Instrument-mechanics (m) ...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*7*	*9*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*11*	*3*	*14*
Linemen (n)	...	*1*	...	*12*	...	...	...	...	*13*	...	*14*	...	*4*	*4*	*22*	*35*	...	*35*
Operators, signals (o)	...	...	...	*20*	*21(p)*	...	*32*	...	*73*	...	...	*11*	*23*	*23*	*57*	*130*	*30*	*160*
Saddler	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	*1*
Signalmen, Group "E"—																		
Cooks	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	...	*1*	*1*	*1*	*4*	*6*	...	*6(t)*
Storemen	*2*	*2*	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*	*6*	...	*6*
General duties	*2*	*3*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*8*	...	*8*
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	*2*	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*6*	*1*	...	...	*2*	*2*	*5*	*15*	*9*	*24*
Drivers, I.C. (batman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	*2*	*2*	*1*	*3*
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	...	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	*10*
Drivers (grooms)	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*1*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*6*	...	*6*
Total rank and file	*16*	*11*	*3*	*33*	*28*	*11*	*40*	*15*	*141*	*10*	*27*	*22*	*40*	*40*	*139*	*296*	*50*	*346*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail.	Egypt Signals.																	
		No. 1 Company.								No. 3 Company. (*s*)								
			Command Signal Section.										Infantry Brigades.					
	Headquarters.	Headquarters.	Head-quarters.	L/T Sub-section.	W/T sub-section.	D.R. Sub-section.	"A" wireless section.	"M" Workshop section.	Total No. 1 company.	Headquarters.	"B" cable section.	Signal troop.	"J" Section.	"K" section.	Total No. 3 company.	Total Egypt Signals.	"G" Troop, Cavalry Signals (for cavalry armoured car regiment).	Total Egypt.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Horses—																		
Officers'	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	1	2	...	...	5	7	...	7
Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	6	...	6
Light draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	20	20	...	20
Total horses	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	27	2	...	...	31	33	...	33
Vehicles—																		
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled ...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	2	5	1	6
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled, wireless	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Lorry, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, wireless	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6(*q*)	1(*r*)	7	...	...	3	2	2	7	14	1	15
Vans, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	1	...	...	11	...	1	13	...	...	8	6	6	20	33	1	34
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Wagons, cable	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2
Wagon, telephone...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	6	...	...	...	6	8	...	8

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 1 for orderly room duties and 1 for M.T. accounting.
(*b*) Clerk to Chief Signal officer.
(*c*) Electrician-fitter.
(*d*) Clerks—1 for orderly-room, 1 for pay duties and 1 for quarter-master's office.
(*e*) In charge of cookhouse.
(*f*) 1 lineman and 2 operators, signals.
(*g*) Operators, signals.
(*h*) 1 electrician-fitter and 1 instrument-mechanic.
(*i*) In addition, civilians are authorized as officers mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(*j*) Excludes Tank Signal Section for Mixed Tank battalion. For establishment, *see* page 238.
(*k*) For Chief Signal Officer's office (1 a lance-corporal)
(*l*) Or fitters, signals.
(*m*) Or instrument makers, telegraph (2) and electricians, wireless (12).
(*n*) Or linemen (18) and telephone switchboard operators (17).
(*o*) Or operators, line, (26), wireless, (114) and visual, (20).
(*p*) Includes 3 (1 a corporal) at Cyprus.
(*q*) Primarily for carriage of 120 watt and "C" W/T sets. At least 3 to be of load carrying type. Drivers, I.C. provided for 2 vehicles only. Remainder to be driven by tradesmen included in establishment.
(*r*) For instructional purposes. May be 4-wheeled.
(*s*) There is no "No. 2 Company," in order to avoid possible confusion with No. 2 Wireless Company.
(*t*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

DEFENDED PORTS ABROAD.

Detail.	Signal companies and sections.											
	Aden signal section	Gibraltar signal section	Malta signal section	Jamaica signal section	Ceylon signal section	Mauritius signal section	China. Hong Kong signal company	China. Tientsin signal section	China. Shanghai signal section	Malaya signal company	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Majors	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Captains	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	4
Subalterns	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	2	7
Total officers	...	2	2	...	1	...	3	1	1	3	13
Quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals) (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	6
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	...	...	4	2	1	2	12
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	1	1	3	1	...	1	5	3	1	4	20

Digitized by Google

Corporals	...	2	4	1	2	1	7	2	1	5	25
Signalmen	...	4	25	22	4	4	2	50	25	14	45	195
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Drivers (grooms)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Total rank and file	...	4	28	27	5	6	3	58	27	16	50	224
Total other ranks	...	5	30	31	6	7	4	64	30(*a*)	17	55	249
Total all ranks	...	5	32	33	6	8	4	67	31	18	58	262
Lance appointments included in establishments—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	*1*	*6*
Lance-corporals	...	*1*	*4*	*6*	*1*	...	...	*4*	*3*	*2*	*6*	*27*
Civilians—												
Cable jointer, No. 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Cable jointer, other	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Carpenter	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Clerks	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
Cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3(*b*)	...	...	...	3
Electricians, No. 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Electrician, other	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Fitter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Instrument-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
Labourers	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Linemen	...	...	...	13	4	4	...	10	2	...	3	36
Telephone switchboard operators	...	...	6	10	1	3	4	8(*l*)	...	1	14	47
Wireless mechanic	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Driver, M.T.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total civilians	...	...	7	25	8	7	4	31	2	1	18	103
Detail of rank and file by trades.												
Carpenter and joiner	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	...	*3*	*1*	*1*	*2*	*8*
Despatch riders	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	*3*	*8*
Draughtsmen, signals	...	...	*1*	*2*	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*	*5*
Electrician-fitters (c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*3*	*1*	*2*	*7*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.
Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

Detail.	Signal companies and sections.											Total.
	Aden signal section.	Gibraltar signal section.	Malta signal section.	Jamaica signal section	Ceylon signal section.	Mauritius signal section.	China				Malaya signal company	
							Hong Kong signal company	Tientsin signal section.	Shanghai signal section.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)		(xi)	(xii)
Details of rank and file by trades—continued												
Instrument-mechanics	*1*	*(d) 1*	*(d)5*	*(d) 1*	*(d)2*	*(d) 1*	*(e)1*	*(e)2*	*(e)1*		*(f)4*	*19*
Linemen	*3*	*(g)20*	*(h)18*	*(i) 4*	*4*	*2*	*(j)17*	...	...		*22*	*90*
Operators, signals	...	*(m) 3*	...	...	...	...	*(m)29*	*(n)21*	*(m)8*		*(m)14*	*75*
Signalmen, Group E—												
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*		*1*	*3*
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	*1*		...	*3*
Pigeoneer	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		*1*	*1*
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*		...	*2*
Drivers (grooms)	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...		...	*2*
Total	*4*	*25(k)*	*27*	*5*	*6*	*3*	*58*	*27*	*16*		*50*	*224*
Horses—												
Officers'	...	1	1	.	...	..		...	...		..	2
Vehicles (o)—												
Lorry. 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1		...	2
Van, 15 cwt.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	.		...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	1	3	...	...	...	2	...	...		...	6
Cars, 2-seaters 4-wheeled, with van-type bodies ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		3	3
Motor cycle combinations, or cars, 2-seater... ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1		...	2
Motor cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	3		5	10
Bicycles	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	...	4		1	13

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Defended Ports Abroad—*continued.*

(*a*) Includes 1 serjeant, 1 lance-corporal and 7 signalmen (6 operators, signals, and 1 electrician-fitter) for duty under Foreign Office.
(*b*) 1 for serjeants' mess and 2 for men's mess.
(*c*) Or fitters, signals.
(*d*) Or instrument-makers, telegraph.
(*e*) Or electricians, wireless.
(*f*) Or electricians, wireless, (2) and instrument makers, telegraph, (2).
(*g*) Or telephone switchboard operators (5) and linemen (15).
(*h*) Or telephone switchboard operators (4) and linemen (14).
(*i*) Or telephone switchboard operators.
(*j*) Or telephone switchboard operators (2) and linemen (15).
(*k*) A cook for the detachment mess is provided under Command arrangements from within the establishment of another arm.
(*l*) Only 7 may be employed pending further instructions.
(*m*) Or operators, wireless. Includes 5 for employment on special duties.
(*n*) Or operators, line, (2), and operators, wireless, (19).
(*o*) Those shown under China are maintained by No. 12 Transport Company, R.A.S.C.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captain	1	...	1
Subalterns	1	1	2
Total officers	3	1	4
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals)	1	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	4
Corporals	6	2	(a)8
Signalmen	37	15	52
Drivers, I.C.	4	...	4
Total rank and file	47	17	64
Total other ranks	51	18	69
Total all ranks	54	19	73
Natives (civilians) (b)	8	...	8
Lance appointments included in establishment—			
Lance-serjeants	*3*	...	*3*
Lance-corporals	*6*	*2*	(c)*8*
Detail of rank and file by trades.			
Carpenter and joiner	*1*	...	*1*
Clerks	*7*	*1*	*8*
Despatch rider	...	*1*	*1*
Draughtsman, signals	*1*	...	*1*
Electrician-fitter (d)	*1*	...	*1*
Instrument mechanics (e)	*3*	*1*	*4*
Operators, signals (f)	*27*	*14*	*41*
Signalmen, Group "E"	*3*	...	(g)*3*
Drivers, I.C.	*4*	...	*4*
Total	*47*	*17*	*64*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

No. 2 WIRELESS COMPANY—*continued*.

Detail. (i)	Headquarters. (ii)	Mobile section. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Vehicles—			
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	1
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled	2	...	2
Motor cycles, solo	2	1	3

(*a*) Includes 3 clerks (1 a lance-serjeant).
(*b*) Serjeants' mess ... ... 2 (1 cook, 1 waiter).
Men's mess ... ... 2 (1 cook, 1 orderly).
General labourers ... ... 4 (including 1 reis).
Servants for the officers' mess are also allowed, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(*c*) Includes 1 driver, I.C.
(*d*) Or fitters, signals.
(*e*) Or electricians, wireless, (2), and instrument makers, telegraph, (2).
(*f*) Or operators, wireless.
(*g*) 2 telephone orderlies and 1 for ration store.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS

INDIA.

Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonels	10
Majors	12
Captains	32
Subalterns	82
Major (G.S.O. II, S.D., A.H.Q.)	*1*
Major (Staff Officer to C.S.O., Northern Command)	*1*
Major (Commandant, Army Signal School)	*1*
Captain (Instructor, Army Signal School)	*1*
Total officers	136 *4*
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class I)	7
Superintending Clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.Os., Class II)	5
Quarter-master-serjeant (foreman of signals) (W.O. Class II)	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	16
Total warrant officers	30
Company quarter-master-serjeants	26
Company quarter-master-serjeants (foremen of signals)	7
Farrier staff-serjeants or serjeants	7
Serjeants	173
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	213
Corporals	269
Farrier corporals	6
Signalmen	1,412
Total rank and file	1,687
Total other ranks	1,930
Total all ranks	2,066 *4*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

INDIA—*continued.*

	Detail. (i)	Total. (ii)
Lance appointments included in establishment—		
Lance-serjeants		*110*
Lance-corporals		*172*
Distribution of rank and file by trades—		
Clerks		*46*
Despatch riders		*98*
Draughtsmen, signals		*10*
Electrician-fitters (*a*)		*119*
Farriers		*6*
Instrument mechanics (*b*)		*121*
Linemen (*c*)		*133*
Operators, signals (*d*)		*1,153*
Saddler		*1*
Total		*1,687*

(*a*) Or fitters, signals.
(*b*) Or electricians, wireless (67), and instrument makers, telegraph (54).
(*c*) Or telephone switchboard operators (31) and linemen (102).
(*d*) Or operators, line (245), wireless (419) and visual (489).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL CORPS OF SIGNALS.

Officers under Instruction.

At Cambridge University—	
Officers	4
At Signal Training Centre—	
Young officers on first commission ...	22
Total	26

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF FOOT GUARDS AND INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.					India.	
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (a).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (b).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad exluding India).	Total Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad exluding India).	45 Battalions.	Grand total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Colonels	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Majors	1	...	40	41	63	183	78	324	365	180	545
Captains	5	...	40	45	126	366	120	612	657	270	927
Subalterns	8	...	170	178	126	976	302	1,404	1,582	675	2,257
Adjutants	(c)2	3	10	15	63	61	20	144	159	45	204
Directors of music...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Quarter-masters	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Total officers	17	13	280	310	441	1,708	560	2,709	3,019	1,260	4,279
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Superintending - clerks (W.O., Class I)	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Bandmasters (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	61	20	81	81	45	126

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt.	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*).	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depôt).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	5	10	18	63	61	20	144	162	45	207
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)...	5	...	70	75	63	305	100	468	543	225	768
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O., Class II)...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers ...	10	10	90	110	189	488	160	837	947	360	1,307
Company quarter-master-serjeants	5	...	50	55	63	305	100	468	523	225	748
Orderly-room serjeants	2	7	10	19	63	61	20	144	163	45	208
Serjeants	19	8	150	177	340	915	300	1,555	1,732	810	2,542
Band serjeants	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Drum-majors, &c.	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136

Digitized by Google

Pipe-majors	...	...	(*d*) 3	3	(*e*) 11	(*f*) 11	(*f*) 4	26	29	(*f*) 7	36
Pioneer serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Serjeant-cooks	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Signalling serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeant instructors of musketry	...	...	10	10	63	61	20	144	154	45	199
Provost serjeants	1	...	10	11	...	61	20	81	92	45	137
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Serjeants' mess serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Serjeant tailors	1	...	10	11	...	5	3	(*g*) 8	19	...	19
Transport serjeants	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	30	28	303	361	603	1,846	607	3,056	3,417	1,492	4,909
Drummers, &c.	13	...	160	173	189	976	320	1,485	1,658	720	2,378
Orderly-room clerks	...	3	10	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Corporals	35	...	410	445	491	2,501	820	3,812	4,257	1,755	6,012
Signalling corporals	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Band corporals	...	13	...	13	...	61	20	81	94	45	139
Transport corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Provost corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Physical training corporals ...	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Educational corporals	...	...	...	...	63	...	...	63	63	...	63
Privates	177	...	4,477	4,654	945	30,134	11,392	42,471	47,125	28,080	75,205
Clerks	7	...	90	97	126	549	180	855	952	450	1,402
Farriers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Saddlers	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	...	91
Intelligence duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	108	108	108	360	468
Tailors	5	...	30	35	5	(*g*) 10	(*g*) 6	21	56	...	56
Medical officers' orderlies... ...	...	...	10	10	...	61	20	81	91	45	136
Carried forward	224	16	5,057	5,297	1,756	33,560	12,626	47,942	53,239	30,870	84,109

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail.	Foot Guards.				Infantry.				Total Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India)	India.	Grand total.
	Depôt	5 Regimental Headquarters.	10 Battalions (*a*)	Total Foot Guards.	62 Depôts (including 1 double depot).	61 Battalions at Home.	20 Battalions Abroad (excluding India) (*b*).	Total Infantry of the Line (Home and Abroad excluding India).		45 Battalions.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(vii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)
Brought forward	224	16	5,057	5,297	1,756	33,560	12,626	47,942	53,239	30,870	84,109
Signallers	...	...	240	240	...	1,464	480	1,944	2,184	1,620	3,804
Cooks	12	...	83	95	189	610	236	1,035	1,130(*j*)	405	1,535
Police	7	...	40	47	189	244	80	513	560	270	830
Storemen	6	...	60	66	63	366	120	549	615	225	840
Batmen	18	...	290	308	505	1,769	580	2,854	3,162	...	3,162
Postmen	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	45	200
Officers' mess	3	...	20	23	126	122	40	288	311	90	401
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	3	126	...	...	126	129	...	129
Corporals' room	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	10	11	63	61	20	144	155	...	155
Quarter-masters' stores	...	...	40	40	126	244	80	450	490	90	580
Drivers	...	...	110	110	...	671	148	819	929	...	929
Grooms	...	...	90	90	...	549	180	729	819	...	819
Pioneers	8	...	80	88	63	366	156	585	673	315	988
Bandsmen	...	260	...	260	...	2,196	720	2,916	3,176	1,620	4,796
Pipers	...	...	(*d*) 15	15	...	...	...	...	15	...	15

Digitized by Google

Boys training as drummers, &c.	...	...	120	120	...	976	320	1,296	1,416	720	2,136
Boys training as tailors	...	...	30	30	...	(*h*)	(*h*)	...	30	...	30
Total rank and file	284	276	6,295	6,855	3,269	43,259	15,806	62,334	69,189	36,270	105,459
Total other ranks	337	314	6,848	7,499	4,250	46,569	16,893	67,712	75,211	38,842	114,053
Total all ranks	354	327	7,128	7,809	4,691	48,277	17,453	70,421	78,230	40,102	118,332
Lance appointments included in establishments—											
Lance-serjeants	*10*	...	*100*	*110*	*252*	*610*	*200*	*1,062*	*1,172*	*360*	*1,532*
Lance-corporals	*52*	...	*480*	*532*	*504*	*2,928*	*960*	*4,392*	*4,924*	*2,160*	*7,084*
Indians—											
Officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45
Other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,890	1,890
Total Indians all ranks ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,935	1,935
Non-combatants (enrolled) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,160	2,160
Temporary personnel	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	315	315
Total non-combatants (enrolled) and temporary personnel...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2,475	2,475
Civilians	...	5	...	5	243	...	105	348	353	...	353
Horses—											
Officers'	...	8	90	98	...	549	180	729	827	495	1,322
Draught or pack	...	...	92(*k*)	92	...	(*i*)120	330	450	542	2,295	2,837
Total animals	...	8	182	190	...	669	510	1,179	1,369	2,790	4,159

Digitized by Google

Summary of Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*a*) 8 battalions at home, and 2 battalions (on home establishment) in Egypt.
(*b*) 4 battalions in Egypt. (1 company of 1 battalion detached for duty in Cyprus).
5 ,, in China (3 Hong Kong, 1 Shanghai and 1 Tientsin).
2 ,, in Sudan
2 ,, in Palestine.
2 ,, in Gibraltar (1 battalion on home establishment).
2 ,, in Malta (1 battalion on home establishment).
1 ,, in Jamaica and Bermuda.
2 ,, in Malaya.
(*c*) Includes 1 assistant adjutant.
(*d*) For 2 battalions of Scots Guards and 1 battalion Irish Guards.
(*e*) For depôts of Scottish and Irish regiments (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*f*) For Scottish and Irish battalions (except Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*g*) For kilted battalions.
(*h*) *See* Notes (*r*) on page 293 and (*p*) on page 299.
(*i*) A pool for training of support companies in Foot Guards and Infantry of the Line at home.
(*j*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishments.
(*k*) For battalions in Egypt only.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—GRENADIER, COLDSTREAM AND SCOTS GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters (ii)
Colonel	1
Regimental adjutant	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	3
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class 1)	1
Regimental quarter-master-sergeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room sergeants (*a*)	2(*b*)
Sergeants	2(*c*)
Band sergeants	3
Total colour-sergeants and sergeants	7
Orderly-room clerk (*d*)	1
Band corporals	3
Bandsmen	60
Total rank and file	64
Total other ranks	73
Total all ranks	76
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horses, officers'	2

(*a*) May be colour sergeants or warrant officers Class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total sergeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) The Scots Guards have only 1 orderly-room sergeant.

(*c*) For recruiting.

(*d*) Corporal or sergeant. If a sergeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total sergeants increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENTAL HEADQUARTERS :—IRISH AND WELSH GUARDS.

Detail. (i)	Total head-quarters. (ii)
Colonel	1
Director of music	1
Total officers	2
Superintending clerk (W.O., Class I)	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1
Total warrant officers	2
Orderly-room serjeant (*a*)	1
Serjeant	1(*b*)
Band serjeants	2
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4
Band corporals	2
Bandsmen	40
Total rank and file	42
Total other ranks	48
Total all ranks	50
Civilian (mobilization storekeeper)	1
Horse, officers'	1

(*a*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For recruiting.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF FOOT GUARDS.

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon). 1 support company. 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (w)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	2(b)	4
Subalterns	1(d)	1	(e)	...	2	...	1	1	3	...	1	4	(b)12(c)	17
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	3(f)	...	3	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	7
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	4	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*te*)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv).
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly room serjeant (*g*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10 (*i*)	15
Drum-major (*j*)	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*k*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	7	1	12	2	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30 (*l*)
Drummers, &c. (*j*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly room clerk (*m*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*h*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	6	...	2(*i*)	8	31	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Guardsmen	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	26	78	...	30 (*o*)	120	358(*p*)	448
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tailors	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8(*y*)
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*q*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11(*x*)
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*r*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*s*)	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	15
Total rank and file	**35**	**17**	**55**	**15**	**122**	**5**	**29**	**29**	**92**	**5**	**33**	**137**	**414**	**628 (*t*)**
Total other ranks	**39**	**18**	**66**	**32**	**155**	**8**	**30**	**30**	**98**	**7**	**34**	**143**	**430**	**683(*u*)**
Total all ranks	**43**	**19**	**68**	**32**	**162**	**10**	**31**	**31**	**103**	**9**	**35**	**149**	**446**	**711**
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Horses—														
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught	...	...	46	...	46	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	46(*v*)
Total Horses	3	...	47	...	50	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	55

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments). (*a*)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections)	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*v*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*v*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*v*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21
Cart, officers' mess (*v*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*v*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 2 rifle companies will be a subaltern.
(*c*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*d*) Signalling officer.
(*e*) 1 platoon commander will also perform the duties of transport officer, and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*f*) Includes 2 drill serjeants.
(*g*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Foot Guards—*continued.*

(*h*) 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*i*) 2 platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu.
(*j*) At least 6 to be trained in anti-aircraft duties, and the drum-major and 6 drummers in intelligence duties.
(*k*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*l*) 1 pipe-major in addition allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*m*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*n*) 5 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost-corporal. 19 sections are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*o*) 2 platoons in the 3 rifle companies have only 29.
(*p*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 5 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*q*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*r*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*s*) 12 for training as drummers, &c., and 3 for training as tailors.
(*t*) 5 additional guardsmen as pipers are allowed for each battalion of Scots Guards and Irish Guards.
(*u*) 36 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded. (King's Regulations, 1935, paragraph 801 (*a*).)
(*v*) Applicable to battalions in Egypt only. Battalions at home are provided with mechanical vehicles, on a provisional basis, under instructions which have been issued separately, and, therefore, have no draught animals or horse-drawn vehicles.
(*w*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.
(*x*) The battalion in Egypt may employ 22 men as additional drivers from within total rank and file establishment.
(*y*) (i) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment; (ii) 11 allowed for the battalion providing detachments for Buckingham Palace, St. James' Palace, Hyde Park Magazine and Regents Park Barracks.

Digitized by Google

THE GUARDS DEPOT.

Detail.	Depot headquarters and administrative company.	Grenadier Guards.	Coldstream Guards.	Scots Guards.	Irish Guards.	Welsh Guards.	Total depot.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	1	1	8
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (weapon training)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	3	3	3	2	2	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O. Class II)	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Company serjeant-majors (W.O. Class II)... ...	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Company serjeant-major instructor of musketry (W.O. Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total warrant officers	5	1	1	1	1	1	10
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	2	2	1	...	...	5
Orderly-room serjeants (*a*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Serjeants	(*b*)3	4	4	4	2	2	19
Pioneer serjeant (*c*) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant tailor	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	9	6	6	5	2	2	30
Drummers, etc.	...	3	3	3	2	2	13

Digitized by Google

The Guards Depot—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters and administrative company. (ii)	Grenadier Guards. (iii)	Coldstream Guards. (iv)	Scots Guards. (v)	Irish Guards. (vi)	Welsh Guards. (vii)	Total depot. (viii)
Corporals	5	9	9	6	3	3	35
Guardsmen	(*d*)72	31	31	19	12	12	177
Clerks	2	1	1	1	1	1	7
Tailors	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Depot police	7	...	...	...	...	...	7
Cooks	12	...	...	...	...	...	12(*h*)
Storemen	1	1	1	1	1	1	6
Batmen	5(*e*)	3	3	3	2	2	18
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneers	8 (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	8
Total rank and file	126	45	45	30	19	19	284
Total other ranks	140	55	55	39	24	24	337
Total all ranks	144	58	58	42	26	26	354
Lance appointments included in establishment—							
Lance-serjeants	(*g*)2	2	2	2	1	1	10
Lance-corporals	8	12	12	8	6	6	52
Attached :—							
R.A.O.C.							
Armourer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
A.E.C.							
Instructor (officer)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Instructors (other ranks) ...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4
A.P.T. Staff.							
Instructors (other ranks) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) May be colour-serjeants or warrant officers, Class II, according to service. If warrant officers, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

(*b*) For London District School of Instruction.

(*c*) A carpenter and joiner, if possible.

(*d*) Includes 4 for sanitary duties.

(*e*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*f*) Trades are :—4 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster, 1 able to slate), 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*g*) 1 for education and 1 in charge of drums.

(*h*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (HOME).

(Provisional.)

Consisting of
- headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
- 1 support company.
- 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments)(v)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	3
Captains	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3(b)	6
Subalterns	1(c)	1	(d)	...	2	...	1	1	3	...	1	4	(e)11(b)	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	5	2	1	6	16	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers... ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*f*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*g*)	...	1	...	...	1	1	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*g*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*h*) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	2	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*i*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*j*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*g*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	6	...	2(*k*)	8(*g*)	31(*l*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	26	26	78	...	34(*m*)	135	404(*n*)	494
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	10(*w*)
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*p*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	5	2	1	6(*e*)	16(*e*)	29
Carried forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	29	93	6	37	153	463	659

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*v*)	Total support company (headquarters and 2 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Brought forward	35	17	14	37	103	6	29	29	93	6	37	153	463	659
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	11	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	11
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	6(*q*)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Boys (*r*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	35	17	44	53	149	7	29	29	94	7	37	154	466	709(*s*)
Total other ranks	39	18	52	72(*t*)	181	10	30	30	100	9	38	160	482	763
Total all ranks	43	19	54	72	188	12	31	31	105	11	39	166	498	791
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*48*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

Horses— (*u*)																
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	2
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) The second in command of 1 company will be a subaltern.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*e*) 2 platoons in the battalion have no subaltern.
(*f*) May be a colour-serjeant or a warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*g*) 2 platoons have no serjeants; corporals are allowed in lieu (*see* (*l*)). 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*h*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*i*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*j*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*k*) 2 sections in each platoon are commanded by lance-corporals.
(*l*) 5 platoons in the battalion have an additional corporal each and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See*(*g*).)
(*m*) 4 platoons in the battalion have only 33 privates each.
(*n*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 3 for regimental institutes, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police and 2 for sanitary duties.
(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*q*) Trades are:— 3 carpenters and joiners, 1 bricklayer able either to plaster or to slate, 1 painter and decorator, 1 plumber and gasfitter.
(*r*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.
(*s*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

Digitized by Google

(B 393/499)Q

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Home)—*continued.*

(*t*) The 38 N.C.O.s and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, para. 801 (a).
The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.

(*u*) Battalions are provided with mechanical vehicles, on a provisional basis, under instructions which have been issued separately, and therefore, have no draught animals or horse-drawn vehicles.

(*v*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.

(*w*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorised in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE
(Colonial Establishment).

(Provisional.)

Consisting of { headquarter wing (including anti-tank platoon).
1 support company.
3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (w)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	2	...	...	...	(a)	1	...	1	2(a)	4
Captains	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(b)	1	(c)	...	2	...	1	1	4	...	1	3(d)	9(d)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	4	1	2	...	7	2	1	1	6	2	1	5	15	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., class I)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., class I) ...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., class II) ...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., class II)	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers ...	1	...	2	1	4	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon. 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*w*)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*) ...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (*f*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	1	4	...	1	4	10(*f*)	15
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c....	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*g*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	3	1	6	2	12	1	1	1	5	1	1	5	13	30(*h*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

Orderly-room clerk (*i*)	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Corporals (*f*)	...	4	...	...	4	...	2	2	8	...	2	8	29(*j*)	41
Signalling corporal	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	12	...	...	12	...	32	32	128	...	37(*k*)	146	438(*l*)	578
Clerks	2	...	3	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Farrier	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Intelligence duties	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Regimental police	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*m*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	24	...	...	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24
Cooks	...	...	4	...	4	2	...	...	2	2	...	2	6	12(*y*)
Storemen	1	...	1	...	2	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	6
Batmen	5(*n*)	1	2	...	8	2	1	1	6	2	1	5(*d*)	15(*d*)	29
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Butchery duties	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Drivers	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(*x*)
Grooms	...	...	5	...	5	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	9
Pioneers	...	...	8(*o*)	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Boys (*p*)	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	41	17	44	53	155	7	35	35	147	7	40	164	497	(*q*)799
Total other ranks	45	18	52	72(*r*)	187	9	36	36	153	9	41	170	513	853
Total all ranks	49	19	54	72	194	11	37	37	159	11	42	175	528	881(*z*)
Lance appointments included in establishment—														
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*10*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*43*
Attached—														
R.A.O.C. armourers	...	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (Colonial Establishment)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.					Support company.				Rifle companies.				
										1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (anti-tank platoon, 2 sections).	No. 3 group.	No. 4 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 machine gun platoon (2 sections).	1 mortar platoon (4 detachments) (*w*)	Total support company (headquarters and 3 machine gun and 1 mortar platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections).	Total company (headquarters and 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Horses—														
Officers'	3	...	1	...	4	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	9
Draught	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12(*e*)
Total horses	3	...	13	...	16	2	...	...	2	1	...	1	3	21
Machine guns (Vickers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	12	...	...	...	...	12
Mortars	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	4
Weapons (anti-tank)	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lewis guns	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	8	24	26
Wagons, L.G.S. (*t*)	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Wagon, G.S. (*t*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Travelling kitchens (*t*)	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Bicycles	8	...	1	8	17	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	3	21(*u*)
Cart, officers' mess	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Carts, water (*v*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

(*a*) Of the support company and 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Signalling officer.
(*c*) 1 platoon commander will perform the duties of transport officer and 1 will perform the duties of intelligence officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon in each rifle company has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) 2 rifle platoons have no serjeant; 2 corporals are allowed in lieu; 1 serjeant or lance-serjeant per company will be trained in anti-gas duties.
(*g*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*h*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles), and 1 serjeant tailor for each kilted battalion are allowed in addition.
(*t*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly

Digitized by Google

(*j*) 3 platoons have an additional corporal each, and 1 of these corporals performs the duties of provost corporal. (*See* (*f*).) 26 sections are commanded by corporals and 22 by lance-corporals.

(*k*) 6 platoons in the battalion have only 36 privates each.

(*l*) Includes 3 for officers' mess, 3 for serjeants' mess, 1 for corporals' room, 2 for regimental police, 2 for sanitary duties.

(*m*) 16 are acting bandsmen.

(*n*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*o*) Trades are:—3 carpenters and joiners, 2 bricklayers (1 able to plaster and 1 able to slate), 1 mason able to cut stone, 1 painter and decorator, and 1 plumber and gasfitter.

(*p*) For training as drummers, &c. A further 3 boys—to be provided from the total number of privates—are allowed in kilted battalions for training as tailors.

(*q*) (i) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except the Royal Ulster Rifles); (ii) 2 additional privates (tailors) are allowed for each kilted battalion.

(*r*) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded, in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, para. 801 (*a*). The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.

(*s*) For battalions stationed in Malta (2), Palestine (2), Shanghai (1), and Jamaica and Bermuda (1). At other stations, the establishments are as under.

Station.	*Battalions.*	*Draught.*	*Mules.*	
Egypt	3 (each)	46*	—	* Includes 34 additional.
,,	1	42*†	—	
Gibraltar	2 (each)	8	—	† For battalion having a company detached at Cyprus.
Malaya	2 (each)	4	—	
Tientsin	1	—	54	
Kong Kong	2 (each)	—	52	‡ Provided from the Hong Kong mule corps (*See page* 390.)
,,	1	—	12 ‡	

Battalions in the Sudan have mechanical vehicles in place of draught animals.

(*t*) Except for battalions in Khartoum, Hong Kong and Tientsin. The battalion in Shanghai will have 3 wagons L.G.S. and 3 kitchens, travelling, and the 2 battalions in Malaya will each have 3 wagons, L.G.S. only.

(*u*) Battalions in Egypt have no bicycles for intelligence personnel and the support company, and, therefore, a total of 12 only for each battalion. The battalion in Shanghai will have 13 bicycles.

(*v*) 2 are allowed for each battalion in Egypt and 1 for the battalion in Shanghai.

(*w*) Platoons not yet equipped with mortars will continue to train with machine guns.

(*x*) Battalions in Egypt may employ 22 men as additional drivers from within total rank and file establishment.

(*y*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

(*z*) In addition, native civilians are allowed as under:—

Station.	*Battalions.*	*Number.*
Hong Kong	3 (each)	11 cooks (annually from 1st May to 30th September.)
Shanghai	1	4 fireboys (annually from 15th June so 15th September.)
		6 cooks (annually during July and August.)
Tientsin	1	28 for care of pack animals.
Malaya	2 (each)	9 cooks and 2 coolie assistants.
		2 punkah pullers.
Khartoum (North)	1	5 cooks
Khartoum (South)	1	3 cooks.

Digitized by Google

BATTALION OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE (INDIA).

Consisting of { headquarter wing. / 1 support company. / 3 rifle companies.

Detail.	Headquarter wing. (*a*)				Support company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total support company (headquarters and 3 pack platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	2(*a*)	4
Captains	1(*b*)	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	4	6
Subalterns	1(*c*)	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	1	4	11(*d*)	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	5	1	...	6	2	1	5	2	1	6	17	28
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Total warrant officers	2	1	1	4	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	8

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Orderly-room serjeant (*e*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	1	4	12	18
Band serjeant	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drum-major, &c.	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Pioneer serjeant (*f*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signalling serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry ...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeants' mess serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	3	6	2	11	1	2	7	1	1	5	15	33(*g*)
Drummers, &c.	...	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...		...	16
Orderly-room clerk (*h*)	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...		...	1
Corporals	...	1(*i*)	2(*j*)	...	3	...	3	9	...	2	9(*k*)	27	39
Signalling corporal	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Band corporal	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Transport corporal (*l*)	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	12(*l*)	...	12	...	47(*m*)	141	...	39(*n*)	157	4[illegible]	624
Clerks	...	4	2	...	6	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	10
Postman	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Regimental police	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
Bandsmen	...	...	...	36(*o*)	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Medical officer's orderly	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Signallers	...	36	...	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36
Cooks	...	...	2	...	2	1	...	1	2	...	2	6	9
Storemen	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	3	5
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Carried forward	...	44	31	37	112	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	775

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

Detail.	Headquarter wing.(a)				Support company.			Rifle companies.				
								1 company.				
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group.	No. 3 group.	Total headquarter wing.	Company head-quarters.	1 platoon (2 sections).	Total support company (headquarters and 3 pack platoons).	Company headquarters.	1 platoon (4 sections), 1 Lewis gun & 3 rifle sections.	Total company (headquarters & 4 platoons).	Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Brought forward	44	31	37	112	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	775
Intelligence	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8
Pioneers	...	7(p)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Boys(q)	...	...	16	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Total rank and file	52	38	53	143	3	50	153	4	41	170	510	806(r)
Total other ranks	57	45	72(s)	174	5	52	161	6	42	176	528	863
Total all ranks	62	46	72	180	8	53	166	8	43	182	545	891
Lance appointments included in establishment—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*45*
Attached—												
R.A.O.C., armourers	...	*2*	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Indian ranks—												
Officer	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Havildars	...	...	...	...	1	1(u)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Naiks	...	...	...	...	...	1(v)	2	...	...	...	...	2
Drivers, &c.	...	...	...	...	1	12	37	...	...	...	...	37
Farrier	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Indian all ranks...	...	...	...	...	4	14	43	...	...	...	...	43

Digitized by Google

Animals—																
Officers'	4	1	...	5	2	1(*v*)	3	1	...	1	3	11
Mules	...	...	...	...	...	13	39	...	1	4	12	51
Total animals	4	1	...	5	2	14	42	1	1	5	15	62
Machine guns (V/B)...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	...	...	12
Lewis guns	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	12	12
Bicycles	8	1	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9

Digitized by Google

Battalion of Infantry of the Line (India)—*continued.*

	Non-combatants (enrolled).	Temporary personnel.	Total.
Kotwal	...	1	1
Cooks	17	1	18
Cobblers	2	...	2
Sweepers	10	4	14
Water carriers	19	...	19
Weighman	...	1	1
Total	48	7	55

(*a*) May be commanded by second-in-command, by another officer of the headquarter wing, or by an officer taken from the companies. Of the 3 rifle companies, 2 are commanded by majors.
(*b*) Intelligence officer.
(*c*) Signalling officer.
(*d*) 1 platoon has no subaltern.
(*e*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.
(*f*) A carpenter and joiner if possible.
(*g*) 1 pipe-major for each Scottish and Irish battalion (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) is allowed in addition.
(*h*) Corporal or serjeant. If a serjeant, the total corporals will be decreased and the total serjeants increased accordingly.
(*i*) Lance-serjeant for intelligence section.
(*j*) 1 for provost and 1 for sanitary duties.
(*k*) 1 platoon per company has an additional corporal.
(*l*) Includes 3 regimental institutes, 5 water duties, 1 sanitary duties, 1 corporals' room, and 1 serjeants' mess.
(*m*) Includes 2 rangetakers.
(*n*) 10 for each of 2 rifle sections, 9 for 1 rifle section, 10 (including 1 driver) for Lewis gun section. In 1 platoon, each of the 3 rifle sections has 10.
(*o*) 16 are acting bandsmen.
(*p*) Trades are:—4 carpenters, 1 bricklayer (able to plaster or slate), 1 painter and decorator, and 1 fitter's mate.
(*q*) For training as drummers, &c.
(*r*) Includes 5 pipers in the case of Scottish and Irish battalions (except The Royal Ulster Rifles).
(*s*) The 38 N.C.Os. and men of the band will be trained as stretcher bearers and in first aid to the wounded in accordance with King's Regulations, 1935, para. 801 (a). The drummers will be trained for some war appointment in the headquarter wing, such as intelligence section, anti-aircraft detachments, orderlies, or to take their place in a company.
(*t*) Lance-serjeant.
(*u*) In one platoon only.
(*v*) In two platoons only

Digitized by Google

DEPOT FOR REGIMENT OF INFANTRY OF THE LINE.

Detail. (i)	Depot headquarters and administrative company. (ii)	Training company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Total. (v)
Major	1	...	...	1
Captains	1	1	...	2
Subalterns	...	1	1	2
Adjutant (lieutenant)	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master	(a)1	...	...	1
Total officers	4	2	1	7
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	(a)1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O. Class II)	(a)1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major (W.O. Class III)	...	1	...	1
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	3
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room serjeant (b)	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeant instructor of musketry	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	(a)1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	5	1	6
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	4	5	1	10
Drummers, &c.	3	...	...	3
Corporals	...	5	4	9
Provost corporal	1	...	...	1
Physical training corporal	1	...	...	1
Educational corporal	1	...	...	1
Privates	(c)10	5	...	15
Clerks	2	...	...	2
Depot police	3	...	...	3
Cooks	3	...	...	(g) 3
Storeman	1	...	...	1
Carried forward	22	10	4	36

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Depot head-quarters and administrative company. (ii)	Training company. (iii)	Training cadre. (iv)	Total. (v)
Brought forward ...	22	10	4	36
Postman	1	...	...	1
Batmen	(*d*)8	...	...	8
Butchery duties	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master's stores ...	2	...	...	2
Pioneer (*e*)	1	...	...	1
Officers' mess	2	...	...	2
Serjeants' mess	2	...	...	2
Total rank and file ...	39	10	4	53
Total other ranks ...	48	16	(*f*)5	(*f*)69
Total all ranks... ...	52	18	6	76
Lance appointments included in establishment—				
Lance-serjeants... ...	...	...	...	*4*
Lance-corporals ...	*3*	*5*	...	*8*
Attached—				
A.E.C. Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	*1*
A.P.T. Staff				
Instructor (other rank)	*1*	...	...	*1*

Civilians	Officers' mess steward	1(*h*)
	Serjeants' mess caterer	1(*h*)
	Orderly-room clerk	1
	Mobilization storekeeper	1
	Total	4

NOTE.—Depots of Scottish and Irish regiments (except the Royal Ulster Rifles) have 1 pipe-major in addition posted for an undefined period. Depots of kilted regiments have 1 private (tailor) in addition posted for an undefined period. The establishment of the Rifle Depot is twice the numbers given above with the following exceptions—

(i) Plus 1 batman and 1 civilian clerk for the Officer in charge Rifle Records.

The civilian clerk will also act as clerk to the O.C. Troops, Winchester.

(ii) Only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed. (*See* note (*h*).)

(iii) Less 2 serjeants and 4 corporals. (*See* note (*f*).)

The Officer in charge Rifle Records will command the Rifle Depot.

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All other personnel are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) May be a colour-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service. If a warrant officer, the total serjeants will be decreased and the total warrant officers increased accordingly.

Digitized by Google

Depot for Regiment of Infantry of the Line—*continued.*

(*c*) Includes 1 lance-corporal, physical training instructor, and 2 privates for sanitary duties.

(*d*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*e*) To be a carpenter and joiner.

(*f*) The training cadres of certain depots (38 in all, counting the Rifle Depot as two depots) have an establishment of 1 serjeant and 2 corporals less than the above, *see* War Office letter No. 20/Infy./2033 (A.G. 2A), dated 10.2.31.

(*g*) May include lance-corporals within the total authorized in the establishment.

(*h*) At Lichfield, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Pontefract, Preston and Winchester, where 2 depots are located in the same barracks, only 1 officers' mess steward and 1 serjeants' mess caterer are allowed for the combined messes.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF MILITARY POLICE.

Command.	Ranks.								Animals.				Vehicles.				
	Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II).	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Total.	Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	Motor-cars (2-seater).	Motor-cycles, solo.	Bicycles.	Motor vans.	Wagon, G.S.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Home.																	
Aldershot Command—																	
No. 1 Company	1(*a*)	...	...	1	3	5	29	39(*b*)	*1*(*c*)	7	...	7	3	18	...	...	...
No. 2 Company	...	...	1	...	3	5	29	38	...	7	...	7	3	18	...	...	...
Bordon Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...
Deepcut Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...
Total Aldershot Command	1	...	1	1	8	12	72	95	*1*	14	...	14	8	42	...	...	...
Eastern Command—																	
Colchester Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...
Shorncliffe Sections	...	...	...	...	1	3	14	18	...	7	...	7	1	3	...	...	...
Dover Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...
Chatham Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	...
Woolwich Sections	...	...	...	...	1	3	14	18	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...
Total Eastern Command ...	...	...	...	...	5	9	49	63	...	7	...	7	4	21	...	...	...

Digitized by Google

Northern Command—																	
Catterick Company	...	...	1	...	3	5	29	38(*b*)	...	7	...	7	4	21	...	...	...
Scottish Command—																	
Edinburgh Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Southern Command—																	
No. 3 Company, Bulford ...	...	...	...	1	2	4	22	29(*b*)	...	7	...	7	3	6	...	...	...
Tidworth Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Larkhill Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Devonport Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Portsmouth Sections	...	...	...	...	2	2	14	18	...	...	...	...	1	6	...	...	...
Total Southern Command	...	...	...	1	7	9	57	74	...	7	...	7	4	21	...	...	...
London District—																	
No. 4 Company	...	...	1	...	2	4	22	29(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...
Northern Ireland District—																	
Belfast Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Depot and School of Instruction...	1	1	1	...	3(*d*)	4	19	29	1(*c*)	9	2	11	1	...	4	...	1
Total Home	2	1	4	2	30	45	262	346	2	44	2	46	23	106	8	...	1
Abroad.																	
Egypt—																	
Cairo Company	...	...	1	...	3	5	29	38	...(*c*)	7	...	7	1	1	...	3	...
Abbassia Company	...	...	...	1	1	3	15	20	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...
Moascar Company	...	...	...	1	1	3	15	20	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...
Alexandria Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total Egypt	...	...	1	2	6	12	66	87(*e*)	...	21	...	21	1	1	...	3	...

Digitized by Google

Command.	Ranks.								Animals.				Vehicles.				
	Serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I).	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II).	Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II).	Company quarter-master-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates (lance-corporals).	Total.	Officers'.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	Motor-cars (2-seater).	Motor-cycles, solo.	Bicycles.	Motor vans.	Wagon, G.S.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Abroad—contd.																	
Malta—																	
Malta Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Gibraltar—																	
Gibraltar Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
China—																	
Hong Kong Company	...	...	1	...	1	3	15	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shanghai Section	...	...	...	...	1	1	7	9	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...
Total China	...	...	1	...	2	4	22	29	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...
Malaya—																	
Singapore Company	...	...	1	...	1	3	15	20	...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	...
Total Abroad	...	...	3	2	11	21	117	154	...	21	...	21	5	4	5	3	1
Total Home and Abroad ...	2	1	7	4	41	66 (*f*)	379 (*g*)	500	2	65	2	67	28	110	13	3	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Regimental serjeant-major for Nos. 1 and 2 companies.

(*b*) A cook (private) for the men's mess is provided under command arrangements from within the establishment of another arm.

(*c*) For officer holding the appointment of Assistant Provost Marshal. A horse for the Assistant Provost Marshal, Egypt, is found from the pool included under Egypt in Peace Establishments, Part IV, for officers of the Staff and Services.

(*d*) Includes 1 orderly-room serjeant, who may be a staff-serjeant or warrant officer, Class II, according to service

(*e*) The following native civilians are allowed in addition :—

(i) 3 syces ;

(ii) Servants for—serjeants' and men's mess, Cairo,
men's mess, Abbassia,
section, Alexandria,
section, Moascar,

on the scale laid down in War Office letter 60/Abroad/308 (A.G. 1), dated 9th September, 1930.

(*f*) Includes 12 lance-serjeants.

(*g*) 50 per cent. paid lance-corporals.

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL TANK CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Home.								Egypt.	Total Home and Egypt.	India.		Total.
			1 Tank Brigade.										
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	Brigade headquarters.	3 Mixed tank battalions.	1 Light tank battalion.	1 Army tank battalion.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.		3 light tank companies (*a*).	5 light tank companies (*b*).	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonels	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7(c)
Majors	...	4	...	9	3	4	...	20	3	23	3	5	31
Captains	...	3	...	24	7	10	...	44	5	49	9	15	73
Subalterns	...	10	...	45	16	20	...	91	13	104	24	40	168
Adjutants	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Quarter-masters	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Technical officers	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	5	1	6	...	...	6
Young officers under instruction ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	14	...	...	14
Total officers	...	20	...	90	30	38	14	192	25	217	36	60	313
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)...	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	3	...	9	3	4	...	19	2	21	3	5	29
Total warrant officers	...	6	...	15	5	6	...	32	4	36	3	5	44

Digitized by Google

Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	3	...	9	3	4	...	19	2	21	3	5	29
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	...	...	1	60	20	26	...	107	16	123	24	35	182
Serjeant cooks	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Officers' mess serjeants	...	...	...	3	1	1	...	5	1	6	...	...	6
Provost serjeants	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Band serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	34	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	34	...	...	34
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	41	1	78	26	33	...	179	21	200	27	40	267
Trumpeters	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	...	...	2	108	30	44	...	184	29	213	24	35	272
Band corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Provost corporal	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	36	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	...	...	36
Privates, drivers, I.C.	1	...	15	618	167	254	...	1,055	171	1,226	228	455	1,909
Privates, drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	...	...	2	45	15	18	...	80	20	100	36	60	196
Motor-cyclists	1	...	...	39	16	19	...	75	11	86	24	30	140
Regimental Police	...	7	...	6	2	2	...	17	3	20	...	...	20
Medical officers' orderlies	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Cooks	...	11	...	15	4	7	...	37	5	(*j*)42	6	10	58
Storemen (technical) (*d*)	...	...	...	18	6	7	...	31	5	36	9	15	60
Storemen (non-technical)	...	3	...	12	4	5	...	24	3	27	6	10	43
Batmen	2	28	...	93	31	39	...	193	26	219	...	...	219
Carried forward	4	88	19	957	276	396	...	1,740	274	2,014	333	615	2,962

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps (SUMMARY)—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.								Egypt.		India.		
			1 Tank Brigade.										
	Centre headquarters.	Depot.	Brigade headquarters.	3 Mixed tank battalions.	1 Light tank battalion.	1 Army tank battalion.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	1 mixed tank battalion.	Total Home and Egypt.	3 light tank companies (*a*).	5 light tank companies (*b*).	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Brought forward	4	88	19	957	276	396	...	1,740	274	2,014	333	615	2,962
Postmen	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Regimental institutes	...	3	...	6	2	2	...	13	2	15	...	...	15
Officers' mess	...	6	...	9	3	4	...	22	3	25	...	...	25
Serjeants' mess	...	2	...	15	5	6	...	28	4	32	...	...	32
Corporals' room	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Butchery duties	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	6	1	7	...	...	7
Quarter-master's stores	...	5	...	9	3	3	...	20	2	22	...	...	22
Mechanics (*e*)	...	4	...	54	15	22	...	95	12	107	18	30	155
Clerical section (*f*)	5	13	3	24	8	10	...	63	7	70	9	15	94
Bandsmen	...	30	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	...	30
Recruits	...	506	...	...	...	...	...	506	...	506	...	...	506
Boys	...	24	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	...	24
Learner artificers	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	...	16
Privates	...	105	...	...	...	...	162	267	...	267	...	...	267
Total rank and file	9	805	22	1,083	315	446	162	2,842	307	3,149	360	660	4,169
Total other ranks	9	854	23	1,176	346	485	162	3,055	332	3,387	390	705	4,482
Total all ranks	9	874	23	1,266	376	523	176	3,247	357	3,604	426	765	4,795

Digitized by Google

Included in establishments—															
Lance-appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—															
Lance-serjeants	...	*8*	...	*21*	*7*	*9*	...	*45*	*5*	*50*	*6*	*10*	*66*
Lance-corporals	...	*25*	*2*	*63*	*19*	*27*	...	*136*	*17*	*153*	*33*	*50*	*236*
Driver mechanics	...	...	*2*	*132*	*35*	*54*	...	*223(g)*	*35(g)*	*258*	*57(h)*	*95(i)*	*410*
Driver-operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*150(k)*	...	...	*150*
Indian other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	93	155	248
Civilians	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	3

(*a*) Equipped with light tanks.
(*b*) Equipped with armoured cars.
(*c*) Excludes 2 in India (1 who is Commander, Royal Tank Corps, Northern Command, and 1 at Army Headquarters).
(*d*) For ranks and divisions, *see* page 346.
(*e*) For ranks and trades, *see* page 344.
(*f*) For ranks and divisions, *see* page 343.
(*g*)—(i) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the following scales:—

Medium and close support tanks—
1 per tank, plus 20 per cent. spare.

Light tanks—
1 per 2 tanks on battalion headquarters.
4 per section of 7 tanks.
2 per H.Q. Light Tank Company (3 tanks).
3 per section of 5 tanks.

(ii) Corporals and privates, drivers, I.C., up to a maximum of 14, who become due for appointment as driver-mechanics whilst serving at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools may, if duly qualified under the trade test for driver-mechanics, be mustered as such and retained at the schools until their normal tour of duty is completed. They will count against the total of driver-mechanics allowed regimentally (exclusive of India) for the Royal Tank Corps, and will be replaced in army, mixed and light tank battalions by drivers, I.C. The Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records will adjust postings as necessary.

(*h*) 1 per tank on company headquarters; 5 per section of 7 tanks.
(*i*) Allowed within the number of drivers, I.C., below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 1 per armoured car, plus 20 per cent. spare.
(*j*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in establishments for the corps.
(*k*) Provisional. Mustered from within the total number of drivers I.C. below the rank of serjeant included in regimental and extra-regimental establishments. Distribution between units arranged by the Officer i/c R.T.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CENTRE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Brigadier	*1(a)*
Staff captain, "Q"	*1(a)*
Staff officer (Technical), Class FF or GG	*1(a)*
Total officers	*3*
Clerical section (*b*)	5
Motor cyclist	1
Driver, I.C.	1
Batmen	2(*c*)
Total other ranks	9
Total all ranks	9
	3
Attached—	
A.E.C. instructors—	
Officer	*1*
Other ranks	*3*
Vehicles—	
Motor car, heavy	1
Motor cycle, solo	1

(*a*) Staff appointments.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*c*) For brigadier.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

DEPÔT.

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Administrative Company.	2 Recruit Training Companies.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	2	4
Captains	...	1	2	3
Subalterns	...	3	6	9
Adjutant	1	...	...	1
Assistant Adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master (*a*)	1	...	...	1
Total officers	5	5	10	20
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Bandmaster (W.O., Class I) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (*a*) ...	...	1	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	2	3
Total warrant officers ...	...	4	2	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	2	3
Serjeants	...	4	30	34
Band serjeant (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Trumpet-major (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Serjeant cook (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Provost serjeant	...	1	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	...	9	32	41
Trumpeters	...	2	...	2
Corporals	...	4	32	36
Band corporal (*a*)	...	1	...	1
Provost corporal	...	1	...	1
Bandsmen (*a*)	...	30	...	30
Mechanics (*b*)	...	4	...	4
Clerical section (*c*)	...	13	...	13
Privates	12	126	36	174
Recruits	...	...	506	506
Boys	...	24	...	24
Learner artificers	...	16	...	16
Total rank and file ...	12	219	574	805
Total other ranks ...	12	234	608	854
Total all ranks	17	239	618	874

Digitized by Google

Royal Tank Corps.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail.	Head-quarters.	Administrative Company.	2 Recruit Training Companies.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Lance-appointments included in establishment (excluding clerks and mechanics)—				
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	*8*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	*25*
Attached—				
R.A.O.C. armourer	...	*1*	...	*1*
A.P.T. staff-instructor (other rank)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Civilians—				
Officers' mess steward ...	...	...	...	1(*d*)
Serjeants' mess caterer ...	...	...	...	1(*d*)
Mobilization storekeeper ...	...	...	...	1
Bicycles	...	2	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail. (i)	W.O., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Colour-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Privates, &c. (vii)	Boys. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Headquarters.								
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	12(*e*)	...	12
Total headquarters	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12
Administrative company.								
Regimental serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Bandsmen	1	...	...	1	1	20	...	23
Bandsmen (acting)	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant and assistant	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
General duties (including pool for regimental and garrison fatigues)	...	...	...	2	3	25	...	30
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	11(*i*)	...	12
Police	...	...	...	1	1	7(*f*)	...	9
Messing clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Mess room	...	...	...	...	1	10	...	11
Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Armourer's assistant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Bath-houses	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Boilermen	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Fire crew	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Range (30 yards)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Guard	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Boys' hut	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Orderlies—								
Orderly room	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
School	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Church	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Hut	...	...		...	...	14	...	14
Medical Officer's	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Batmen (including 1 for R.S.M.)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Postman	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Carried forward	2	2	1	8	6	143	...	162

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

Detail of duties of other ranks.

Detail.	W.O., Class I.	W.O., Class II.	Colour-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, &c.	Boys.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Brought forward	2	2	1	8	6	143	...	162
Officers' mess (combined for Centre headquarters, Depot, and Driving and Maintenance School)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants' mess	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
Mechanics—								
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	2(*g*)	...	2
Plumber and pipe-fitter ...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1
Painter and decorator	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	...	1
Clerical section	...	...	...	...	...	13(*c*)	...	13
Training as—								
Bandsmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Learner artificers—								
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Painter and decorator, or plumber and pipe-fitter ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total administrative company	2	2	1	8	6	191	24	234
2 *Recruit training companies.*								
Company serjeant-majors ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Company quarter-master serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Instructors—								
Drill	...	...	...	26	24	...	...	50
Physical training	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	4
Educational training	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	6
Pay duties	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
General duties	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24
Storeman		...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
Recruits	...	...	...	...	...	506(*h*)	...	506
Total 2 recruit training companies	...	2	2	30	32	542	...	608
Total Depot	2	4	3	38	38	745	24	854

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Depôt—*continued.*

(*a*) Posted for an undefined period. All others (except as mentioned in notes (*f*) and (*g*) are posted for a tour of duty as defined in King's Regulations.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks, *see* page 344.

(*c*) For ranks, *see* page 343.

(*d*) Additional serjeants may be employed until civilians are available.

(*e*) Includes 7 for 21 young officers undergoing courses at the Royal Tank Corps Central Schools and Military College of Science.

(*f*) Includes 3 posted for an undefined period.

(*g*) 1 (a staff-serjeant or serjeant) posted for an undefined period.

(*h*) Provisional establishment. In addition 48 recruits, counting against the establishment of privates of tank battalions at home, will be maintained at the depôt; 12 will be found by the army tank battallion, and 9 each by the mixed and light tank battalions.

(*i*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TANK BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS.

(HOME.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Commander (*a*)	*1*
Brigade major	*1*
Total officers	*2*
Serjeant, driver, I.C.	1
Clerical section (*b*)	3
Corporals, driver, I.C.	2
Drivers, I.C.	15
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	2
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	23
Total all ranks	23
	2
Included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals	*2*
Driver-mechanics	*2*(*c*)
Tanks—	
Medium	2
Light	1
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1
Car, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1

(*a*) Is also Inspector, Royal Tank Corps.
(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*c*) For scale, *see* note (*g*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

MIXED TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of—battalion headquarters and 3 mixed companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
		Company head-quarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	8 (a)	8
Subalterns	1(b)	...	1	2	2	5	14	15
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	1	3	2	8	24	30
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(c)	...	1	3	2	6	18	20
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	1	3	2	7	21	26

Digitized by Google

MIXED TANK BATTALION (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total 3 companies.	Total battalion.
		Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*d*)	1	2	4	4	11	33	36
Drivers, I.C.	23(*e*)	6(*h*)	10	25	20	61	183	206
Mechanics (*f*)	3(*g*)	5(*i*)	...	...	...	5	15	18
Clerical section (*j*)	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	...	1	4(*k*)	5(*l*)
Storemen (technical) (*l*)	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	7(*m*)	2	1	3	2	8	24	31
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	9(*n*)	2	...	...	...	2	6	15
Motor cyclists	7	2	...	...	...	2	6	13
Total rank and file	78	23	13	32	26	94	283	361
Total other ranks	85	25	14	35	28	102	307	392(*o*)
Total all ranks	91	27	15	38	30	110	331	422

Digitized by Google

Included in establishment—												
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—												
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*21*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*44(s)*
Driver-operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*(u)*
Attached—												
Royal Corps of Signals—												
Signalman (assistant operator, signals)	...	...	...		*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. Armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Tanks—												
Medium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	5	...	6	18	19
Close support	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	6	8
Light	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	7	7	21	22
Motor-cycles, solo	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	2	...	...	...	2	6	13
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*p*)	...	...	...	1	3	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*q*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*r*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*r*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) 1 company and 1 light tank section will each be commanded by a captain.
(*b*) Commands battalion headquarters tanks, and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*c*) 1 for battalion headquarters close support tanks and 1 for transport.
(*d*) For battalion headquarter tanks.
(*e*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*f*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks, *see* page 344.
(*g*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 carpenter and joiner.

Digitized by Google

MIXED TANK BATTALION (Home)—*continued.*

(*h*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*i*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician, and 1 electrician.
(*j*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*k*) 2 in one company.
(*l*) For ranks, *see* page 346.
(*m*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*n*) Includes 1 spare.
(*o*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*p*) For fitters.
(*q*) For officers' mess.
(*r*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during the training period, when authorized.
(*s*) For scale, *see* note (*g*) on page 315.
(*t*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.
(*u*) See note (*k*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of { battalion headquarters and 3 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.				Total 3 companies.	Total Light Tank Battalion.
		Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	1	2(*a*)	3
Captains	...	1	...	1	2	7(*a*)	7
Subalterns	1(*b*)	...	2	5	5	15	16
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	2	6	8	24	30
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	1	3	3
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*c*)	...	2	6	6	18	20
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	2	6	7	21	26
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*d*)	3	2	6	9	27	30
Drivers, I.C.	14(*e*)	9(*f*)	14	42	51	153	167
Mechanics (*g*)	3(*h*)	4(*i*)	...	...	4	12	15
Clerical Section (*j*)	2	2	...	...	2	6	8
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	1	3	4(*s*)
Storemen (technical) (*k*)	3	1	...	...	1	3	6
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	1	3	4
Carried forward	30	21	16	48	69	207	237

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.	One company.				Total 3 companies.	Total Light Tank Battalion.
		Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Brought forward	30	21	16	48	69	207	237
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	7(*l*)	2	2	6	8	24	31
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	5	...	...	...	...	...	5
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	9(*m*)	2	...	...	2	6	15
Motor cyclists	4	4	...	...	4	12	16
Total rank and file	66	29	18	54	83	249	315
Total other ranks	73	31	20	60	91	273	346(*n*)
Total all ranks	79	33	22	66	99	297	376
Included in establishment—							
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—							
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	*19*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	*35*(*r*)
Driver-operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	(*s*)
Attached—							
Royal Corps of Signals—							
Signalman (assistant operator, signals)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C., armourers	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Tanks—							
Light	4	3	5	15	18	54	58
Motor cycles, solo	4	4	...	...	4	12	16
Car, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2	1	...	...	1	3	5
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.... ...	1	1(*o*)	...	...	1	3	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1(*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank(*q*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*q*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

(*a*) One company is commanded by a captain. One section in each company is commanded by a captain.

(*b*) Commands battalion headquarters' tanks and also acts as intelligence officer.

(*c*) 1 for battalion headquarters' tanks and 1 for transport.

(*d*) For battalion headquarters' tanks.

(*e*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.

(*f*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.

(*g*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks, *see* page 344.

(*h*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 carpenter and joiner.

(*i*) 2 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.

(*j*) For ranks, *see* page 343.

(*k*) For ranks, *see* page 346.

(*l*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.

(*m*) Includes 1 spare.

(*n*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.

(*o*) For fitters.

(*p*) For officers' mess.

(*q*) Will be drawn from Ordnance for use during the training period, when authorized.

(*r*) For scale, *see* note (*g*) on page 315.

(*s*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.

(*t*) *See* note (*k*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

ARMY TANK BATTALION.

(HOME.)

Consisting of— { Mixed Tank Battalion— battalion headquarters and 3 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections). } and { Light Tank Company— company headquarters and 3 sections.

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
	Battalion headquarters.	One company.					Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
		Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).							
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	...	...	...	1	(a) 2	3	1	...	...	1	4
Captains	...	1	...	1	...	2	(a) 8	8	1	...	(b) 1	2	10
Subalterns	(c) 1	...	1	2	2	5	(a)14	15	...	2	(b) 5	5	20
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	(d) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	2	1	3	2	8	24	30	2	2	6	8	38

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Total warrant officers	2	1	...	...	...	1	3	5	1	...	...	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	3	3	1	...	...	1	4
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	(*g*) 2	...	1	3	2	6	18	20	...	2	6	6	26
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	5	1	1	3	2	7	21	26	1	2	6	7	33
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	(*h*) 3	1	2	4	4	11	33	36	2	2	6	8	44
Drivers, I.C.	(*i*) 23	(*j*) 6	10	25	20	61	183	206	(*j*)6	14	42	48	254
Mechanics (*e*)	(*k*) 3	(*l*) 5	...	...	...	5	15	18	(*m*) 4	...	...	4	22
Clerical section (*p*)	2	2	...	...	...	2	6	8	2	...	...	2	10
Regimental police	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	1	...	...	...	1	(*n*) 4	5	2	...	...	2	(*v*)7
Storemen (technical) (*f*)	3	1	...	...	...	1	3	6	1	...	...	1	7
Storemen (non-technical)	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	1	...	...	1	5
Quarter-master's stores	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
Batmen	(*o*) 7	2	1	3	2	8	24	31	2	2	6	8	39
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
Serjeants' mess	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport) ...	10	2	...	...	...	2	6	16	2	...	...	2	18
Motor cyclists	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Total rank and file	83	23	13	32	26	94	283	366	26	18	54	80	446
Total other ranks	90	25	14	35	28	102	307	397	28	20	60	88	(*q*)485
Total all ranks	96	27	15	38	30	110	331	427	30	22	66	96	523

Digitized by Google

Army Tank Battalion (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Mixed tank battalion.								Light tank company.				Total Army Tank Battalion.
		One company.											
	Battalion headquarters.	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters & 3 sections).	Total, 3 companies.	Total battalion.	Company headquarters.	One section.	Three sections.	Total company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)
Included in establishment—													
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—													
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*9*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*27*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*54(u)*
Driver-operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*(w)*
Attached—													
R.A.O.C., Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	...	...	...	...	*2*
Tanks—													
Medium	1	1	...	5	...	6	18	19	...	...	...	...	19
Close support	2	...	2	...	...	2	6	8	...	...	...	...	8
Light	1	...	...	...	7	7	21	22	2	5	15	17	39

Digitized by Google

Motor cycles, solo	9	2	...	...	...	2	6	15	4	...	...	4	19
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	4
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	...	...	1	4
Car, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S. ...	1	(*r*) 1	...	...	...	1	3	4	(*r*) 1	...	...	1	5
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	(*t*) 1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*s*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*s*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) One company Mixed Tank Battalion and one light tank section will each be commanded by a captain.
(*b*) One section will be commanded by a captain.
(*c*) Commands battalion headquarters' tanks and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*d*) Subaltern.
(*e*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks *see* page 344.
(*f*) For ranks *see* page 346.
(*g*) 1 for battalion headquarters' close-support tanks and 1 for transport
(*h*) For battalion headquarters' tanks.
(*i*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties and 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*j*) Includes 1 for employment as trumpeter.
(*k*) 1 fitter, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*l*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.
(*m*) 2 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.
(*n*) 2 in one company.
(*o*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*p*) For ranks *see* page 343.
(*q*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*r*) For fitters.
(*s*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during the training period, when authorized.
(*t*) For officers' mess.
(*u*) For scale *see* note (*g*) on page 315.
(*v*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.
(*w*) *See* note (*k*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS

MIXED TANK BATTALION

(EGYPT).

Consisting of—battalion headquarters and 2 companies (each of company headquarters and 3 sections).

Establishment under review.

Detail.	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies.	Total battalion.
	No. 1 group.	No. 2 group (1 section light tanks).	Company headquarters.	Close support section.	Medium tank section.	Light tank section.	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections).		
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Captains	...	1	1	...	1	...	2	4	5
Subalterns	1(*a*)	2	...	1	2	2	5	10	13
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Technical officer	1(*b*)	...	...	...		...	...	...	1
Total officers	6	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	25

Digitized by Google

Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II) ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Total warrant officers	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	2
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*e*)	2	...	1	3	2	6	12	16
Serjeant cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Officers' mess serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Provost serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	5	2	1	1	3	2	7	14	21
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	3(*f*)	4	1	2	4	4	11	22	29
Drivers, I.C.	22(*g*)	19	10(*h*)	10	25	20	65	130	171
Mechanics (*d*)	2(*i*)	...	5(*j*)	...	...	...	5	10	12
Clerical section (*l*)	3	...	2	...	...	...	2	4	7
Regimental police	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Medical officer's orderly	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Cooks	1	...	2	...	...	...	2	4	5(*p*)
Storemen (technical) (*o*)	3	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	5
Storemen (non-technical)	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Quarter-master's stores	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Batmen	7(*k*)	3	2	1	3	2	8	16	26
Postman	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Officers' mess	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
Serjeants' mess	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Corporals' room	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Butchery duties	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	15	1	2	...	...	...	2	4	20
Motor cyclists	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Total rank and file	80	29	28	13	32	26	99	198	307
Total other ranks	87	31	30	14	35	28	107	214	332(*m*)
Total all ranks	93	34	32	15	38	30	115	230	357

Digitized by Google

Mixed Tank Battalion (Egypt)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Battalion headquarters.		One company.					Total 2 companies. (ix)	Total battalion. (x)
	No. 1 group. (ii)	No. 2 group (1 light section tanks). (iii)	Company headquarters. (iv)	Close support section. (v)	Medium tank section. (vi)	Light tank section. (vii)	Total (company headquarters and 3 sections). (viii)		
Included in establishment—									
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—									
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*5*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*17*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*35(o)*
Driver-operators	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*(q)*
Attached—									
R.A.O.C., Armourers	*2*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*
Tanks—									
Medium	1	...	1	...	5	...	6	12	13
Close support	2	...	...	2	...	...	2	4	6
Light	1	7	...	...	...	7	7	14	22

Digitized by Google

Motor-cycles, solo	5	2	2	...	...	...	2	4	11
Cars, 6-seater, 6-wheeled	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	3
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled, G.S.	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, G.S.	2	...	1	...	...	...	1	2	4
Van, 12-cwt., 4-wheeled, G.S.	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., water tank (*n*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., kitchen (*n*) ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

(*a*) Commands No. 1 group tanks, and also acts as intelligence officer.
(*b*) Subaltern.
(*c*) For ranks, *see* page 346.
(*d*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks, *see* page 344.
(*e*) 1 for No. 1 group tanks and 1 for transport.
(*f*) For No. 1 group tanks.
(*g*) Includes 2 for sanitary duties.
(*h*) Includes 3 spare drivers and 2 for employment as trumpeters.
(*i*) 1 fitter or electrician and 1 carpenter and joiner.
(*j*) 3 fitters, 1 fitter or electrician and 1 electrician.
(*k*) Includes 1 for regimental serjeant-major.
(*l*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*m*) 4 N.C.Os. and men per company will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*n*) Will be drawn from the R.A.O.C. for use during the training period, when authorized.
(*o*) For scale, *see* note (*g*) on page 315.
(*p*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized in the establishment.
(*q*) See note (*k*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK COMPANY (Equipped with Light Tanks).

(INDIA.)

Consisting of—company headquarters and 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2	8(*a*)
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II) ...	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	2(*b*)	2	8
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants ...	3	2	9
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	2	2	8
Drivers, I.C.	2	5	17
Drivers, I.C. (1st line transport)	12	...	12
Gunners and spare drivers	5	16	53
Mechanics (*c*)	6(*d*)	...	6
Clerical section (*e*)	3	...	3
Storemen, technical (*f*)	3	...	3
Storemen, non-technical	2	...	2
Despatch riders	2	2	8
Cooks	2	...	2
Signallers...	4	...	4
Sanitary and water duties	2	...	2
Total rank and file	45	25	120(*g*)
Total other ranks	49	27	130(*h*)
Total all ranks	52	30	142
Included in establishment—			
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...		*11*(*i*)
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*19*(*k*)
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Light Tank Company (Equipped with Light Tanks). (India.)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	One section. (iii)	Total company (head-quarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Indian personnel—			
Blacksmith	1	...	1
Electrician	1	...	1
Fitters	2	...	2
Wheeler	1	...	1
Hammerman	1	...	1
Bellowsboy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	2	10
Cooks	1	1	4
Sweepers	2	1	5
Water carriers	2	1	5
Total Indian personnel	16	5	31
Vehicles—			
Tanks, light	4	7	25(*j*)
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled—			
For personnel	1	...	1
For stores	6	...	6
Lorries—			
3-ton, 6-wheeled	1	...	1
Workshop	1	...	1
Store	1	...	1
Breakdown	1	...	1
Motor car	1	...	1
Motor cycles, solo	2	2	8

(*a*) One section is commanded by a subaltern.
(*b*) 1 for pay and 1 for transport.
(*c*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records. For ranks *see* page 344.
(*d*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*e*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*f*) For ranks, *see* page 346.
(*g*) Includes 2 for employment as trumpeters and 1 librarian.
(*h*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*i*) 1 to be an assistant instructor in signalling.
(*j*) 2 additional are held in reserve by Vehicle Reception Depot.
(*k*) For scale, *see* note (*h*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

LIGHT TANK COMPANY (Equipped with Armoured Cars).

(India.)

Consisting of { company headquarters. 3 sections.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company. (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Major	1	...	1
Captains	1	1	3(*a*)
Subalterns	1	2(*a*)	8
Total officers	3	3	12
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...	1
Serjeants, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	8
Corporals, drivers, I.C.	1	2	7
Drivers, I.C.	1	10	31
Mechanics (*b*)	6(*c*)	...	6
Clerical section (*d*)	3	...	3
Storemen (technical) (*e*)	3	...	3
Storemen (non-technical)	2	...	2
Motor cyclists	...	2	6
Cooks	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C (1st line transport)	12	...	12
Gunners and spare drivers	9	17	60
Total rank and file	39	31	132(*f*)
Total other ranks	42	33	141(*g*)
Total all ranks	45	36	153

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Light Tank Company (Equipped with Armoured Cars). (India)—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	1 section. (iii)	Total company (Headquarters and 3 sections). (iv)
Included in establishment—			
Lance appointments (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*2*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*10(h)*
Driver-mechanics	...	...	*19(k)*
Attached—			
R.A.O.C.—			
Armourer	*1*	...	*1*
Acetylene welder	*1*	...	*1*
Turner	*1*	...	*1*
Coppersmith	*1*	...	*1*
INDIAN PERSONNEL.			
Wheeler	1	...	1
Mechanics	4(*i*)	...	4
Hammerman	1	..	1
Bellows-boy	1	...	1
Cleaners	4	2	10
Water carriers	2	1	5
Sweepers	2	1	5
Cooks	1	1	4
Armoured cars	1	5	16
Motor car	1	...	1
Lorries, 3-ton, 6-wheeled	4	...	4
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, store	7	...	7
Motor cycles, solo	...	2	6(*j*)

(*a*) 2 sections are commanded by captains, 1 by a subaltern.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records; for ranks, *see* page 344.
(*c*) 1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters and 1 electrician.
(*d*) For ranks, *see* page 343.
(*e*) For ranks, *see* page 346.
(*f*) Includes 2 for employment as trumpeters and 1 as librarian.
(*g*) 4 N.C.Os. and men will be trained as stretcher-bearers.
(*h*) 1 to be an assistant instructor of signalling.
(*i*) Trades are:—1 blacksmith, 1 electrician, 2 fitters.
(*j*) The company located at Razmak will have 8.
(*k*) For scale, *see* note (*i*) on page 315.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS SCHOOL.

INDIA.

(Royal Tank Corps Personnel only.)

Detail. (i)	*Number (a).* (ii)
Commandant (major)	*1*
Instructor, Class B (major or captain)	*1*
Instructors, Class C (captains or lieutenants)	*2*
Adjutant and quarter-master	*1*
Total officers	*5*
Company serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class II)	*1 (b)*
Company quarter-master-serjeant-	*1 (b)*
Serjeants (instructors)	*7*
Total colour-serjeants and serjeants	*8*
Mechanics (c)	*6 (b) (d)*
Clerical Section (f)	*2 (b)*
Storemen, technical (e)	*3 (b)*
Drivers, I.C.	*15*
Total rank and file	*26*
Total other ranks	*35*
Total all ranks	*40*
Included in establishment—	
Lance-corporals (excluding clerks, mechanics and technical storemen)	*2*
Driver-mechanics	*9*

(a) *Seconded from field units of the Royal Tank Corps, in India.*
(b) *For permanent duty at the school whilst in India.*
(c) *Allotted by Officer i/c Royal Tank Corps Records; for ranks, see page 344.*
(d) *1 fitter or electrician, 4 fitters, and 1 electrician. Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.*
(e) *For ranks, see page 346.*
(f) *For ranks, see page 343.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

CLERICAL SECTION.

Division I.—Warrant officer, Class I		1
Division II.—Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants		12
Division III { Serjeants, corporals, lance-corporals	39	105
{ Privates	66	
Total		118

DISTRIBUTION.

Units. (*i*)	*Division I.* (*ii*)	*Division II.* (*iii*)	*Division III.* (*iv*)	*Total.* (*v*)
Regimental.				
Home.				
Centre Headquarters	*1*	*2*	*2*	*5*
Depot	...	*1*	*12*	*13*
Brigade headquarters	...	*1*	*2*	*3*
1 Army Tank battalion	...	*1*	*9*	*10*
3 Mixed Tank battalions	...	*3*	*21*	*24*
1 Light Tank battalion	...	*1*	*7*	*8*
Total Home	*1*	*9*	*53*	*63*
Egypt.				
1 Mixed Tank battalion	...	*1*	*6*	*7*
India.				
3 Light Tank companies (*a*) ...	...	...	*9*	*9*
5 Light Tank companies (*b*) ...	...	...	*15*	*15*
Total India	...	...	*24*	*24*
Total Regimental	*1*	*10*	*83*	*94*
Extra Regimental (*Home*).				
War Office (*M.G.O. 5*)	...	*1*	...	*1*
Central Schools	...	...	*11*	*11*
Mechanization Experimental Establishment	...	...	*6*	*6*
India.				
Army headquarters	...	...	*2*	*2*
School	...	*1*	*1*	*2*
Northern Command (*attached*) ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
Total Extra Regimental ...	...	*2*	*22*	*24*
Total	*1*	*12*	*105*	*118*

(*a*) *Equipped with light tanks.*
(*b*) *Equipped with armoured cars.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

Ranks of :—Fitters or electricians. Painter and decorator.
Coppersmith. Patternmaker.
Carpenters and joiners. Plumber and pipe-fitter.
Draughtsmen.

(See Royal Warrant for Pay for time promotion, &c.).

Detail.	Regimental.			Extra Regimental.			Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental.
	Home and Egypt.	India.	Total.	Home.	India.	Total.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)
Fitters or Electricians, Patternmaker, and Coppersmith. (a)							
Warrant officer, Class I	...	...	...	1	...	1	1
Warrant officers, Class II	4	...	4	3	...	3	7
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	17	8	25	7	2	9	34
Lance-serjeants and corporals	29	12	41	16	1	17	58
Lance-corporals and privates	47	28	75	11	3	14	89
Totals	97	48	145	38	6	44	189
Carpenters and Joiners.							
Staff-serjeant and serjeant...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1
Lance-serjeants and corporals	7	...	7(b)	2	...	2(b)	9
Lance-corporals and privates							
Totals	8	...	8	2	...	2	10
Painter and Decorator.							
Lance-serjeant and corporal	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Lance-corporal and private							
Plumber and Pipe-fitter							
Lance-serjeant and corporal	1	...	1(b)	...	...	...	1
Lance-corporal and private							
Draughtsmen.							
Lance-serjeants and corporals	...	...	...	2	...	2(b)	2
Lance-corporals and privates							
Totals	107	48	155	42	6	48	203

(a) *Only 1 coppersmith and 1 patternmaker are allowed, viz., at the Mechanization Experimental Establishment.*

(b) *Ranks included are :—*

Lance-serjeants and corporals	*2*
Lance-corporals and privates	*11*
	13

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS—*continued*

Distribution of Extra Regimental.

Trade. (i)	*Establishment.* (ii)	*Warrant officers.* Class I. (iii)	Class II. (iv)	*Staff-sergeants and sergeants.* (v)	*Rank and file.* (vi)	*Total.* (vii)
Fitters or electricians	*Central Schools*	1	1	6	9	17
	Mechanization Experimental Establishment	...	2	1	16	19
	School, India	...	...	2	4	6
	Total fitters or electricians ...	1	3	9	29	42
Carpenters and joiners	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Coppersmith ...	*Mechanization Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	1	1
Draughtsmen ...	*Central Schools*	...	...	...	2	2
Patternmaker ...	*Mechanization Experimental Establishment*	...	...	...	1	1
	Total mechanics, &c.... ...	1	3	9	35	48

Digitized by Google

ROYAL TANK CORPS.

TECHNICAL STOREMEN.

Detail. (i)	Divisions. (a) I. (ii)	II. (iii)	III. (iv)	Total. (v)
(1) *Ranks and appointments—*				
Warrant officers, Class II...	7	...	...	7
Staff-serjeants	11	...	...	11
Serjeants	...	12	...	12
Lance-serjeants	...	12	...	12
Corporals	...	13	...	13
Lance-corporals	...	...	14	14
Privates	...	...	15	15
Total	18	37	29	84
(2) *Distribution—*				
Regimental.				
Home—				
1 Army Tank battalion	1	5	1	7
3 Mixed Tank battalions	3	9	6	18
1 Light Tank battalion	1	3	2	6
Egypt—				
1 Mixed Tank battalion	1	3	1	5
India—				
3 Light Tank companies (b)	3	3	3	9
5 Light Tank companies (c)	5	5	5	15
Total Regimental	14	28	18	60
Extra-Regimental.				
Home—				
War Office (M.G.O. 5)	...	1	...	1
Mechanization Experimental Establishment	1	2	3	6
Driving and Maintenance School ...	1	4	5	10
Tank Gunnery School	1	1	2	4
India—				
Royal Tank Corps School	1	1	1	3
Total Extra-Regimental	4	9	11	24
Total Regimental and Extra-Regimental	18	37	29	84

(a) *Personnel of each division are interchangeable within their respective divisions in units at home and abroad.*

(b) *Equipped with light tanks.*

(c) *Equipped with armoured cars.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAINS' DEPARTMENT.

Detail.	Distribution (*a*).											Total Home and Abroad.
		Abroad.										
							China.					
	Home.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Malaya.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Egypt.	Total Abroad.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Chaplains to the Forces.	99	3	5	1	1	3	4	1	1	17(*b*)	36	135(*c*)
Borne on other Establishments—												
War Office :—												
Chaplain-General to the Forces ...	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Royal Hospital, Chelsea	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Duke of York's School	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.C.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
R.M.A.	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Army Technical School (Boys)	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Total	*7*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*(*c*)

(*a*) The distribution of the chaplains is liable to fluctuation.
(*b*) Includes 2 for Sudan and 1 for Palestine.
(*c*) The establishment by classes of the department as a whole is :—

Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Deputy Chaplain-General to the Forces	1
Chaplains to the Forces, 1st Class	12
Chaplains to the Forces, 2nd Class	22
Chaplains to the Forces, 3rd Class	26
Chaplains to the Forces, 4th Class (includes 34 Chaplains to the Forces on temporary commissions)	80
	142

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SUMMARY OF THE ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Detail.	Great Britain.		Northern Ireland.		Southern Ireland.		Channel Islands.		Total Home.	Gibraltar.		Malta.		Egypt.			Palestine.		Sudan.		Cyprus.	
							Jersey.	Guernsey.														
	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.		Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Remounts.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)
Lieutenant-colonels																						
Majors																						
Captains	144 (a)	161	7	6	3	...	...	1	322	5	...	5	3	16	22	3	2	3	...	...	...	...
Subalterns																						
Quarter-masters																						
Mechanist officers																						
Total officers	144	161	7	6	3	...	...	1	322	5	...	5	3	16	22	3	2	3	...	...	...	...
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	92	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors (artificers) (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks (W.O., Class I) ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	41	...	3	...	...	...	...	44	...	1	...	1	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	88	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (artificers) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total warrant officers	...	66	...	3	...	...	...	...	232	...	1	...	1	...	6	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	42	...	3	...	...	...	...	45	...	1	...	1	...	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (c)	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (A.T.)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant-cooks	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Trumpet-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	144	...	9	...	...	...	...	275	...	2	...	4	...	18	...	...	4	...	1	...	...
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	217	...	12	...	...	...	...	427	...	3	...	5	...	26	1	...	5	...	1	...	...
Trumpeters	1	41	...	3	...	...	...	...	45	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	196	...	12	...	...	...	...	354	...	1	...	4	...	26	...	...	5	...	2	...	1
Corporal (cook)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals (artificers) (A.T.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	28	...	2	...	...	...	...	30	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers (artificers) (A.T.)	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers (d)	...	500	...	27	...	...	...	...	527	...	3	...	16	...	67	...	...	15	...	7	...	1
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	...	59	...	4	...	...	...	...	63	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	34	...	230	...	...	47	...	9	...	4
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	1,068	...	81	...	1	...	...	1,150	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	...	11	...	...	...	...
Drivers (I.C.)	...	700	...	24	...	...	...	...	724	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Drivers	...	57	...	1	...	...	...	...	58	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Privates (e)	1,256	...	41	...	9	...	1	4	804	38	...	33	...	133	...	...	15	...	8	...	3	...
Recruits—																						
Drivers and privates	68	336	...	...	...	...	...	...	404	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total rank and file	1,324	2,971	41	151	9	1	1	4	4,141	38	7	33	58	133	370	...	15	82	8	12	3	6
Total other ranks	1,325	3,295(l)	41	169	9	1	1	4	4,845	38	11	33	64	133	406	1	15	89	8	13	3	6
Total all ranks	1,469	3,456	48	175	12	1	1	4	5,167	43	11	38	67	149	428	4	17	92	8	13	3	6
Animals	...	201	...	1	...	...	...	...	202	2	...	3	...	...	...	300	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bicycles	10(f)	12(g)	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	2	...	...	8(h)	2(i)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Detail.	China.						Ceylon.	Malaya.		Bermuda.		Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total Abroad.	Totals Home and Abroad.			Total Home and Abroad.
	Hong Kong.		Tientsin.		Shanghai.										Remounts.	Supply.	Transport.	
	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Transport.	Supply.	Supply.					
(i)	(xxiv)	(xxv)	(xxvi)	(xxvii)	(xxviii)	(xxix)	(xxx)	(xxxi)	(xxxii)	(xxxiii)	(xxxiv)	(xxxv)	(xxxvi)	(xxxvii)	(xxxviii)	(xxxix)	(xl)	(xli)
Lieutenant-colonels																		23
Majors																		47
Captains	5	2	4	...	4	...	2	6	2	2	...	3	1	90	3	210	199	268
Subalterns																		58
Quarter-masters																		16
Mechanist officers																		
Total officers	5	2	4	...	4	...	2	6	2	2	...	3	1	90	3	210	199	412
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	112(b)	10	122
Mechanist serjeant-majors (artificers) (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	19
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks (W.O., Class I) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	53	53
Staff and regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	...	117	8	125
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (artificers) (W.O., Class II)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Total warrant officers	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	77	...	229	117	346
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	11	1	...	55	56
Mechanist staff-serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	81	81
Staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	35	...	111	...	111
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (c)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	8	8
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer) (A.T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Serjeant-cooks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	7
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1
Serjeants	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	77	...	165	187	352
Mechanist serjeants (artificers)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	74	...	...	74	74
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	16
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	126	1	276	431	708
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	1	49	50
Corporals	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	102	...	202	254	456
Corporal (cook)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers) (A.T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	37	37
Drivers (artificers) (A.T.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Artificers (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	112	...	...	447	447
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	...	87	87
Draughtsman, mechanical	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,499	1,499
Drivers (I.C.)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	349	...	...	767	767
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	...	...	59	59
Privates (e)	49	...	18	...	31	...	5	42	...	10	...	15	4	1	...	...	...	...
Recruits—														204	...	1,008	...	1,008
Drivers and privates	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Artificers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	...	336	10	404
Boys and apprentice tradesmen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10
Total rank and file	49	25	18	3	31	10	5	42	9	10	...	15	4	842	...	1,278(m)	3,513(j)	4,791(k)
Total other ranks	49	28	18	4	31	11	5	42	13	10	...	15	4	1,050	1	1,784	4,110	5,895
Total all ranks	49	30	22	4	35	11	7	48	15	12	...	18	5	1,140	4	1,994	4,309	6,307
Animals	...	...	2	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	359	450	10	101	561
Bicycles	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	14	...	19	17	36

(a) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.

(b) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.

(c) May be warrant officers, Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

(d) The totals in column (xl) have been adjusted to show the ranks allowed for Transport. *See* also detail on pages 364 and 365.

(e) The totals in columns (x), (xxxvii) and (xli) have been adjusted to show the establishment of ranks allowed for the Supply Section. (See also detail on pages 355 and 356.)

(f) "C" (Supply) Company 1
"G" (Supply) Company 1
"H" (Supply) Company 1
Salisbury Plain Area 1
R.A.S.C. Duties, Netley 1
Officer i/c Barracks, Bulford ... 2
Officer i/c Barracks, Catterick... 2
Officer i/c Barracks, Tidworth ... 1

(g) Training Battalion 1
R.A.S.C. Driving School 2
A.D.M.T., Woolwich 2
No. 6 Company 2
No. 19 Company 4
No. 35 Company 1

(h) "D" (Supply) Company 3
Officer i/c Barracks, Abbassia 1
Khartoum 2
O.C., R.A.S.C., Port Said ... 1
Officer i/c Barracks, Cairo ... 1

(i) 25 Company, Abbassia 1
31 Company, Abbassia 1

(j) Includes 188 driver-mechanics. For scale *see* note (c) on page 365.

(k) Includes 66 for employment as cooks, some of whom may be lance-corporals within the totals of that appointment authorized for the corps.

(l) 5 sergeants' and 10 corporals' ranks will be held in abeyance pending further instructions.

(m) 1 corporal's rank (butcher) will be held in abeyance pending further instructions.

Civilians are authorized as officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925 at the following stations:—

Aldershot.
Bulford.
Portsmouth.
Catterick.
Shorncliffe.
Feltham.
Woolwich.
Egypt (Abbassia).

	Lance-serjeants.	*Lance-corporals.*
Lance-appointments.		
Transport (excluding artificers)	*37*	*325*
Supply	*16*	*234*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

Establishment under review.

Detail. (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1
Majors	(a) 1	1	1	...	3
Captains	...	1	1	1	3
Adjutant (captain)	1	...	...	...	1
Assistant adjutant (subaltern)	1	...	...	...	1
Subalterns	...	2	2	2	6
Quarter-masters	1	1	...	...	2
Total officers	5	5	4	3	17
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant-major (W.O., Class I) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (for Company serjeant-majors' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	...	...	1	1	2
Total warrant officers	4	1	1	1	7
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	1	1	2
Staff-serjeant (for Company quarter-master-serjeants' duties)	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (clerk)	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	1
Serjeants (weapon training and drill)	...	...	6	...	6
Serjeants (duty)	...	2	2	2	6
Serjeant (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Serjeant (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	4	10	6	23
Trumpeters	...	1	2	...	3
Corporal (riding instructor)	...	...	...	1	1
Corporals (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals (instructors)	...	...	4	...	4
Corporals (duty)	1	6	1	3	11
Corporals (educational instructors)	...	...	2	...	2
Corporals (clerks)	2	...	...	...	2
Corporal (P.T. instructor)	...	...	1	...	1
Clerks	5	3	7	1	16
Privates	7	13	...	...	20
Drivers, I.C.	29	...	22	...	51
Drivers	6	...	...	30	36
Drivers (artificers)	...	...	...	2	2
Carried forward	50	22	37	39	148

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion—*continued.*

Detail (i)	Head-quarters. (ii)	Depot company. (iii)	Training company. (iv)	Transport (animal) company. (v)	Total battalion. (vi)
Brought forward	50	22	37	39	148
Recruits and boys—					
Supply—					
Clerks	...	...	34	...	34
Bakers	...	...	8	...	8
Butchers	...	...	6	...	6
Issuers	...	...	20	...	20
Transport—					
Drivers	...	...	336	...	336(c)
Artificers...	...	...	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	...	...	10	...	10
Total rank and file	50	22	461	39	572
Total other ranks	57	28	474	46	605
Total all ranks	62	33	478	49	622
Attached—A.E.C. instructor	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
R.A.O.C. armourer	*1*	...	...	...	*1*
Horses—					
Officers'	6	...	...	3	9
Riding	1	...	...	(*b*) 20	21
Transport—					
Wagons, G.S.	...	...	...	3	3
Wagons, L.G.S.	...	...	...	3	3
Cart, tip	...	...	...	1	1
Cart, officers' mess	...	...	...	1	1
Kitchen, travelling	...	...	...	1	1

Distribution of other ranks (Supply and Transport),

Supply—					
Clerks	10	11	42	1	64
Butchers	} 8	17	34	...	9
Bakers					13
Issuers					37
Transport	39	...	398	45	482
Total	57	28	474	46	605

(*a*) 2nd in command.
(*b*) 10 to be suitable for light draught.
(*c*) Of this number, 134 are at the Driving School, Feltham.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS.

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
HEADQUARTERS ...	Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Clerks (orderly room)	1	1	1	...	1	...	5	...	9
	Orderlies (orderly room)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Clerk for Regimental quarter-master ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
	Quarter-master's staff—									
	Regimental quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Sanitary duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Coalyard	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental police	...	...	...	1	1	...	3	...	5
	Serjeants' mess—									
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Waiters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4
	Men's mess—									
	Cooks	...	...	...	1	...	...	7	...	8
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Miscellaneous duties—									
	General	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Gymnasium	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Weapon training hut and miniature range	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Telephone exchange	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Grooms	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
	TOTAL HEADQUARTERS	2	2	1	2	3	...	47	...	57

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Training Battalion.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail.	Duty.	Warrant Officers, Class I.	Warrant Officers, Class II.	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Lance-Corporals.	Privates and Drivers.	Recruits and Boys.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
DEPOT COMPANY ...	Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	...	8
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Quarter-master's stores	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Room and mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10
	Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	TOTAL DEPOT COMPANY	...	1	1	3	6	...	17	...	28
TRAINING COMPANY ...	Company Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Instructors—									
	Weapon training and drill	...	...	...	6	4	...	...	...	10
	Physical training	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	2
	Education	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
	Company office—									
	Clerks	...	...	...	...	...	...	7(a)	...	7
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	3
	Orderly corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge reception of recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	In charge posting section	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1

Digitized by Google

	Non-commissioned officer in charge	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
	Barrack room instruction and supervision	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	3
	Orderlies—										
	School	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Medical officer's	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Post	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Room and mess	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5
	Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Recruits and boys—										
	Supply	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	68	68
	Transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	356	356
	Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	TOTAL TRAINING COMPANY			...	...	1	1	9	8	8	23	424	474
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	Company serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Duty non-commissioned officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	...	5
	Clerk (Company office)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Instructors—												
	Riding	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	2
	Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
	Serjeants' mess—												
	Waiter	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Men's mess—												
	Cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Orderly	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Regimental police	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
	Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(b) 1	...	1
	Orderlies—												
	Room	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	General duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
	Riding school	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Forage, barn and stable duties			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Wagon man	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
	Grooms and in charge riders			...	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13
	Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1

B 393/4990 M

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Training Battalion.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Duty. (ii)	Warrant Officers, Class I. (iii)	Warrant Officers, Class II. (iv)	Staff-serjeants. (v)	Serjeants. (vi)	Corporals. (vii)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and Drivers. (ix)	Recruits and Boys. (x)	Total. (xi)
TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY—*continued.*	Artificers—									
	Farriers 2									
	Saddlers and harness makers ... 2	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	5
	Wheeler 1									
	Trumpet-major	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
	TOTAL TRANSPORT (ANIMAL) COMPANY	...	1	2	4	6	...	33	...	46
	TOTAL TRAINING BATTALION ...	2	5	5	18	23	8	120	424	605

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.
(*b*) Includes 4 lance-corporals.
(*c*) May include lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized for the Transport Branch of the Corps.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Lieutenant-colonels ... Majors ... ... Captains ... ... Subalterns ... ... Quarter-masters ...	155	...	...	...	...	(a)155	55	...	...	...	...	55	210	...	...	...	...	210
Total officers	155	...	...	...	...	155	55	...	...	...	...	55	210	...	...	...	...	210
Staff serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	...	79	1	2	...	82	...	28	1	1	...	30	...	107	2	3	...	(b)112
Staff quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	...	73	3	5	...	81	...	28	3	5	...	36	...	101	6	10	...	117
Total warrant officers	...	152	4	7	...	163	...	56	4	6	...	66	...	208	8	13	...	229
Staff-serjeants ...	...	69	3	4	...	76	...	26	5	4	...	35	...	95	8	8	...	111
Serjeants...	...	89	13	20	...	122	...	32	3	8	...	43	...	121	16	28	...	165
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	158	16	24	...	198	...	58	8	12	...	78	...	216	24	36	...	276

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail.	Home.						Abroad.						Home and Abroad.					
	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.	Officers.	Clerks.	Butchers.	Bakers.	Issuers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Corporals	...	109	15	22	...	146	...	41	6	9	...	56	...	150	21(*f*)	31	...	202
Privates	...	(*c*)461	67	84	192	804	...	152	9	14	29	204	...	613	76	98	221(*e*)	1,008
Recruits	...	34	6	8	20	68	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	6	8	20	68
Total rank and file	...	(*d*)€04	88	114	212	1018	...	193	15	23	29	260	...	797	103	137	241	1,278
Total other ranks ...	...	914	108	146	212	1,380	...	307	27	41	29	404	...	1,221	135	187	241	1,784
Total all ranks ...	155	914	108	146	212	1,535	55	307	27	41	29	459	205	1,221	135	187	241	1,994
Horses—																		
Officers'	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	7

(*a*) Includes 40 recruit officers and 4 pool.
(*b*) One-third are 1st class staff serjeant-majors.
(*c*) Includes 30 apprentice tradesmen in lieu of 21 privates.
(*d*) Includes 11 shorthand writers, Group B.
(*e*) Includes 9 for employment as cooks.
(*f*) 1 will be held in abeyance pending further instructions.

Lance appointments included in above:—
Lance-serjeants 16
Lance-corporals 234

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"A" (Supply) Company.

(SPECIAL ESTABLISHMENT).

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Staff quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (baker)	1 (*a*)
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1 (*b*)
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Serjeant (baker)	1 (*c*)
Serjeant (butcher)	1 (*c*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporal (clerk)	1
Lance-corporals or privates (clerks)	3 (*d*)
Privates (issuers)	11 (*e*)
Total rank and file	15
Total other ranks	20 (*f*)
Total all ranks	22

(*a*) For company serjeant-major's duties.
(*b*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*c*) For section duties.
(*d*) Includes one for orderly-corporal's duties.
(*e*) Includes—
1 cook.
1 for serjeants' mess.
1 office orderly.
3 room and mess orderlies.
1 storeman.
1 for police duties.
1 for sanitary duties.
2 for general duties.
(*f*) Ranks of clerks to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"C" (Supply) Company.

(SPECIAL ESTABLISHMENT).

Detail. (i)	Number (ii)
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	2
Staff quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II) (baker)	1 (*a*)
Staff-serjeant (clerk)	1 (*b*)
Serjeant (clerk)	1
Serjeant (baker)	1 (*c*)
Serjeant (butcher)	1 (*c*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4
Corporals (clerks)	2 (*d*)
Corporal (baker)	1
Lance-corporal or private (clerk)	1
Lance-corporal (baker)	1 (*e*)
Privates (issuers)	17 (*f*)
Total rank and file	22
Total other ranks	27 (*g*)
Total all ranks	29

(*a*) For company serjeant-major's duties.
(*b*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.
(*c*) For section duties.
(*d*) Includes 1 educational instructor.
(*e*) For orderly-corporal's duties.
(*f*) Includes—
- 2 cooks.
- 1 office orderly.
- 1 medical officer's orderly.
- 5 room and mess orderlies.
- 1 for serjeants' mess.
- 1 storeman.
- 1 for bath-house.
- 1 for police duties.
- 1 for sanitary duties.
- 3 for general duties.

(*g*) Ranks of clerks to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"F" and "G" (Supply) Companies.

(HIGHER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 2 companies. (iii)
Captains	1	2
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	2
Serjeants	1 (*b*)	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	2	4
Corporals	1	2
Privates	5	10
Total rank and file	6	12
Total other ranks	8	16 (*c*)
Total all ranks	9	18

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) For company serjeant-major's duties (for Aldershot a staff-quarter-master-serjeant to be posted instead of a serjeant).

(*c*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

"B," "H," "I" and "J" (Supply) Companies.

(LOWER ESTABLISHMENT.)

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	1 Company. (ii)	Total for 4 companies. (iii)
Captains	1	4
Staff-serjeants	1 (*a*)	4
Corporals	1	4
Privates	2	8
Total rank and file	3	12
Total other ranks	4	16 (*b*)
Total all ranks	5	20

(*a*) For company quarter-master-serjeant's duties.

(*b*) Clerks. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply Reserve Depot.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Lieutenant-colonel	1
Major	1
Captain	1
Quarter-master	1
Total officers	4
Staff serjeant-major (W.O. Class I)	1 (*a*)
Total all ranks	5

(*a*) Clerk. Rank to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Miscellaneous).

(Home.)

Ranks. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	
Lieutenant-colonels	92	
Majors		
Captains		
Subalterns		
Quarter-masters		
Recruit officers	40	
Pool	4	
Total officers	136	
Other ranks		
Clerks	776(*a*)	
Bakers	127	(*b*)
Butchers	97	
Issuers	147 (*d*)	
Apprentice tradesmen	30 (*a*)	
Total other ranks	1,177 (*c*)	
Total all ranks	1,313	

(*a*) 354 employed in headquarters offices.
432 ,, R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.
15 allotted to 5 Divisional Headquarters.
5 attached to Regimental Headquarters, Feltham.

(*b*) Employed in R.A.S.C. districts and sub-districts.

(*c*) Ranks allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

(*d*) Includes 6 for employment as cooks (1 each for "B," "F," "G," "H," "I" and "J" Companies).

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Supply (Abroad).

Detail.	Egypt ("D" Supply Company).	Palestine.	Sudan.	Cyprus.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	China.			Ceylon.	Malaya.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Total.
							Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.						
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Officers	16	2	...	...	5	5	5	4	4	2	6	2	3	1	55
Clerks	105	12	5	3	20	24	40	15	23	5	28	10	13	4	307(*a*)
Bakers	9	...	1	...	10	3	4	2	5	...	5	...	2	...	41(*a*)
Butchers	8	1	...	...	4	4	3(*b*)	1	1	...	5	...	...	...	27(*a*)
Issuers	11	2	2	...	4(*c*)	2	2	...	2	...	4	...	...	...	29
Total other ranks	133	15	8	3	38	33	49	18	31	5	42	10	15	4	404
Total all ranks ...	149	17	8	3	43	38	54	22	35	7	48	12	18	5	459
Horses— Officers'	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Headquarter clerks (included in above totals)	*39*	*4*	*2*	*1*	*11*	*15*	*23*	*7*	*9*	*3*	*16*	*4*	*7*	*2*	*143*

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c. R.A.S.C. Records.
(*b*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant in charge of forage stores.
(*c*) Includes 1 for employment as cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Transport.
Summary.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lieutenant-colonels			
Majors			
Captains	167	35	202
Subalterns			
Mechanist officers			
Total officers	167	35	202
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	6	1	7
Staff-serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	10	...	10
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks, (W.O., Class I)	2	...	2
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	44	9	53
Regimental quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	7	1	8
Total warrant officers	69	11	80
Company quarter-master-serjeants	45	11	56
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (*a*)	7	1	8
Staff-serjeant or serjeant (artificer)	1	...	1
Serjeant-cooks	6	1	7
Serjeant (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Serjeants	153	34	187
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	15	1	16
Trumpet-major	1	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	229	48	277
Trumpeters	44	5	49
Corporals	208	46	254
Corporal (cook)	1	...	1
Corporal (riding instructor)	1	...	1
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks.	30	7	37
Corporals (artificers)	2	...	2
Artificers (*b*)	527	112	639
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	63	24	87
Draughtsman, mechanical	1	...	1
Drivers (artificers)	2	...	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	1,150	349	1,499
Drivers, I.C.	724	43	(*d*)767
Drivers	58	1	59
Recruits—			
Drivers	336	...	336
Artificers	10	...	10
Boys for training as trumpeters	10	...	10
Total rank and file	3,123	582	(*c*) 3,705
Total other ranks	3,465(*e*)	646	4,111
Total all ranks	3,632	681	4,313

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Summary—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad. (iii)	Total. (iv)
Lance-appointments included in establishments (excluding artificers, see page 386)—			
Lance-serjeants	...	...	*37*
Lance-corporals	...	...	*325*
Animals—			
Officers'	31	...	31
Riding	21	1	22
Draught	...	21	21
Pack mules	...	30	30
Remounts	150	300	450
Total horses	202	352	554

(*a*) May be warrant officers, Class II. Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

(*b*) For ranks, *see* page 386.

(*c*) Includes 188 driver mechanics allowed within the establishment of drivers, I.C. below the rank of serjeant, on the scale of 20 per cent. of the number of vehicles (exclusive of motor cycles, motor cycle combinations and motor-cars, 2-seater) provided for in regimental establishments and operated by military drivers.

(*d*) Includes 57 for employment as cooks, some of whom may be lance-corporals within the total of that appointment authorized for the Transport Branch of the corps.

(*e*) 5 serjeants' and 10 corporals' ranks will be held in abeyance pending further instructions.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Divisional Headquarters.

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Major	1
Captain	1
Subaltern	1
Total officers	3
Clerks (*Supply Branch*)	*3(a)*
Total all ranks	3 *3*

(*a*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records and to be found out of the total allowed for the Supply Branch.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters (a).

(Home.)

Detail.	Aldershot.	Bulford.	Catterick.	London.	Woolwich.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)
Lieutenant-colonels	1	1	1	...	1	4
Majors	1	1	1	...	1	4
Captains (adjutants)	1	1	1	...	1	4
Regimental quarter-masters	1	1	1	...	1	4
Total officers	4	4	4	...	4	16
Regimental serjeant-majors (W.O. Class I)	1	1	1	...	1	4
Regimental quarter-master serjeants (W.O. Class II)... ...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Total warrant officers ...	2	2	2	1	2	9
Serjeant-cooks	1	1	1	...	1	4
Serjeants (provost)	1	1	1	...	1	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	2	2	...	2	8
Corporal (cook)	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total other ranks	4	4	4	2	4	18
Total all ranks	8	8	8	2	8	34

(*a*) Excludes Feltham. For establishment *see* pages 370 to 375.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Companies.

(Home.)

Detail.	One Company.	Commands.							Total, 40 Companies.
		Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Northern, 5 Companies.	Northern Ireland District, 3 Companies.	Scottish, 1 Company.	Southern, 9 Companies.	Western, 1 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Captains	1	10	11	5	3	1	9	1	40
Subalterns	1	10	11	5	3	1	9	1	40
Total officers ...	2	20	22	10	6	2	18	2	80
Staff-serjeant-majors, (W.O.. Class I) ...	...	5	3	...	...	...	2	...	10(*a*)
Company serjeant-majors (W.O., Class II)	1	10	11	5	3	1	9	1	40
Total warrant officers	1	15	14	5	3	1	11	1	50
Company quarter-master-serjeants ...	1	10	11	5	3	1	9	1	40
Serjeants...	3	30	33	15	9	3	27	3	120
Mechanist-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	1	...	3(*b*)
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	4	42	44	20	12	4	37	4	163
Trumpeters	1	10	11	5	3	1	9	1	40
Corporals	4	40	44	20	12	4	36	4	164
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	11	3	7	3	2	1	4	1	21
Privates, T.M.T. clerks...		9	11	6	4	2	10	3	45 (*b*)
Artificers (*c*)		96	103	46	27	8	84	7	371
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	27	265	294	135	81	27	241	27	1070 (*a*)
Drivers, I.C.	8(*d*)	80	88	40	24	8	72	8	320
Total rank and file	50	493	547	250	150	50	447	50	1,987
Total other ranks ...	56	560	616	280	168	56	504	56	2,240
Total all ranks ...	58	580	638	290	174	58	522	58	2,320
M.T. vehicles	15	150	165	75	45	15	135	15	600
Motor cycles, or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled ...	3	30	33	15	9	3	27	3	120

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Standard Transport Companies—*continued.*

(Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	One Company.	Commands.							Total, 40 Companies.
		Aldershot, 10 Companies.	Eastern, 11 Companies.	Northern, 5 Companies.	Northern Ireland District, 3 Companies.	Scottish, 1 Company.	Southern, 6 Companies.	Western, 1 Company.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)
Detail of trades of artificers—									
Blacksmiths	...	4	8	3	2	1	5	1	24
Carpenters and joiners	...	6	7	3	2	1	6	1	26
Coach painters ...	...	2	5	2	1	1	4	1	16
Coach trimmers ...	...	3	5	2	1	...	4	...	15
Coppersmiths... ...	...	5	5	2	1	1	5	...	19
Electricians	...	10	9	3	2	...	7	...	31
Fitters	...	44	37	20	11	2	32	2	148
Turners	...	7	8	3	2	...	6	...	26
For supervision ...	...	15	19	8	5	2	15	2	66
Total	...	96	103	46	27	8	84	7	371

(*a*) 10 Companies will each have a staff-serjeant-major (warrant officer, Class I) in lieu of a driver, I.C.

(*b*) Distributed among companies as necessary.

(*c*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.
The distribution between Commands is liable to fluctuation.

(*d*) Includes 1 for employment as a cook.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Feltham.

Detail. (i)	Regimental headquarters. (ii)	R.A.S.C. Driving School. (iii)	Heavy Repair Shop. (iv)	Vehicle Reserve Depot. (v)	M.T. Stores Depot. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Lieutenant-Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1
Majors	1	1	1	...	1	4
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Captains	...	3	2	1	3	9
Subalterns	...	5	2	3	1	11
Mechanist officers	1	...	1	...	4	6
Total officers	4	9	6	4	9	32
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Mechanist serjeant-majors, T.M.T. clerks (W.Os., Class I)	1	...	...	...	1	2
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant-majors (W.Os., Class II)	...	1	1	...	...	2
Total warrant officers	3	1	1	...	1	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	...	3
Mechanist staff-serjeants, T.M.T. clerks (*a*)	1	1	1	2	2	7
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	1	4	2	1	4	12
Serjeants	...	10	...	2	1	13
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	1
Provost-serjeant	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	16	4	6	7	37
Trumpeters	2	...	...	...	...	2
Corporals	4	18	...	4	...	26
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	4	3	2	...	9
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	2	5	4	7	...	18
Private (draughtsman)	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	52	95	7	22	...	176
Artificers (*b*)	...	37	96	3	1	137
Total rank and file	58	160	110	38	1	367
Total other ranks	67	177	115	44	9	412
Total all ranks	71	186(*d*)	121	48	18	444
Lance-corporals (driver class) included in establishments	*3*	*39*	*1*	*2*	...	*45(c)*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Feltham.

Detail. (i)	Regimental headquarters. (ii)	R.A.S.C. Driving School. (iii)	Heavy Repair Shop. (iv)	Vehicle Reserve Depot. (v)	M.T. Stores Dept. (vi)	Total. (vii)
Attached—						
A.E.C. instructor (serjeant)	*1*	...	...	...	...	*1*
Clerks (Supply Branch) (b)	*5*	...	...	...	...	*5*
Vehicles—						
Rail lorry or tractor	1	...	...	...	...	1
M.T. vehicles	...	64	1	1	1	67
Cars, 4-seater, 4-wheeled	1	1	...	...	...	2
Ambulance, 6-wheeled	1	...	...	...	...	1
Motor-cycles and cars, 2-seater...	1	18	...	...	1	20
Trailers, fire engine	2	...	...	...	...	2
Carrier, foam, fire extinguisher	1	...	...	...	...	1
Bicycle	1	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) Or mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (warrant officers, Class II), according to service.

(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

(*c*) To be found out of the total allowed for the Transport Branch.

(*d*) Excludes 134 under instruction from the Training Battalion.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Feltham.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS.

Detail. (i)	W.Os., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Staff-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Lance-corporals. (vii)	Privates and drivers. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Regimental Headquarters.								
Regimental serjeant-major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
T.M.T. clerks	1	...	1	1	...	...	2	5
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Provost-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
R.Q.M.S's. staff—								
General and sanitary duties ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	4	5
Coalyard...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Bath-house	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
N.C.O. i/c petrol store ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Butchery duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Office orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Regimental police	...	...	...	...	...	1	4	5
Serjeants' mess cook	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeants' mess waiters ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Men's mess cooks	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	7
Men's mess orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7
Educational instructor... ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Post corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Regimental institutes	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Corporals' room	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Weapon training and miniature range, recreation ground, sports stores and machinery	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Medical inspection room ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Telephone orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Drivers, I.C. (pool for Depot loco., care and operation of points, cleaning of track, school orderly and general duties)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6
Total, Regimental Headquarters	2	1	1	3	4	3	53	67

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Feltham.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	W.Os., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Staff-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Lance-corporals. (vii)	Privates and drivers. (viii)	Total. (ix)
R.A.S.C. Driving School.								
Headquarters—								
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Postings office	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Pay duties	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Clothing and equipment store	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	4
Assistant to Q.M.S.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Orderly-corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Drivers, I.C.—								
C.S.M's. office	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Office orderly...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Barrack room orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Total Headquarters ...	...	1	2	4	2	2	21	32
Training Wing—								
Artificer-in-charge squad N.C.Os. (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Serjeant-in-charge barrack rooms	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Squad N.C.Os.	...	...	...	4	11	...	...	15
Draughtsman (mechanical) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Artificer (carpenter) (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Drivers, I.C. (for general duties)	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total Training Wing ...	...	...	...	6	11	...	6	23
Vehicle Wing—								
Vehicle park	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Wing serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Motor-cycle instructors ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Section N.C.Os.	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	5
Driving instructors	...	...	...	...	...	37	34	71(*a*)
Total Vehicle Wing ...	...	...	...	3	6	37	35	81

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Feltham.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	W.Os., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Staff-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Lance-corporals. (vii)	Privates and drivers. (viii)	Total. (ix)
R.A.S.C. Driving School—contd.								
Workshop Wing—								
Artificers (*b*)—								
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Coach painters	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Coppersmiths...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Supervision	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	1	3	...	2	6
Total Workshop Wing ...	...	...	...	1	3	...	37	41
Total R.A.S.C. Driving School	...	1	2	14	22	39	99	177
Heavy Repair Shop.								
Company serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	1	2	3	...	4	10
Drivers, I.C.—								
Orderly-corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Room orderlies	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Artificers (*b*)—								
Blacksmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Carpenters and joiners ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7
Coach painters	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Coach trimmers...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Coppersmiths	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7
Electricians	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Fitters	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	52
Turners	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8
Welders, acetylene	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Supervision	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Total Heavy Repair Shop	...	1	2	2	3	1	106	115

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.
Feltham.

DETAIL OF DUTIES OF OTHER RANKS—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	W.Os., Class I. (ii)	W.O., Class II. (iii)	Staff-serjeants. (iv)	Serjeants. (v)	Corporals. (vi)	Lance-corporals. (viii)	Privates and drivers. (ix)	Total. (x)
Vehicle Reserve Depot.								
Headquarters—								
Military wing—								
Company quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Duty N.C.O. (driver, I.C.) ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Drivers, I.C., for general duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Technical wing—								
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	2	...	1	...	3	6
Total headquarters ...	...	...	3	1	1	...	5	10
Technical Store Section—								
T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	1	1	...	4	6
Vehicle Section—								
Section "A" (Issues)—								
Driver, I.C., for supervision...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
N.C.O.-in-charge cars and motor-cycles	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
N.C.O.-in-charge "A" hangar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Drivers for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4
Drivers for general duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5
Section "B" (Receipts)—								
Artificers (*b*)—								
Fitter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Coach painter	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Supervisor	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
N.C.O.-in-charge "C" hangar	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
General duties	...	...	...	...	1	2	9	12
Total Vehicle Section ...	...	...	...	1	4	2	21	28
Total Vehicle Reserve Depot	...	...	3	3	6	2	30	44
M.T. Stores Depot.								
T.M.T. clerks	1	...	2	4	...	...	...	7
N.C.O. for C.Q.M.S's. duties ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Artificer (supervisor) (*b*)... ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Total M.T. Stores Depot...	1	...	2	5	...	...	1	9
Total other ranks ...	4	5	10	27	35	45	286	412

(*a*) Includes 7 for maintenance of light cars, etc.
(*b*) Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Miscellaneous.

(Home.)

Detail. (i)	Commands. (ii)	Districts and Sub-Districts. (iii)	Bere Island. (iv)	Total. (v)
Officers	12	...	...	12 (*a*)
Sergeants	5	...	...	5 (*a*)
Corporals	10	...	...	10 (*a*)(*b*)
Drivers, I.C.	256	...	...	256 (*a* (*b*)
Driver, I.C. (for vehicle) ...	...	...	1	1
Drivers (grooms)	...	22	...	22 (*c*)
Artificers (*d*)	19	...	...	19
Total rank and file ...	285	22	1	308
Total other ranks ...	290	22	1	313
Total all ranks ...	302	22	1	325
Animals—				
Officers'	...	22	...	22
Remounts	...	150	...	150
Total animals	...	172	...	172
M.T. vehicle	...	...	1	1

(*a*) Allotment of officers arranged by the War Office, and of other ranks by the Office i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

(*b*) Ranks to be held in abeyance pending further instructions.

(*c*) The O.C. Transport (Animal) Company of the R.A.S.C. Training Battalion is responsible for postings and reliefs of these drivers.

(*d*) Fitters. Ranks allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. *See* page 386.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Regimental Headquarters.
Nos. 5, 25, 30 and 31 Transport Companies.
No. 39 Company (Mobile Repair Unit).

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	Regimental head-quarters. (ii)	No. 5 Company. (iii)	No. 25 Company. (iv)	No. 30 Company. (v)	No. 31 Company. (vi)	No. 39 Company, Mobile Repair Unit. (vii)	Total, Egypt. (viii)
Officers	4	3	3	3	5	4	22
Regimental serjeant-major (W.O., Class I)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Regimental quarter-master-serjeant (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Company serjeant majors (W.O., Class II)	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Total warrant officers ...	2	1	1	1	1	...	6
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	1	1	1	1	1	5
Serjeants	...	4	4	4	5	1	18
Mechanist staff-serjeant, T.M.T. clerk (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Mechanist serjeants, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Serjeant (provost)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	1	...	...	...	...	...	1
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	2	5	5	5	6	4	27
Trumpeters	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
Corporals	...	5	5	5	12	1	28
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	...	...	...	...	1	1	2
Artificers (*b*)	...	6	6	6	6	43	67(*c*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	...	1	1	1	...	11	14
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	...	40	40	40	112	7	239
Drivers, I.C.	...	6	6	6	14	...	32
Total rank and file	...	58	58	58	145	63	382
Total other ranks	4	65	65	65	153	67	419(*d*)
Total all ranks	8	68	68	68	158	71	441
M.T. vehicles	...	24	24	24	122	3	197
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	...	5	5	5	13	3	31
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S ...	...	5	5	5	..	2	17

Digitized by Google

(*a*) Or W.O. Class II, according to service.

(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.

(*c*)	Blacksmiths	3	
	Carpenter and joiner ...	1	
	Coach painter	1	
	Coach trimmer	1	
	Coppersmiths	2	
	Electricians	5	
	Fitters	48	(Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers).
	Turners	4	
	For supervision	2	
	Total	67	

(*d*) Includes the following for Sudan :—

Serjeant	1	Drivers, I.C.
Corporals	2	
Privates	9	
Private	1	T.M.T. clerk.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 14 Company (with Repair Shop.)

(Palestine.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Captain	1
Subalterns	2
Total officers	3
Company serieant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Trumpeter	1
Corporals	5
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*a*)	15(*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	3
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	47
Drivers, I.C.	11(*c*)
Total rank and file	82
Total other ranks	89
Total all ranks	92
M.T. vehicles	28
Motor cycles, solo, motor cycle combinations or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	4

(*a*) Allotted by the Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks *see* pages 386.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2
Carpenter and joiner	1
Coach painter	1
Coach trimmer	1
Coppersmith	1
Electrician	1
Fitters	5
Turner	1
For supervision	2
	15

(*c*) Includes 2 for employment as cooks.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 32 Company (with Repair Shop).

(Malta.)

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Officers	3
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	4
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	5
Corporals	4
Corporals, T.M.T. clerks	2
Artificers (*a*)	16 (*b*)
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	2
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	34
Total rank and file	58
Total other ranks	64
Total all ranks	67
M.T. vehicles	28
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater 4-wheeled	4
Trailers, 2-wheeled, 15-cwt., G.S.	5

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.

(*b*)

Blacksmiths	2	
Carpenters and joiners	2	
Coppersmith	1	
Electrician	1	
Fitters	7	(Includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.)
Turner	1	
For supervision	2	
Total	16	

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS

No. 12 Company.

(China.)

Detail. (i)	Headquarters, Hong Kong. (ii)	Detachment, Shanghai. (iii)	Detachment, Tientsin. (iv)	Total. (v)
Officers	2	...	...	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	3
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants...	2	1	1	4
Corporals	1	1	...	2
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1	...	...	1
Private, T.M.T. clerk	2	...	...	2
Artificers (*a*)	7(*b*)	1(*c*)	...	8
Drivers, I.C. (for vehicles)	14	8	3	25
Total rank and file	25	10	3	38
Total other ranks	28	11	4	43
Total all ranks	30	11	4	45
Animals—				
Riding	...	...	1	1
Pack mules	...	...	30	30
Total animals	...	...	31	31
Vehicles—				
M.T.	11	5	2	18 (*d*)
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	1	2	1	4 (*d*)

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.
(*b*) Fitters, 4; blacksmith, 1; electrician, 1; for supervision, 1.
(*c*) Fitter.
(*d*) The company is also charged with the maintenance and repair of M.T. vehicles shown in the peace establishments for R.A., R.E. and China Signals shown on pages 92, 203 and 208.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 33 (Local) Company(a).

(Gibraltar.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Corporals	1
Privates, T.M.T. clerks	2
Artificers (*b*)	3(*c*)
Driver (groom)	1
Total rank and file	7
Total other ranks	11
Total all ranks	11
Vehicles—	
M.T.	23
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	2

(*a*) The Supply details shown on page 363 also form part of this unit.
(*b*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.
(*c*) 1 electrician, 1 fitter, and 1 for supervision.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

No. 52 Company.

(Malaya.)

Detail. (i)	Number. (ii)
Officers	2
Company serjeant-major (W.O., Class II)	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1
Serjeants	2
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	3
Corporals	5
Corporal, T.M.T. clerk	1
Private, T.M.T. clerk	1
Artificers (*a*)	2(*b*)
Total rank and file	9
Total other ranks	13
Total all ranks	15
Vehicles—	
M.T	17
Motor cycles or cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	3

(*a*) Allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records. For ranks, *see* page 386.
(*b*) For supervision.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport (Miscellaneous).

(Abroad.)

Detail. (i)	Bermuda. (ii)	Ceylon. (iii)	Cyprus. (iv)	Jamaica. (v)	Mauritius. (vi)
Corporal, driver, I.C.	...	...	1	...	...
Drivers, I.C. ...	...	...	4	...	...
Artificer	...	...	1 (*a*)	...	...
Total rank and file	...	...	6	...	...
Draught animals ...	18	...	...	...	3
M.T. vehicles ...	...	1	4	1	1

(*a*) Fitter. Rank allotted by Officer i/c R.A.S.C. Records.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Technical M.T. Clerks and Draughtsman (Mechanical).

Detail of ranks included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Technical M.T. clerks. (ii)	Draughtsman (mechanical). (iii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I) ...	*2*	...
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*8*	...
Mechanist staff-serjeants (a)		
Mechanist serjeants	*16*	...
Corporals	*37*	...
Privates	*87*	*1*
Total	*150*	*1*

(*a*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Transport.

Detail of ranks allowed for the artificers for mechanical transport included in regimental establishments.

Detail. (i)	*Number.* (ii)
Mechanist serjeant-majors (W.O., Class I)	*19*
Mechanist quarter-master-serjeants (W.O., Class II)	*18*
Mechanist staff-serjeants	*81*
Mechanist serjeants	*74*
Lance-serjeants, *Corporals*, *Lance-corporals*, *Privates* (a)	*447*
Total	*639 (b)*

(a) *Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay.*

(b) *Excludes 10 recruits.*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Establishment of Artificers by trades for mechanical transport vehicles at Home and Abroad.

(Included in regimental establishments.)

Detail. (i)	Blacksmiths. (ii)	Carpenters and Joiners. (iii)	Coach painters. (iv)	Coach trimmers. (v)	Coppersmiths. (vi)	Electricians. (vii)	Fitters. (viii)	Turners. (ix)	Welders (acetylene). (x)	Supervisors. (xi)	Total. (xii)
Home.											
40 Standard Companies	24	26	16	15	19	31	148	26	...	66	371
Driving School	2	3	1	...	4	3	18	2	...	4	37
Vehicle Reserve Depot	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	3
Transport Stores Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Heavy Repair Shop	8	7	4	2	7	5	52	8	1	2	96
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	19
Total Home	34	36	22	17	30	39	238	36	1	74	527
Abroad.											
Egypt	3	1	1	1	2	5	48(a)	4	...	2	67
Malta	2	2	...	...	1	1	7(b)	1	...	2	16
Hong Kong	1	...	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	1	7
Shanghai	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	3
Malaya	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
Palestine	2	1	1	1	1	1	5	1	...	2	15
Cyprus	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	8	4	2	2	4	9	67	6	...	10	112
Total Home and Abroad	42	40	24	19	34	48	305	42	1	84	639

(a) Includes 3 qualified as vulcanizers.

(b) includes 1 qualified as vulcanizer.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Detail of ranks and trades allowed for the artificers for animal transport included in Regimental Establishments.

Detail.	Ranks.				Trades.			
	Staff-serjeant or serjeant.	Corporals.	Drivers.	Total.	Farriers.	Saddlers and harness-makers.	Wheelers.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Training battalion	1	2	2	5	2	2	1	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

Remount Depot.

(Egypt.)

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Civilian and native personnel (iii)
Officer commanding	1	...
Adjutant and quarter-master	1 (a)	...
Section officer	1	...
Total officers	3	...
Company quarter-master-serjeant	1	...
Farrier staff-serjeant or serjeant (b)	*1*	...
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	1	...
	1	...
Farrier corporal (b)	*1*	...
Clerk	...	1
Storekeeper	...	1
Storeman	...	1
Bash rais	...	1
Stud grooms (1st Class)	...	11
Head ghaffir...	...	1
Ghaffirs	...	9
Sanitary rais	...	1
Sanitary labourers	...	4
Veterinary stud groom	...	1
Wheelwright	...	1
Saddler	...	1
Drivers	...	6
Farriers	...	4
Clippers	...	2
Office Orderly	...	1
Grand total	*4*	46 (c)
	2	
Animals—		
Officers' chargers...		
Riding		
Draught	300	...
Pack		

(a) May be found from other corps.
(b) Provided from the Cavalry.
(c) In addition the following are also allowed :—
Raises (head syces)—1 per 30 syces. } This proportion is not applicable to the
Syces—1 per 3 animals. } first 12 animals in the establishment.

Digitized by Google

HONG KONG MULE CORPS.

Detail. (i)	British. (ii)	Indian. (iii)
Officers (1 captain, 1 subaltern), I.A.S.C.	2	...
Warrant officer (Class I)	1	...
Staff-serjeant or serjeant	1	...
Total British, all ranks	4	...
Officers	...	2
Troop dafadars	...	3
Naiks	...	7
Lance-naiks	...	20
Drivers	...	83
Clerk	...	1
Total Indian, all ranks	...	116
Total British and Indian, all ranks	4	116
Public followers (Class I)—		
Grooms	...	3
Saddlers	...	2
Shoeing smiths	...	2
Blacksmiths	...	2
Hammermen	...	2
Bellows boys	...	2
Cooks	...	3
Carpenter	...	1
Sweepers	...	2
Total	...	19

Animals—	
Officers'	1
Ponies	9
Mules	198 (*a*)
Total	208

(*a*) Provisional. Pack animals, provided as under:—
116 for 3 British infantry battalions, Hong Kong.
48 for 1 Indian infantry battalion, Hong Kong.
34 for station duties, etc.

198

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.										
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Retired pay officers.	Officers' horses.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Home—																	
Aldershot Command ...	1	3	12	30	4	50	7	10	18	39	58	529	20	681	731	3	4
Eastern Command	1	7	12	75	8	103	8	10	26	54	74	483	8	663	766	16	...
Northern Command	...	3	5	28	2	38	3	3	7	25	24	159	...	221	259	8	...
Northern Ireland District ...	...	1	1	9	1	12	1	1	3	8	9	54	...	76	88	1	...
Scottish Command	...	1	3	11	1	16	1	2	3	17	18	59	2	102	118	7	...
Southern Command	1	4	11	43	6	65	7	7	22	54	64	346	3	503	568	19	...
Guernsey	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7	7	1	...
Western Command	...	1	1	12	1	15	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84	99	10	...
Reliefs and miscellaneous ...	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	241	...	241	241	...	...
Under instruction	...	...	...	36	...	36	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85	121	...	...
Total Home	3	20	45	253	23	341	28	35	81	217	283	1,986	33	2,663	3,007	65	4
Abroad (excluding India)—																	
Bermuda	...	...	...	3	...	3	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15	18	...	...
Tientsin	...	...	1	3	...	4	...	1	2	3	4	17	...	27	31	...	...
Hong Kong	...	1	3	12	2	18	2	2	4	9	14	71	...	102	120	...	...
Shanghai	...	...	2	3	...	5	1	1	1	2	5	30	...	40	45	...	...
Gibraltar	..	1	1	8	1	11	1	1	2	8	4	50	...	66	77	...	(*a*)1
Jamaica	...	...	1	2	...	3	1	...	1	3	3	18	...	26	29	...	...
Malta	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	2	3	5	8	56	...	75	89	...	...
Malaya...	...	1	1	11	1	14	1	1	3	7	9	52	...	73	(*b*)87	...	...

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS.

Officers and Summary of other Ranks, etc.—*continued.*

Detail.	Officers.						Other ranks.								Total all ranks.	Retired pay officers.	Officers' horses.
	Major-generals.	Colonels.	Lieut.-colonels.	Majors, captains and subalterns.	Quarter-masters.	Total officers.	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)
Egypt (including Cyprus) ...	...	2	5	33	3	43	4	5	7	20	22	178	...	236	279	...	(c)1
Sudan	...	...	1	4	1	6	...	1	1	2	5	32	...	41	47	...	...
Palestine	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	8	...	12	14	...	...
Ceylon	...	...	1	2	...	3	...	...	1	2	3	6	...	12	15	...	...
Mauritius	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4	5	...	...
Total Abroad (excluding India)	...	6	17	95	9	127	12	14	26	65	82	530	...	729	(d)856	...	2
Total Home and Abroad excluding India) ...	3	26	62	348	32	471	40	49	107	282	365	2,516	33	3,392	3,863	65	6
India (e)	3	14	48	201	...	266	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373	639	...	...
Grand total	6	40	110	549	32	737	46	57	122	314	412	2,781	33	3,765	4,502	65	6

Attached (Depot and Training Establishment):—

A.E.C.—Instructor (other rank) *1*

A.P.T. Staff—Instructor (other rank) *1*

Lance appointments.—The following are allowed for the corps as a whole, *i.e.*, regimental and extra-regimental establishments:—

Lance-serjeants 34

Lance-corporals 130

Digitized by Google

Civilians—

Officers' mess servants, subject to the conditions of A.O. 337 of 1925, are allowed for the following :—

No. 1 Company, Aldershot.
Depot and Training Establishment, Crookham.
No. 4 Company, Netley.
No. 12 Company, Woolwich.
No. 20 Company, Tidworth.
No. 33 Company, Egypt.

Orderlies for the Depot :—

Officers' mess 1
Officers' huts 3

Native mess servants for the serjeants' mess, Cairo, are allowed on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1), dated 9th September, 1930,

Bicycles—

Depot	2	S.M.O., Tientsin	1
Military hospital, Catterick	2	No. 28 Company, Gibraltar	1
,, ,, Lichfield	1	No. 29 Company, Jamaica	1
No. 1 Company, Aldershot	1	No. 30 Company, Malta	1
No. 4 Company, Netley	1	Military hospital, Moascar	1
,, ,, Haslar	1	,, ,, Ras-el-Tin	1
No. 8 Company, York	2	Reception station, Helmieh	1
No. 20 Company, Tidworth	2	Military Hospital, Cyprus	1
No. 20 Company, Bulford	2	D.A.D.P.H., Malaya	1
Military hospital, Khartoum	1		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
ALDERSHOT COMMAND.								
No. 1 Company, Aldershot—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	2	3	...	8
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Company staff	1	...	1	2	6	20	2	32
Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	3	4	8	9	107	...	132
Louise Margaret Hospital	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Isolation hospital	...	...	1	...	1	9	...	11
Reception station—								
Bordon	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Longmoor	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Crookham Camp	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Bramley	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—Woking	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Aldershot ...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Total No. 1 Company	3	3	7	16	24	157	2	212
No. 2 Company, Aldershot—								
Company staff	1	...	1	...	3	13	...	18
Connaught Hospital, Aldershot ...	1	1	2	5	4	50	...	63
Reception station—								
Deepcut	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Blackdown	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	3
Pirbright	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 2 Company	2	1	4	6	9	66	...	88
Headquarters, Depot and Training Establishment	2	2	4	16	22	48	6	100
Staff for 3 depot companies	...	3	3	...	3	24	...	33
Recruits and boys under instruction...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
Staff of training office	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	4
Total Depot and Training Establishment	2	6	7	17	25	306	18	381
Total Aldershot Command ...	7	10	18	39	58	529	20	681
EASTERN COMMAND.								
No. 9 Company, Colchester—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	2	14	2	20
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD.
ranks by ranks and trades.

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*)25	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	32
3	3	3	8	...	4	96	2	5	1	7	...	...	...	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	2	...	...	6	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	5
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	3	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
5	8	3	11	3	4	140	2	5	9	20	...	...	2	212
2	...	...	...	...	...	(*g*)14	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	18
2	2	...	5	...	...	35	3	...	1	5	10	...	...	63
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	...	5	...	...	53	3	...	1	8	10	...	...	88
6	...	...	1	...	...	(*h*)72	...	...	5	10	...	...	6	100
6	...	...	...	...	...	21	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	33
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	232	12	244
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	4
12	...	...	1	...	...	94	...	...	5	19	...	232	18	381
21	12	3	17	3	4	287	5	5	15	47	10	232	20	681
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	(*g*)14	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EASTERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 9 Company—continued.								
Military hospital, Colchester ...	1	1	2	3	4	37	...	48
Military families hospital, Colchester	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
District laboratory, Colchester ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Reception station—								
Warley	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Norwich	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Bedford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bury St. Edmunds	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Northampton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Weedon	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Total No. 9 Company	1	1	4	10	9	72	2	99
No. 10 Company, Shorncliffe—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	14	2	20
Military hospital, Shorncliffe ...	1	1	2	2	6	49	...	61
Military hospital, Shoeburyness ...	...	...	...	1	...	5	...	6
Military families hospital, Shoeburyness	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Reception station—								
Canterbury	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dover	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Chatham	...	...	...	1	2	5	...	8
Maidstone	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sheerness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Gravesend	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Lydd	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Chatham	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military families hospital, Shorncliffe	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Royal Naval hospital, Chatham ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
District laboratory, Shorncliffe ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 10 Company ...	1	1	4	14	14	96	2	132
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	5

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	28	1	2	1	4	1	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	9	2	4	1	1	57	1	3	4	11	1	...	2	99
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	...	...	...	...	...	(g)15	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	20
2	1	2	3	...	1	47	1	1	...	3	...	...	...	61
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	11	2	5	1	1	87	1	1	3	15	...	...	2	132
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 12 Company, Woolwich—contd.								
Company staff	1	...	1	2	4	23	2	33
Royal Herbert Hospital, Woolwich	1	3	5	4	14	100	...	127
Medical inspection room, Woolwich	...	...	1	1	1	8	...	11
Military families hospital, Woolwich	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Invalid depot, Woolwich	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	3
Reception station—								
Brighton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Chichester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Hounslow	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
District laboratory, Woolwich ..	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Army medical store, Woolwich ...	1	1	2	2	4	12	...	22
Medical inspection room—								
Biggin Hill...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Guildford	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Kingston-on-Thames	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Mill Hill	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Total No. 12 Company ...	3	4	11	18	29	163	2	230
No. 18 Company, London—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	1	...	1	1	5	22	2	32
Queen Alexandra's Military Hospital, Millbank	1	3	3	8	11	112	...	138
Cavalry hospital, Windsor	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Reception station—								
Caterham	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	7
Medical inspection room—								
Tower of London	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Supply Reserve Depot, Deptford ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Central Recruiting Depot	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, Millbank ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 18 Company ...	3	4	7	12	22	152	2	202
Total Eastern Command ...	8	10	26	54	74	483	8	663
NORTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 8 Company, York—								53
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	2	...	
Staff of A.D.M.S., Catterick Area	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	
Company staff	...	...	1	...	3	12	...	16

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	...	...	...	...	(f)25	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	33
3	3	2	7	3	3	81	2	4	1	8	10	...	...	127
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	3	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
1	3	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
8	16	2	8	6	3	139	2	4	6	24	10	...	2	230
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	4
2	...	...	...	...	...	(f)26	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	32
3	3	2	7	1	4	102	2	...	1	11	2	...	...	138
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	(i)4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	7
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
6	5	2	7	3	4	137	2	...	6	26	2	...	2	202
20	41	8	24	11	9	420	6	8	19	76	13	...	8	663
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	(g)13	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	16

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
NORTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*								
No. 8 Company, York—continued.								
Military hospital—								
York	1	1	2	3	4	41	...	52
Lichfield	1	...	...	4	3	20	...	28
Catterick	1	1	3	5	8	60	...	78
Detachment staff, Catterick ...	...	...	...	1	1	7	...	9
Reception station—								
Newcastle-on-Tyne	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Beverley	..	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Derby	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Halifax	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Leicester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lincoln	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Pontefract	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Scarborough	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Richmond	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Strensall	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Tynemouth	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Command laboratory, York ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
District laboratory, Catterick ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Catterick	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 8 Company	3	3	7	25	24	159	...	221
NORTHERN IRELAND DISTRICT.								
No. 15 Company, Holywood—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	4	...	6
Military hospital—								
Holywood	1	1	1	2	5	32	...	42
Reception station—								
Armagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Ballykinlar...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Belfast	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Dunree Fort	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Lenan Fort	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Londonderry	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Omagh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
District laboratory, Holywood ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 15 Company	1	1	3	8	9	54	...	76

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*
ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
2	2	2	4	...	1	31	2	2	...	3	3	...	...	52
2	1	1	3	...	1	14	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	28
2	3	2	6	...	1	50	2	3	...	5	4	...	...	78
...	...	...	...	...	...	(g)7	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
7	16	5	13	4	3	125	5	6	5	23	9	...	...	221
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	...	...	...	...	...	(i)3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	6
2	1	1	3	...	1	28	1	1	...	2	2	...	...	42
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
3	6	1	3	1	1	44	1	1	5	8	2	...	...	76

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
SCOTTISH COMMAND.								
No. 13 Company, Edinburgh—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	1	3	12	2	19
Military hospital—								
Edinburgh	1	...	1	3	5	23	...	33
Glasgow	...	1	1	1	6	8	...	17
Reception station—								
Aberdeen	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Ayr	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Berwick	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Fort George	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Glencorse	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Hamilton	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Inverness	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Perth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Redford barracks (Edinburgh) ...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Stirling	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Edinburgh ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 13 Company ...	1	2	3	17	18	59	2	102
SOUTHERN COMMAND.								
No. 4 Company, Netley—								
Company staff	1	...	2	2	4	29	2	40
Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley ...	1	3	5	18	26	123	...	176
"D" block hospital, Netley ...	1	...	...	1	5	24	...	31
Invalid depot, Netley	...	1	1	...	3	3	...	8
Military families hospital, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Staff of E.M.O., Southampton ...	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Army Medical store, Southampton	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
District Laboratory, Netley ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

IOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	(i)13	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	19
2	1	2	2	...	1	21	1	1	...	2	...	...	...	33
2	1	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	2	5	...	...	17
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
5	13	2	4	1	1	52	1	1	5	10	5	...	2	102
2	1	...	...	...	...	(j)32	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	40
3	3	2	8	1	2	136	...	5	2	9	5	...	...	176
...	...	...	2	...	...	3	24	...	1	1	...	...	...	31
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 4 Company, Netley—continued.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Military hospital, Bovington Camp	1	1	...	3	4	15	...	24
Military hospital, Parkhurst ...	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Dorchester	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portland	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Portsmouth (and S.M.O.) ...	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	4
Winchester	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Military families hospital, Hilsea ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Bovington Camp	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Haslar ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Medical inspection room—								
Gosport	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Hilsea	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Company (less Channel Islands)	4	5	12	31	45	221	2	320
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—								
Staff of A.D.M.S., Devonport ...	...	...	1	...	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reception station—								
Devonport	...	...	1	1	3	6	...	11
Bodmin	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Exeter	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Fort Tregantle	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Taunton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Military families hospital, Devonport	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Royal Naval Hospital, Plymouth ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades.	Dispensers.	Operating room assistants.	Hospital cooks.	Laboratory assistants.	Radiographers.	Nursing orderlies.	Mental Nursing orderlies.	Masseurs.	Sanitary assistants.	Clerks.	Special treatment orderlies.	Recruits.	Buglers and Boys.	Total.
(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)	(xx)	(xxi)	(xxii)	(xxiii)	(xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
2	1	1	2	...	1	13	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	24
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
9	13	3	14	3	3	204	24	6	7	27	5	...	2	320
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	...	...	...	(i)6	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	11
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
No. 20 Company, Tidworth—continued.								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	1	1	1	2	2	...	8
Staff of A.D.M.S. Salisbury Plain ...	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Sanitary staff	1	...	1	...	1	2	...	5
Company staff	...	...	1	2	2	18	1	24
Military hospital, Tidworth ...	1	1	2	5	7	58	...	74
Reception station :—								
Bristol	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Bulford (and S.M.O.)	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Devizes	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Didcot	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Oxford	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Porton	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Warwick	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Worcester	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Reading	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Trowbridge	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
Military families hospital, Tidworth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory, Tidworth ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Medical inspection room—								
Birmingham	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Greenlands Farm	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Larkhill	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 20 Company ...	3	2	10	23	19	125	1	183
Total Southern Command ...	7	7	22	54	64	346	3	503
Channel Islands (No. 4 Company)—								
Military Hospital—								
Guernsey and Alderney	...	...	1	1	1	4	...	7
WESTERN COMMAND.								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	4
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	1	1	3	...	5
Company staff	1	...	...	1	2	3	...	7

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	(g)19	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	24
2	3	2	6	...	1	44	1	3	1	6	5	...	...	74
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
4	19	2	6	2	1	100	1	3	10	29	5	...	1	183
13	32	5	20	5	4	304	25	9	17	56	10	...	3	503
...	2	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	7
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
1	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—

Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I.).	Warrant officers (Class II.)	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
WESTERN COMMAND—*contd.*								
No. 19 Company, Warrington—contd.								
Military hospital—								
Chester	...	...	1	1	1	6	...	9
Ashton-under-Lyne	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Preston	...	1	...	1	4	7	...	13
Pembroke Dock	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Newport	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Reception station—								
Brecon	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Bury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Cardiff	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Carlisle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Lancaster	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Seaforth	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Shrewsbury	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Warrington	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Wrexham	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
South Irish Coast Defences—								
Military hospital—								
Bere Island	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Spike Island	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Forts Camden and Carlisle ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total No. 19 Company ...	1	2	1	19	11	50	...	84
Miscellaneous	...	...	...	...	...	241	...	241
Under instruction	...	...	...	...	24	61	...	85
Total Home	28	35	81	217	283	1,986	33	2,663
BERMUDA.								
No. 25 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Military hospital, Prospect	1	...	1	1	1	9	...	13
Total No. 25 Company ...	1	...	1	1	2	10	...	15

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Officers and ranks not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
1	1	...	1	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
1	1	...	2	1	...	4	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	13
...	1	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	8
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
3	17	...	8	1	...	39	...	...	5	8	3	...	...	84
...	...	...	...	...	...	241	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	241
...	...	...	6	2	2	68	...	2	5	...	...	...	...	85
72	139	24	96	28	24	1583(k)	43	32	76	229	52	232	33	2,663
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	13
1	1	1	2	1	...	5	...	...	1	2	1	...	...	15

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
CHINA.								
No. 27 Company—								
Tientsin.								
Military hospital—								
Tientsin	...	1	1	2	3	12	...	19
Pekin	...	...	1	1	1	5	...	8
Total **Tientsin**	...	1	2	3	4	17	...	27
Hong Kong.								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	2	...	6
Company Staff	...	...	1	...	2	5	...	8
Military hospital, Hong Kong ...	1	1	1	4	5	36	...	48
British Military Hospital, Kowloon	...	1	1	3	4	19	...	28
British Reception Station—								
Kowloon	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	3
Medical inspection room—								
Lower Level	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Stone Cutters	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Lyemum	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Army Medical store, Hong Kong ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Command Laboratory...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Anti-malarial survey	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Total **Hong Kong**	2	2	4	9	14	71	...	102
Shanghai.								
British Military Hospital	1	1	1	2	5	30	...	40
Total No. 27 Company ...	3	4	7	14	23	118	...	169
GIBRALTAR.								
No. 28 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	2
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	6	...	8
Military Hospital, Gibraltar ...	1	1	...	6	3	37	...	48
Zymotic block	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Garrison dispensary...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total No. 28 Company ...	1	1	2	8	4	50	...	66

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Serjeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
2	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	...	2	1	...	...	19
1	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	8
3	2	1	3	1	1	9	1	1	1	2	2	...	...	27
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	6
1	...	...	...	...	...	(i)5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
2	2	2	5	...	1	28	2	1	1	4	...	...	...	48
2	1	...	3	...	...	8	...	...	1	2	11	...	...	28
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2
5	4	2	8	3	1	48	2	1	3	14	11	...	...	102
2	1	1	3	1	1	21	1	1	2	3	3	...	...	40
10	7	4	14	5	3	78	4	3	6	19	16	...	...	169
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	...	...	...	...	...	(i)5	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	8
2	2	1	4	...	1	29	2	1	...	3	3	...	...	48
...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
3	3	1	4	1	1	39	2	1	1	7	3	...	...	66

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
JAMAICA.								
No. 29 Company—								
Staff of S.M.O.	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Military hospital—								
Up Park Camp	1	...	1	1	2	17	...	22
Reception stations—								
Newcastle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1
Port Royal	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	2
Total No. 29 Company ...	1	...	1	3	3	18	...	26
MALTA.								
No. 30 Company—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	3
Command laboratory	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Company staff	...	...	1	...	1	10	...	12
Military hospital, Imtarfa	1	1	1	4	4	42	...	53
District dispensary—								
Floriana	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	4
District sanitary staff	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total No. 30 Company ...	1	2	3	5	8	56	...	75
MALAYA.								
No. 32 Company—								
Staff of A.D.M.S.	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	4
Company staff	...	...	1	...	2	4	...	7
Military hospital—								
Tanglin	1	1	1	4	4	32	...	43
Reception stations—								
Blakan Mati	...	...	...	2	1	5	...	8
Changi	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	6
Pulau Brani	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Command laboratory, Fort Canning	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3
Total No. 32 Company ...	1	1	3	7	9	52	...	73

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv)
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
1	1	1	2	1	1	10	...	...	1	2	2	...	...	22
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	2	1	1	12	...	...	1	3	2	...	...	26
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	3	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	2
1	...	...	...	...	..	(g)9	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	12
2	2	1	4	...	1	31	3	1	2	3	3	...	...	53
1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
4	4	1	4	2	1	40	3	1	3	9	3	...	...	75
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4
1	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	7
2	2	...	1	...	...	24	1	1	2	4	6	...	...	43
...	2	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	6
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	...	...	...	½	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
3	5	...	1	2	...	38	1	1	4	12	6	...	...	72

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—
Establishment and distribution of other

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
EGYPT.								
No. 33 Company, Cairo—								
Staff of D.D.M.S.	1	...	1	1	1	3	...	7
Company staff	...	1	1	1	3	14	...	20
Citadel hospital, Cairo	1	2	1	6	8	87	...	105
Military hospital—								
Ras-el-tin	1	1	...	4	4	23	...	33
Ismailia	1	1	1	1	3	24	...	31
Military hospital, Cyprus	...	...	1	...	1	3	...	5
Reception station—								
Abbassia	...	...	1	1	1	5	...	8
Helmieh	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Kasr-el-Nil	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Mustapha	...	...	...	1	...	3	...	4
Port Said	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	3
Cadre of Cavalry F.A., Helmieh ...	...	...	1	1	1	7	...	10
Military families hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Government Fever Hospital, Abbassia	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
SUDAN.								
Military hospital, Khartoum ...	...	1	1	2	3	28	...	35
Reception station—								
Gebeit	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	4
Atbara	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2
PALESTINE.								
Reception stations—								
Haifa	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Jerusalem	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	8
Total No. 33 Company ...	4	6	8	24	29	218	...	289
CEYLON.								
S.M.O. and military hospital, Colombo	...	...	1	1	2	5	...	9
Reception station, Diyatalawa ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2
Sanitary staff, Trincomalee	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Total detachment Ceylon ...	...	...	1	2	3	6	...	12

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

ranks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

Sergeants and upwards not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	Dispensers. (xi)	Operating room assistants. (xii)	Hospital cooks. (xiii)	Laboratory assistants. (xiv)	Radiographers. (xv)	Nursing orderlies. (xvi)	Mental nursing orderlies. (xvii)	Masseurs. (xviii)	Sanitary assistants. (xix)	Clerks. (xx)	Special treatment orderlies. (xxi)	Recruits. (xxii)	Buglers and boys. (xxiii)	Total. (xxiv
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	7
2	1	...	...	...	...	(f)13	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	20
2	2	2	8	3	2	59	6	2	2	7	10	...	...	105
2	1	1	3	1	1	19	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	33
2	1	1	3	1	1	17	...	1	1	3	...	...	...	31
...	1	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
...	2	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	2	1	...	...	...	8
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
1	1	...	1	...	...	5	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	10
...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
2	1	1	3	...	...	21	...	1	1	3	2	...	...	35
...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	4
...	2	...	1	...	...	4	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	8
11	19	5	20	5	4	161	6	5	12	29	12	...	...	289
1	1	1	...	...	...	3	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	9
...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
1	2	1	...	...	...	4	...	...	2	1	1	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL CORPS—(C

Establishment and distribution of other ran

Detail.	Ranks.							
	Warrant officers (Class I).	Warrant officers (Class II).	Staff-serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates.	Buglers and boys.	Total other ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
MAURITIUS.								
Detachment (S.M.O. and military hospital, Vacoas Camp)	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	4
Total abroad (exoluding India)	12	14	26	65	82	530	...	729
Total Home and abroad (exoluding India)	40	49	107	282	365	2,516	33	3,392
INDIA.								
No. 31 Company	6	8	15	32	47	265	...	373
Grand total	46	57	122	314	412	2,781	33	3,765

(*a*) For company commander.

(*b*) 2 sub-assistant surgeons, Indian Medical Service, are allowed in addition, (1 each for Blakan Mati and Changi).

(*c*) For S.M.O. Canal Brigade. A pool of 5 chargers for officers of the staff and services in Egypt (including D.D.M.S.) is included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.

(*d*) Excludes Non-European Section, Indian Station Hospital, Kowloon. (See page 418.)

(*e*) When the appointment of D.M.S. is held by an officer of the Indian Medical Service, the establishment of major-generals and colonels in India will be 2 and 15 respectively.

Digitized by Google

HOME AND ABROAD—*continued.*

anks by ranks and trades—*continued.*

Trades.

not specifically allotted to trades. (x)	*Dispensers.* (xi)	*Operating room assistants.* (xii)	*Hospital cooks.* (xiii)	*Laboratory assistants.* (xiv)	*Radiographers.* (xv)	*Nursing orderlies.* (xvi)	*Mental nursing orderlies.* (xvii)	*Masseurs.* (xviii)	*Sanitary assistants.* (xix)	*Clerks.* (xx)	*Special treatment orderlies.* (xxi)	*Recruits.* (xxii)	*Buglers and boys.* (xxiii)	*Total.* (xxiv)
...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	4
34	44	14	47	18	10	378 (*l*)	16	11	30	83	44	...	...	729
106	183	38	143	46	34	1,961 (*m*)	59	43	106	312	96	232	33	3,392
...	28	12	4	17	...	245	12	15	...	7	33	...	...	373
106	211	50	147	63	34	2,206	71	58	106	319	129	232	33	3,765

(*f*) Includes 3 cooks.
(*g*) ,, 2 cooks.
(*h*) ,, 6 cooks.
(*i*) ,, 1 cook.
(*j*) ,, 4 cooks.
(*k*) ,, 35 cooks.
(*l*) ,, 7 cooks.
(*m*) ,, 42 cooks.

Digitized by Google

INDIAN STATION HOSPITAL.

Kowloon.

Detail. (i)	Numbers. (ii)
Indian Medical Service—	
Officers	2
Sub-assistant surgeons	4
Total Indian Medical Service	6
Indian Army Hospital Corps—	
Storekeeper, quarter-master's orderly	1
Nursing service, corporal	1
Nursing service, orderlies	9
Clerk, corporal	1
Water carriers	(*a*) 2
Sweepers	(*b*) 5
Ambulance section, corporal	1
Ambulance section, orderlies	5
Cooks	(*c*) 4
Dhoby, 2nd grade	1
Total Indian Army Hospital Corps	30

(*a*) Mohammedan 1
Hindu 1

(*b*) 1st Grade 1
2nd Grade... 4

(*c*) Head, 1st Grade Mohammedan... ... 1
Assistant Mohammedan 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Sikh 1
Head, 2nd Grade, Hindu 1

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Medical Corps.
List of Retired Pay Officers employed at Various Stations.

Command. (i)	Numbers. (ii)	Command. (iii)	Numbers. (iv)
Aldershot Command—		Southern Command—	
Bramley	1	Bodmin	1
Longmoor	1	Bristol—	
Woking	1	Hot Wells	1
		Horfield	1
Total	3	Devizes	1
		Dorchester	1
Eastern Command—		Exeter	1
Bedford	1	Gosport	1
Brighton	1	Hilsea	1
Bury St. Edmunds ...	1	Oxford	1
Chichester...	1	Parkhurst	1
Gravesend	1	Portland...	1
Guildford	1	Reading	1
Kingston-on-Thames ...	1	Stamford Fort	1
Lydd	1	Taunton	1
Maidstone	1	Tregantle	1
Mill Hill	1	Trowbridge	1
Northampton	1	Warwick	1
Norwich	2	Weymouth	1
Sheerness	1	Worcester	1
Tower of London ...	1	*Lulworth*	*1*
Warley	1	*Chisledon*	*1*
Hythe	*1*	*Netheravon*	*1*
Weedon	*1*		
		Total	19
Total	16		*3*
	2	Western Command—	
		Brecon	1
Northern Command—		Cardiff	1
Beverley	1	Carlisle	1
Derby	1	Lancaster	1
Halifax	1	Liverpool	1
Leicester	1	Manchester	1
Lincoln	1	Newport	1
Richmond...	1	Shrewsbury	1
Strensall Camp	1	South Irish Coast	
Scarborough	1	Defences	1
		Wrexham	1
Total	8		
		Total	10
Scottish Command—		Channel Islands—	
Aberdeen	1	Guernsey and Alderney	
Ayr	1	District	1
Berwick	1		
Fort George	1	Northern Ireland District	
Inverness	1	Omagh	1
Perth	1		
Stirling	1	Grand Total ...	65
			5
Total	7		

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments.

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	*1*	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	8	2	10	...	10
,, ,, 2nd Class	17	5	22	...	22
,, ,, 3rd Class	28	6	34	...	34
,, ,, 4th Class	52	15	67	...	67
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	13	2	15	1	16
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	30	6	36	6	42
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	75	8	83	8	91
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	12	4	16	...	16
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd, and 3rd class)	71	16	87	...	87
Assistant inspectors of armourers	7	1	8	...	8
Total officers	313	65	378	15	393
	1		*1*		*1*
STORE BRANCH.					
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	} 69	21	{ 46	...	46
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	}		{ 44	...	44
Warrant officers, Class I { Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	25	9	34	...	34
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	114	55	169	...	169(*a*)
Buglers	11	1	12	...	12
Rank and file	994	228	1,222	...	1,222(*b*)
Total store branch	1,214	314	1,528	...	1,528

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.				
Artisan Section—				
Warrant officers, Class I—Sub-conductors	4	...	4	...	4
,, ,, Class II	9	1	10	...	10
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	43	19	62	...	62(*c*)
Rank and file	772 (*k*)	151	923	26	949(*d*)
Total artisan section	828 (*l*)	171	999	26	1,025
Armourer Section—					
Warrant officers, Class I	18	2	20	6	26
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	420	69	489	144	633(*e*)
Rank and file					
Total armourer section	438	71	509	150	659
Armament Artificer Section—					
Fitters—					
Warrant officers, Class I	14	10	24	5	29
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants	265	63	328(*f*)	20(*g*)	348
Instruments—					
Warrant Officers, Class I	4	3	7	1	8
,, ,, Class II					
Staff-serjeants	61	25	86 (*h*)	14 (*i*)	100
Total armament artificer section	314	101	445	40	485
Total workshop branch	1,610	343	1,953	216	2,169
Total other ranks	2,824	657	3,481	216	3,697
Total all ranks	3,137(*j*) *1*	722	3,859(*j*) *1*	231	4,090 *1*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Summary of Regimental Establishments—*continued.*

Detail. (i)	Home. (ii)	Abroad (excluding India). (iii)	Total Home and Abroad (excluding India). (iv)	India. (v)	Total Home and Abroad. (vi)
Lance appointments included in establishments of Store Branch—					
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	*82*
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	*94*
Animals—					
Officers' horses	1	1	2	...	2
Draught horses	2	...	2	...	2
Donkey for W.D. laundry	...	1	1	...	1

Digitized by Google

(*a*) 65 staff-serjeants and 104 serjeants.
(*b*) Includes 82 lance-serjeants, 84 corporals, 94 lance-corporals and 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*c*) 24 staff-serjeants and 38 serjeants.
(*d*) Time promotion.
(*e*) For detail of ranks *see* page 434.
(*f*) 84 warrant officers, Class II, and 244 staff-serjeants.
(*g*) 6 warrant officers, Class II, and 14 staff-serjeants.
(*h*) 22 warrant officers, Class II,, and 64 staff-serjeants.
(*i*) 4 warrant officers, Class II, and 10 staff-serjeants.
(*j*) In addition, there is an abnormal establishment of 15 officers (O.M.Es.) and 5 armament artificers (instruments).
(*k*) Includes 1 instrument mechanic for Survey Company, R.A., not to be raised in 1936-37.
(*l*) The proportion of ranks authorized for this section at home permits of 9 warrant officers, Class II, and 40 staff-serjeants and serjeants additional to the numbers shown. Promotions in respect of these ranks will, for the present, be held in abeyance, and a corresponding number of rank and file are included in lieu.

(B393/499)Q

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home.)

Detail.	Miscellaneous establishments administered directly under War Office.										Total.
			Central ordnance depots.								
	Director of Ordnance Services.	Deputy Director of Ordnance Services.	Bramley.	Chilwell.	Didcot.	Hereford.	Woolwich.	Weedon.	Purfleet.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)
Director of Ordnance Services	*1*	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	3
,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	1	1	2	...	1	1	...	7
,, ,, 3rd Class	...	4	1	2	3	...	1	1	...	12
,, ,, 4th Class	...	...	3	2	5	1	4	1	...	16
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	4
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	4
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineer	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	...	4
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd class)	...	4	2	4	9	...	6	1	1	27
Assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	*1*	12	7	12	23	1	18	5	1	79
										1
STORE BRANCH.										
Warrant officers, Class I { Conductors	...	2	1	...	4	1	2	1	...	11
Warrant officers, Class I { Sub-conductors	...	2	2	3	1	...	...	...	...	8
,, ,, Class II	...	...	2	3	5	...	1	...	...	11
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	8	10	11	...	...	1	...	20
Rank and file	...	...	190	25	145	1	...	...	...	361
Buglers	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total store branch	...	4	203	41	168	2	3	2	...	423

Digitized by Google

Workshop Branch.													
Artisan Section—													
Warrant officer, Class I (Sub-conductor)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total artisan section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	8
Armourer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class I	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
,, ,, Class II	...	...	...	...	...										
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6
Rank and file	...	...	...	...	...	...									
Total armourer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7
Armament Artificer Section—													
Warrant officers, Class II, and staff-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	3	...	4	...	...	14
Total armament artificer section	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	3	...	4	...	...	14
Total workshop branch	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	6	11	...	4	7	...	29
Total other ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	203	47	179	2	7	9	...	452
Total all ranks	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1* 17	210	59	202	3	25	14	1	531 *1*
Attached—A.E.C.													
Instructors (other ranks)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	*1*	...	...	...	2
Horses—													
Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1
Draught	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Normal Establishment (*a*). (Home)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.								Depot, Hilsea Barracks.	Attached to units of other Arms.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
	Aldershot.	Southern.	Scottish.	Northern.	Eastern.	Western.	Southern Ireland.	Northern Ireland.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	1	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	5
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	2	2	1	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	10
,, ,, 3rd Class	3	4	1	2	4	...	...	1	...	...	1	16
,, ,, 4th Class	4	7	3	5	5	4	...	1	(*b*) 4	...	3	36
,, mechanical engineers, 1st Class	3	4	...	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	12
,, ,, ,, 2nd Class	5	9	2	3	5	1	...	...	...	...	1	26
,, ,, ,, 3rd and 4th Class	18	24	3	8	12	3	...	...	...	...	3	71
Assistant ordnance mechanical engineers	...	2	1	1	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	8
Ordnance executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	6	11	2	6	9	2	...	1	2	...	5	44
Assistant inspectors of armourers	1	1	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	6
Total officers	42	65	15	30	44	15	...	3	7	...	13	234
STORE BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I — Conductors	1	7	2	2	1	3	...	1	1	...	2	20
Warrant officers, Class I — Sub-conductors	8	6	...	4	7	1	...	1	...	...	3	30
Warrant officers, Class I — Regimental serjeant-major	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
,, ,, Class II	3	3	...	4	1	...	...	...	1	...	2	14
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	16	21	5	13	10	5	...	1	9	...	4	84
Buglers	2	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	9
Rank and file	176	184	4	99	12	38	...	1	(*c*)37	...	82	653
Total store branch	206	222	11	123	31	47	...	4	54	...	93	791
Artisan Section— WORKSHOP BRANCH.												
Warrant officers, Class I (Sub-conductors)	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3
,, ,, Class II	...	1	1	2	3	1	...	1	...	...	...	9
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	11	16	...	5	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	39
Rank and file	158	260	2	83	69	4	...	...	...	(*d*) 149	(*g*)45	770
Total artisan section	170	279	3	90	76	7	...	1	...	149	...	821

Digitized by Google

Armourer Section—																
Warrant officers, Class I	...		3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	17
,, ,, Class II												
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	3	19	5	11	7	10	1	...	153	182	23	414
Rank and file												
Total armourer section	3	22	8	15	10	14	1	...	153	182	23	431
Armament Artificer Section—												
Warrant officers, Class I	4	7	1	3	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	18
,, ,, Class II	70	103	13	42	52	12	3	4	...	2	11	312
Staff-serjeants												
Total armament artificer section	74	110	14	45	54	13	3	4	...	2	11	330
Total workshop branch	247	411	25	150	140	34	4	5	153	333	79	1,581
Total other ranks	453	633	36	273	171	81	4	9	207	333	172	2,372
Total all ranks	495	698	51	303	215	96	4	12	214	333	185	2,606 (e)
Attached—												
A.E.C.												
Instructor (other rank)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*1*

Digitized by Google

Royal Army Ordnance Corps—*continued.*

Vehicles.

Detail.	Aldershot.	Bovington.	Bunscough.	Catterick.	Chatham.	Colchester.	Devonport	Dover.	Hilsea.	Isle of Wight.	London District.	Lydd.	Shorncliffe.	Stirling.	Tidworth.	Total.
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, breakdown ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	5
Lorries, 3-ton, 4-wheeled, store	1	...	1	1	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	1	10
Lorries, 30-cwt., 6-wheeled, instructional	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(*h*) 6
Cars, 2-seater, 4-wheeled	6	1	...	2	...	2	...	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	4	18
Motor cycle combinations	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	4
Motor cycles, solo	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	7
Bicycle	...	...	...	(*f*) 1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Unserviceable for recovery training—																
Lorries, 3-ton...	2	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	8.
Lorries, 30-cwt.	2	1	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	9
Vans	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	3
Armoured cars, Peerless	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	6
Carden Loyds	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	5
Dragons, Mark I	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4
Tanks, medium 'C'	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
Tank, medium, Mark III	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1
Tank, light (without engine)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1

(*a*) This distribution is provisional and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(*b*) Includes 1 holding the appointment of adjutant.
(*c*) Includes 4 boys for training as buglers.
(*d*) Includes 1 (not to be raised in 1936/37) for Survey Company, R.A.
(*e*) In addition there is an abnormal establishment of 15 officers (O.M.Es.) and 5 armament artificers (instruments).
(*f*) For No. 9 section.
(*g*) Temporarily unallotted.
(*h*) For driving and recovery instruction. These vehicles are no longer fit for service with units.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Abroad.)

Detail.	Command.														
								China.							
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Ordnance officers, 1st Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...
,, ,, 2nd Class	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	5	...
,, ,, 3rd Class	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	6	...
,, ,, 4th Class	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	...	2	...	15	...
,, mechanical engineers (1st, 2nd, 3rd and 4th Class and assistants) ...	(*b*)9	(*b*) 2	2	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	...	20	15
,, executive officers (1st, 2nd and 3rd Class)	4	1	3	1	1	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	16	...
Assistant inspector of armourers	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Total officers	22	6	8	2	2	1	3	10	1	...	10	...	65	15
STORE BRANCH.														
Warrant officers, Class I	6	2	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	1	...	21	...
,, ,, Class II	3	1	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	9	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	17	...	3	1	3	1	2	14	2	...	12	...	55	...
Bugler	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Rank and file	135	10	2	5	6	...	6	34	8	...	22	...	228	...
Total store branch	162	13	8	7	11	2	9	52	12	1	37	...	314	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.														
Artisan Section—														
Warrant officers, Class II	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	15	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	19	...
Rank and file	110	13	3	6	1	...	2	8	...	...	8	...	(*g*)151	26
Total artisan section	126	13	3	7	1	...	2	8	...	...	11	...	171	26

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Normal Establishment (*a*).

(Abroad)—*continued.*

Detail.	Command.													
								China.						
	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.	Malaya.	Aden.	Total abroad (excluding India).	India.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)
Armourer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	6
,, ,, Class II														
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	32	5	6	2	2	...	1	9	3	2	7	...	(*c*) 69	144
Rank and file														
Total armourer section	33	5	6	2	2	...	1	10	3	2	7	...	71	150
Armament Artificer Section—														
Warrant officers, Class I	2	1	2	1	1	...	1	3	...	...	2	...	13	6
,, ,, Class II														
Staff-serjeants	(*d*)21	9	13	...	3	1	8	15	...	...	16	2	88	34
Total armament artificer section ...	23	10	15	1	4	1	9	18	...	...	18	2	101	40
Total workshop branch	182	28	24	10	7	1	12	36	3	2	36	2	343	216
Total other ranks	344	41	32	17	18	3	21	88	15	3	73	2	657	216
Total all ranks	366	47	40	19	20	4	24	98	16	3	83	2	722	231

Digitized by Google

| | | |

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Distribution of other ranks by trades and duties (*a*).

Trade.	Establishment.														India
	Home.	Egypt.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Bermuda.	Jamaica.	Mauritius.	Ceylon.	China.			Malaya.	Aden.	Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	
									Hong Kong.	Tientsin.	Shanghai.				
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
STORE BRANCH.															
Ammunition examiners	41	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	4	1	...	4	...	61	...
Clerks	359	39	5	6	5	6	1	3	27	6	1	18	...	476	...
Regimental serjeant-major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Storemen	798	120	6	...	1	4	...	4	21	5	...	15	...	974	...
Boys	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Buglers	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...
Total store branch	1,214	162	13	8	7	11	2	9	52	12	1	37	...	1,528	...
WORKSHOP BRANCH.															
Artisan Section—															
Blacksmiths	51	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	58	...
Carpenters and joiners	8	6	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	16	...
Coppersmiths	26	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	29	8
Draughtsmen (mechanical) ...	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...
Driver mechanics	70	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	76	..
Electricians	51	10	1	...	...	...		...	1	...	...	...	...	63	...

Digitized by Google

Fitters	474	(b) 62	2	...	1	...	...	2	1	...	...	(c) 9	...	551	...
Grinders (precision)...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Hammermen	3	3	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
Instrument mechanics	(d)30	4	2	3	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	2	...	45	...
Machinist (metal)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Moulder	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Painters and decorators	7	4	1	...	1	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	13	...
Push cycle repairers...	2	...	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...
Riveters	2	1	...	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Saddlers and harness makers ...	6	5	1	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	14	...
Textile refitters	10	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	12	...
Tinsmiths and whitesmiths ...	4	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...
Turners	29	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37	9
Welders (acetylene or electric) ...	7	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	9
Wheelers	42	3	2	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	49	...
Total artisan section ...	828	126	13	3	7	1	...	2	8	...	...	11	...	999(e)	26
Armourer Section	438	33	5	6	2	2	...	1	10	3	2	7	...	509	150
Armament Artificer Section—															
Fitter section	279	18	7	12	1	3	1	6	12	...	...	12	1	352	25
Instrument section	65	5	3	3	...	1	...	3	6	...	...	6	1	93	15
Total armament artificer section	344	23	10	15	1	4	1	9	18	...	...	18	2	445	40
Total workshop branch ...	1,610	182	28	24	10	7	1	12	36	3	2	36	2	1,953	216
Total all trades	2,824	344	41	32	17	18	3	21	88	15	3	73	2	3,481	216

(a) This distribution is provisional, and subject to amendment from time to time according to the requirements of the service.
(b) Includes 1 for repair of typewriters.
(c) Includes 1 for employment as master artificer.
(d) Includes 1 not to be raised in 1936/37,
(e) Includes the following for attachment to other arms:—
138 fitters with infantry battalions at home.
17 instrument-mechanics with R.A. coast defence units (8 home, 9 abroad).
2 push cycle repairers with Signal Training Centre.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.

Armourers.

Detail of Ranks.

Ranks.	Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	*Extra-regimental.*	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Warrant officers, Class I	20	6	*1*	26 *1*
,, ,, Class II	19	19	*1*	38 *1*
Staff-serjeants, serjeants and lance-serjeants (*a*)	137	75	*7*	212 *7*
Corporals, lance-corporals and privates (*a*) (*b*)	217	50	...	267
Boys under training	116	...	...	116
Total	509	150	*9*	659 *9*

(*a*) Time promotion under the Royal Warrant for Pay.
(*b*) Includes 37 probationer armourers.

Distribution of Extra-Regimental.

Detail.	*Warrant officer, Class I.*	*Warrant Officer, Class II.*	*Staff-serjeants and serjeants.*	*Total*
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)
Royal Military College	...	...	*1*	*1*
Small Arms School, Netheravon Wing ...	...	...	*1*	*1*
,, ,, ,, *Hythe Wing ...*	...	...	*2*	*2*
Royal Tank Corps Central School ...	...	...	*2*	*2*
R.A.O.C. School of Instruction ...	*1*	...	*1*	*2*
Military College of Science	...	*1*	...	*1*
Total	*1*	*1*	*7*	*9*

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY ORDNANCE CORPS.
Civilian Employments.

Station.	Employment.	Number.
Aldershot ...	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	4 cooks (1 a head cook).
		1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants ...	4
	Sanitary orderlies	2
	Cycle orderly	1
Bovington ...	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 2 waiters.
	Men's mess	3 cooks.
	Dining-room attendant ...	1
	Corporals' room	1
	Regimental institute... ...	1
	Orderly	1
	Sanitary orderlies ...	2
	Bath-house	1
Bramley ...	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook.
	Men's mess	4 cooks (1 a head cook).
	Dining-room attendants ...	2
	Sanitary orderlies	4
	Recreation room attendant ...	1
	Cycle orderly	1
	Transport duties	2 drivers, 1 stableman.
Burscough ...	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
	Sanitary duties	1
Catterick ...	Serjeants' mess	1 waiter.
	Dining-room attendants ...	2
	Sanitary orderlies	4
Didcot	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
		... 1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants	2
	Sanitary orderlies	4
Hilsea	Officers' mess	(*a*).
	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	6 cooks (1 a head cook).
	Mobilization storekeeper ...	1
Stirling ...	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
Tidworth ...	Serjeants' mess	1 cook, 1 waiter.
	Men's mess	2 cooks.
		... 1 butcher and assistant cook.
	Dining-room attendants	2
	Sanitary orderlies	3
	Cycle orderly	1
York	Men's mess (detachment) ...	1 cook.
	Dining-room attendant ...	1
Abbassia ...	Serjeants' mess	(*b*).
	Men's mess	(*b*).
Gibraltar ...	Detachment mess	1 cook.
	Sanitary orderly	1
Hong Kong ...	Men's mess	1 cook.

(*a*) Subject to the conditions of Army Order 337 of 1925.
(*b*) In accordance with the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.1.), dated 9th September, 1930.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS.

The allocation of establishments for Pay duties and Cost Accounting duties is indicated by the columns headed "Pay" and "C/A."

Command.	Chief Paymasters.	Staff Paymasters.		Paymasters.		Assistant Paymasters.		Total officers.		1st Division.		2nd & 3rd Divisions.		Total other ranks.		Total all ranks.		
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels and majors.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.		Majors, captains and lieutenants.				Warrant officers, Class I.		Warrant officers Class II, staff serjeants and serjeants, rank and file.						
		Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Pay.	C/A.	Total.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)	(xviii)	(xix)
Home.																		
Aldershot	1	2	1	3	2	4	...	10	3	4	2	27	23	31	25	41	28	69
Eastern	2	12	1	20	3	18	...	52	4	14	2	207	30	221	32	273	36	309
Northern Ireland District	...	1	1	1	...	1	...	3	1	1	...	5	3	6	3	9	4	13
Northern	1	3	1	5	1	4	...	13	2	3	2	38	15	41	17	54	19	73
Scottish...	1	3	...	5	1	3	...	12	1	3	...	29	4	32	4	44	5	49
Southern	1	5	1	9	2	5	...	20	3	6	3	56	32	62	35	82	38	120
Western	1	3	1	5	...	4	...	13	1	3	1	38	8	41	9	54	10	64
Reliefs	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8
Total Home ...	7	29	6	56	9	39	...	131	15	34	10	400	115	434	125	565	140	705

Digitized by Google

Abroad.																			
Gibraltar	...	1	...	1	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	7	2	8	3	11	4	15
Malta	1	1	...	...	1	1	...	3	1	1	1	12	3	13	4	16	5	21
Bermuda	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Jamaica	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	1	5	1	6	1	7
Mauritius	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	2	...	2	...	2
Ceylon	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	1	3	1	4
Malaya	...	1	...	2	...	1	...	4	...	1	...	20	1	21	1	25	1	26
Hong Kong	1	1	...	1	1	1	...	4	1	1	...	16	2	17	2	21	3	24
Tientsin	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	4	1	5	1	6	1	7
Shanghai	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	6	...	7	...	8	...	8
Egypt	1	2	1	4	1	4	...	11	2	2	1	62	8	64	9	75	11	86(*a*)
Khartoum	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	5	...	6	...	7	...	7
Total Abroad ...	3	6	1	14	4	8	...	31	5	13	3	139	20	152	23	183	28	211
Total Home and Abroad	10	35	7	70	13	47	...	162	20	47	13	539 (*b*)	135 (*c*)	586	148	748	168	916

(*a*) Includes 1 Paymaster and 2 (Division III) on account of the garrison in Palestine. Native civilian servants are allowed for the serjeants' mess, Abbassia, on the scale laid down in War Office letter No. 60/Abroad/308 (A.G.I.), dated 9th September, 1930.

(*b*) 2nd Division, 200; 3rd Division, 339.

(*c*) 2nd Division, 51; 3rd Division, 84.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Summary.

Detail.	Home.								Abroad (excluding India).					Total Home and abroad (excluding India).	India.	Total Home and Abroad.
	Aldershot.	Eastern.	Northern.	Scottish.	Southern.	Western.	Miscellaneous.	Total Home.	Hong Kong.	Gibraltar.	Malta.	Egypt.	Total abroad.			
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Colonels	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	4
Lieutenant-colonels	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	5
Majors, captains and sub-alterns	11	(a)10	4	1	7	1	(b)4	38	1	1	1	5	8	46	40	86
Quarter-master	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1
Total officers	12	12	5	1	8	1	4	43	1	1	1	6	9	52	(c)44	96
Serjeant-majors (W.O. Cl. I)	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2
Staff-serjeants	1	2	...	...	2	...	...	5	...	...	...	1	1	6	...	6
Serjeants	3	4	2	...	3	...	...	12	1	1	...	4	6	18	...	18
Total staff-serjeants and serjeants	4	6	2	...	5	...	...	17	1	1	...	5	7	24	...	24
Corporals	5	2	...	...	3	...	...	10	...	...	...	3	3	13	...	13
Farrier-corporals	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4

Digitized by Google

Farriers	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	...	...	...	1	1	5	...	5
Privates	(d)22(e)	(d)21(e)	...	...	(d)20	...	...	63	...	...	...	8	8	71	...	71
Total rank and file ...	30	24	...	...	26	...	...	80	...	...	...	13	13	93	...	93
Total other ranks ...	35	31	2	...	31	...	...	99	1	1	...	18	20	119	...	119
Total all ranks	47	43	7	1	39	1	4	142	2	2	1	24	29	171	44	215
Lance appointments included in establishment :—																
Lance-serjeants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	...	(f)3
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	...	(f)7
Officers' horses	15	14	6	2	11	2	4	54	1	1	1	(g)7	10	(h)64	...	64
Civilians	2	(i)8	2	...	2	...	...	14	...	...	...	1	1	15	...	15
Natives	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(j)	...	...	...	...
Bicycles (k)	1	1	...	...	1	...	...	3	...	...	...	1	1	4	...	4

(a) Includes Officer in charge of Records and Army Veterinary Stores.
(b) 2 on probation and 2 on courses.
(c) The proportions of the ranks of officers are liable to fluctuation owing to 18 officers of the Indian Continuous Service Cadre being on the same roster for promotion as British officers.
(d) Includes 1 groom for Officer Commanding, Station Veterinary Hospital.
(e) Includes 1 for employment as a cook, who may be a lance-corporal within the total of that appointment authorized for the corps.
(f) For the Corps as a whole (*i.e.*, including extra regimental establishments).
Bicycle—Depot 1
(g) A pool of 5 chargers for officers of the Staff and Services in Egypt (including Assistant Director of Veterinary Services) is included in Peace Establishments, Part IV.
(h) Veterinary officers serving with a Cavalry formation are entitled to 2 chargers.
(i) Includes 6 for Army Veterinary Stores, *i.e.*, 1 clerk, 5 storekeepers, packers and labourers.
(j) Establishment of natives for Veterinary Hospital, Egypt :—

Bash Reis	1	
Reis	1	
Shoeing-smiths	2	
Saddler	1	
Transport drivers	3	
Syces	1	to every 3 animals with a minimum of 15 at Abbassia.

(k) For Station Veterinary Hospitals.

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.
Distribution of Other Ranks.

Section. (i)	Warrant officers (Class 1). (ii)	Staff-sergeants. (iii)	Sergeants. (iv)	Corporals. (v)	Farrier-corporals. (vi)	Farriers. (vii)	Privates. (viii)	Total. (ix)
Home.								
Eastern Command.								
No. 1 Depot Section, Woolwich—								
Depot Staff	1	1	...	...	...	...	3	5
Station Veterinary Hospital, Woolwich	...	1	2	2	1	...	10	16
Colchester	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Shorncliffe	...	...	1	...	...	...	4	5
Total No. 1 Section	1	2	4	2	1	...	21	31
Aldershot Command.								
No. 2 Section, Aldershot—								
Station Veterinary Hospital, Aldershot	1	1	2	5	1	2	22	34
Bordon	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 2 Section	1	1	3	5	1	2	22	35
Southern Command.								
No. 3 Section, Tidworth—								
Station Veterinary Hospital, Tidworth	...	2	1	3	1	2	19	28
Bulford	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	2
Larkhill	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 3 Section	...	2	3	3	1	2	20	31
Northern Command	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2
Total Home	2	5	12	10	3	4	63	99
Abroad.								
Egypt.								
No. 4 Section, Cairo—								
Station Veterinary Hospital, Cairo	...	1	2	3	1	1	8	16
Moascar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Alexandria	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total No. 4 Section	...	1	4	3	1	1	8	18
Hong Kong	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Gibraltar	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1
Total Abroad	...	1	6	3	1	1	8	20
Total Home and Abroad	2	6	18	13	4	5	71	119

Digitized by Google

ROYAL ARMY VETERINARY CORPS.

Clerical Establishment.

Detail	Distribution.							Total
	Aldershot Command.	Eastern Command.	Southern Command.	Egypt.	Depot.	R.A.V. School.	School of Farriery.	
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)
Staff-serjeant	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	1	1	1	1	...	1	1	6
Corporals	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	3
Privates	1	2	2	1	1	...	...	7
Total clerical establishment	3	4	4	2	2	1	1	17

NOTE.—The clerical establishment is not additional to, but is included in the regimental and extra-regimental establishments.

Digitized by Google

ARMY EDUCATIONAL CORPS.

—	Officers.							Other ranks								
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors.	Captains.	Subalterns.	Educational officers.	Total officers.	Warrant officers, Class I.	Warrant officers, Class II.	Sergeants.	Total other ranks.	Total all ranks.	Queen's Army school-mistresses.	Acting school-mistresses.	Paid pupil teachers.	Motor cycles, solo.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)	(xvii)
Home and abroad, excluding India.	1	3	9	57	6	76	(a) 57	69	166	292	368	(b) 233	14	30	2(c)
India ...	1	...	3	23	...	27	36	36	43	115	142	(d) 99		...	...
Total ...	2	3	12	80	6	103	93	105	209	407	510	332	14	30	2

The personnel authorized for India is allocated by Army Headquarters, India.

DISTRIBUTION.

For General Education Duties.

Regimental Establishment.

Aldershot Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	6	7
Headquarters 1st Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 2nd Division for Divisional Troops	1	2
Headquarters 1st Cavalry Brigade		3
Headquarters 1st Air Defence Brigade		1
Headquarters 1st Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 2nd Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 3rd Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 5th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 6th Infantry Brigade		2
Non-Divisional Troops...		3
Army Children's Schools		7
R.A.S.C. Training Battalion		1
R.A.M.C. Depot, Crookham		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Bramley		1
Total	8	38

Eastern Command.	Officers.	O.R.
Command Headquarters ...	5	6
Headquarters 4th Division ...	1	2
Headquarters Chatham Area ...		5
Headquarters Home Counties Area		1
Headquarters 10th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade		2
Headquarters 12th Infantry Brigade		2
R.A.S.C. Depot, Feltham		1
Artillery Depots, Woolwich ...	1	8
Non-Divisional Troops		4
Infantry Depots		12
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	7	46

Northern Ireland District.		
Headquarters (4 battalions and ancillary troops)	1	5
Infantry Depots		2
Total	1	7

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

LONDON DISTRICT.	Officers.	O.R.
Headquarters	2	2
Brigade of Guards and London District Troops		5
Guards Depot	1	4
For battalion at Warley		1
Total	3	12

NORTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	4	5
Command Headquarters for troops at York		2
Headquarters 5th Division ...	1	...
Headquarters West Riding Area Headquarters North Midland Area	...	1
Infantry Depots		13
Army Children's Schools		3
Catterick		3
Signal Training Centre ...	1	4
Total	6	31

SCOTTISH COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
Command Headquarters for troops at Edinburgh		1
Headquarters Highland Area ...		1
Headquarters Lowland Area		1
Infantry Depots		10
Total	2	14

SOUTHERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	3	7
Headquarters 2nd Cavalry Brigade		
Headquarters Salisbury Plain Area (including Headquarters 3rd Division and garrisons Bulford and Tidworth) ...	1	6
Headquarters Wessex Area		5
Non-Divisional Troops		1
Infantry Depots		11
Rifle Depot		2

SOUTHERN COMMAND—*continued.*	Officers.	O.R.
R.T.C. Centre, Wool	1	3
Army Children's Schools		4
R.A.O.C. Depot, Hilsea		1
R.A.O.C. Depot, Didcot		1
For battalion at Portland		1
Total	5	42

WESTERN COMMAND.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	1
South Irish Coast Defences		2
Infantry Depots		13
For battalion at Pembroke Dock ...		1
Total	2	17

CHANNEL ISLANDS.		
Guernsey		1

BERMUDA.		
Headquarters		1

CEYLON.		
Headquarters		1

CHINA.		
HONG KONG.		
Command Headquarters ...	2	4
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	2	5
TIENTSIN		1
SHANGHAI		1

EGYPT.		
Command Headquarters and Non-Brigaded Troops ...	5	6
Headquarters Cavalry Brigade ...		2
Headquarters Canal Brigade		2
Headquarters Cairo Brigade		2
Army Children's Schools		1
Total	5	13

Digitized by Google

Army Educational Corps.

DISTRIBUTION—*continued.*

	Officers.	O.R.
GIBRALTAR.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
JAMAICA.		
Headquarters	...	1
MALTA.		
Headquarters	1	3
Army Children's Schools ...	...	2
Total	1	5
MALAYA.		
Headquarters	1	4
Army Children's School ...	...	1
Tatal	1	5
PALESTINE.		
Headquarters	...	1
INSPECTORATE	2	...
POOL	...	8
India	(*e*)27	115

EXTRA-REGIMENTAL ESTABLISHMENTS.

Military College of Science ...	*1*	*8*
Royal Military College ...	*14*	...
Army School of Education, Shorncliffe	*11*	...
The Duke of York's Royal Military School	*2*	*12*
Queen Victoria School	*1*	*8*
Army Technical Schools (Boys)	*1*	*8*
Total	*30*	*36*

On loan to Air Ministry.

Aden	*1*

(*a*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to Air Ministry.

(*b*) Includes 1 at Aden on loan to the Air Ministry, and 85 for the Colonies.

(*c*) 1 for Aldershot Command Headquaters, and 1 on charge of Garrison Adjutant, Portsmouth, for use of educational instructors in Portsmouth District.

(*d*) Excludes 9 on short service, recruited locally.

(*e*) Excludes Indian Continuous Service Cadre of 13 Officers (2 majors and 11 captains and subalterns).

Digitized by Google

Detail.	Officers.				Clerk orderlies.					Dental mechanics.				Total.	
	Colonels.	Lieutenant-colonels.	Majors, Captains and Subalterns.	Total.	Warrant Officer (Class I).	Warrant Officer (Class II).	Staff-serjeant.	Serjeants, Lance-serjeants, Corporals, Lance-corporals and Privates (*a*).	Total.	Warrant officer (Class II)	Staff-serjeant.	Serjeants, Lance-serjeants, Corporals, Lance-corporals and Privates (*a*).	Total.	Other ranks.	All ranks.
(i)	(ii)	(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	(x)	(xi)	(xii)	(xiii)	(xiv)	(xv)	(xvi)
Home—															
Aldershot Command ...	...	1	12	13	1	1	...	12	14	1	...	9	10	24	37
Eastern Command ...	...	2	32	34	...	...	1	33	34	...	...	1	1	35	69
Southern Command ...	...	1	17	18	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...	18	36
Northern Command ...	1	1	13	15	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	...	15	30
Western Command ...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...	8	16
Scottish Command ...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	7	14
Northern Ireland District ...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	3	6
Under instruction ...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	18(*b*)	18	...	...	6(*b*)	6	24	26
Reliefs	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	1	1	4	4
Total Home	1	5	94	100	1	1	1	117	120	1	...	17	18	138	238
Abroad—															
Egypt	...	1	7	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	2	2	10	18
Hong Kong	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	1	1	5	9
Malta	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	1	1	3	5
Malaya	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	1	1	4	7
Gibraltar...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Palestine	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	2
Total abroad... ...	...	2	17	19	...	...	...	19	19	...	...	5	5	24	43
Total home and abroad (excluding India) ...	1	7	111	119	1	1	1	136	139	1	...	22	23	162	281
India	1	2	24	27	...	...	...	27	27	...	1	15	16	43	70
Grand total	2	9	135	146	1	1	1	163	166	1	1	37	39	205	351

(*a*) Time promotion under Royal Warrant for Pay. (*b*) Recruits.

Digitized by Google

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
by Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.
(B398/499)Q Wt. 1285—8637 3875 11/36 H & S, Ltd. Gp 393

S.O. Code No. 57-231-1-37

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

MAY 20 1937

Digitized by Google